



C'I 'G'P 'F 'C"

"

"

P c'kqpcn'Eqmg' k'v'g'C'j' n'g'e'C'uuqek'v'k'p"
F k'k'k'k'p'"K'K'O c'p'c'i g'o g'p'v'E'q'w'p'ek'i'

"

"

I t'c'p'v'D'c'm't'q'q'o 'C"

Cr t'k'i'37/38."423; "

P E'c'c'P c'k'q'p'c'n'Q'h'h'k'g"

"

30' Y g'r'e'q'o g'c'p'f'c'p'p'q'w'p'e'g'o g'p'u'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'03_ '*N'c'w't'c'N'k'g'u'o c'p'+'

"

40' T'g'x'l'g'y 'q'h'r't'g'x'l'q'w'u'o g'g'v'k'p'i u'0'*N'k'g'u'o c'p'+'

"

c'0' L'c'p'w'c't{' "45"O c'p'c'i g'o g'p'v'E'q'w'p'ek'i'L'c'p'w'c't{' "46"R't'g'u'k'f' g'p'u'E'q'w'p'ek'i'c'p'f' "H'g'd't'w'c't{' "7"
O c'p'c'i g'o g'p'v'E'q'w'p'ek'i'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'04_ "

"

d'0' L'c'p'w'c't{' "45"D'q'c't'f' "q'h'I' q'x'g't'p'q't'u'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'05_ "

"

*3+' D'q'c't'f' "q'h'I' q'x'g't'p'q't'u'C'f' "J' q'e'E'q'o o' k'w'g'g'q'p' "U'r'q't'w'u'Y' c'i g't'k'p'i' 0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'
P q'06_ "

"

*4+' D'q'c't'f' "q'h'I' q'x'g't'p'q't'u'E'q'o o' k'w'g'g' "q' "R't'q'o q'v'g'E'w'w'w't'c'n'F' k'x'g't'k'v'{' "c'p'f' "G's'w'k'v'{' 0'
]U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'07_ "

"

e'0' C'f' o' k'p'k'w't'c'v'k'g'E'q'o o' k'w'g'g'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'08_ "

"

50' T'g'x'l'g'y 'q'h'423: /3; 'F' k'k'k'k'p'"K'R't'k'q't'k'k'g'u'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'09_ '*O'c't'k'k' c' "L'q'p'g'u'+"

"

60' P E'c'c'E'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'p'f' "r'g'i' k'w'c'v'k'p'0'"

"

c'0' P'q'p'e'q'p'v'q'x'g't'k'c'n'r'g'i' k'w'c'v'k'p'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'0: _ '*I' g'q'h'h'D'g'p'v' g'n'+"

"

d'0' O'g'o q'h'q't' "k'p'e'n'w'k'p' "q'h'r't'q'r'q'u'c'n'i'k'p'v'q' 'j' g'P E'c'c' "F' k'k'k'k'p'"K'K'O c'p'w'c'r'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'
P q'0: _ '*U'g'r'j' c'p'k'g'S'w'k'i' i' "U'o' k'j' +"

"

70' T'g'x'l'g'y 'q'h'e'q'o o' k'w'g'g't'g'e'q'o o' g'p'f'c'v'k'p'u'c'h'g'e'v'k'p'i' "F' k'k'k'k'p'"K'K'O'

"

c'0' F' k'k'k'k'p'"K'K'e'q'o o' k'w'g'g'u'0'

"

*3+' C'c'c'f' g'o k'e' "T'g's'w'k'g'o g'p'u'E'q'o o' k'w'g'g'0'*H'g'n'k'c' "L'q'j' p'u'q'p'+"

"

*c+' H'g'd't'w'c't{' "33"o g'g'v'k'p'i' 0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'032_ "

"

*d+' O'c't'e'j' ": "v'g'n'g'e'q'p'h'g't'g'p'e'g'0']U'w'r r'g'o g'p'v'P q'033_ "

"

PECC'F kxkukqp"KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'Ci gpf c"

Cr tkl'37/38."423; "

Rci g'P q04"

aaaaaaaaa"

"

"

*4+" Ej co r kpuj kr u'Eqo o kwgg0*Eqwtpg{ 'Nqxgn{ +"

"

*c+" Hgdtwct{ "42"o ggvpki 0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q034_"

"

*d+" O ctej '9"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q035_"

"

*e+" Cr tkl'6"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q036_"

"

*5+" F gi tgg/Eqo r ngvqp"Cy ctf 'Eqo o kwgg0*F cxkf 'Mwj m gkg+ "

"

*c+" Lcpwct{ "46"lp/r gtuqp"o ggvpki 0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q037_"

"

*d+" O ctej "7/8"lp/r gtuqp"o ggvpki 0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q038_"

"

*6+" Eqo o kwgg'hqt'Ngi kucvkg'Tgngh0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q039_"*I gqhh'Dgpv\ gnt"

"

*7+" Ngi kucvqp'Eqo o kwgg0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q03: _"Ej gttkg"Y kno qvj +"

"

*8+" O go dgtuj kr 'Eqo o kwgg0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q03; _"Lko "Ucttc+"

"

*9+" P qo kpcvpi "Eqo o kwgg0*I tk \ ko o gto cpp+"

"

*c+" Lcpwct{ "44"o ggvpki 0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q042_"

"

*d+" O ctej "42"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q043_"

"

*:+" Rrcpplpi "cpf "Hkpcpeg'Eqo o kwgg0*Lwkq"Tqej gungt+"

"

• 423: /3; "{ gct/vq/f cvg'dwf i gv'q"cewcn0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q044_"

"

*, + " Uwf gpv'Cyj ngv" Cf xkuqt{ " Eqo o kwgg0']Uwr r ngo gpv' P q0' 45_" *Lcem' P lej qnuqp+"

"

d0' F kxkukqp"KkUwdeqo o kwggu.'r tqlgcv'vgco u"cpf 'y qtnkpi "i tqwr u0'

"

*3+" Eqpxgpvqp"Rrcpplpi "Rtqlgev'Vgco 0]Uwr r ngo gpv'P q046_"*Nqxgn{ +"

"

*4+" Ej co r kpuj kr u" Hgukxcn' Y qtnkpi " I tqwr 0']Uwr r ngo gpv' P q0' 47_" *O qm{ " Uko qpu+"

"

*5+" K gpvkv{ "Uwdeqo o kwgg0*Ucttc+"

"

e0' Cuuqekvqp/y kf g'eqo o kwggu0'

PECC'F kkkkqp"KO cpci go gpvEqwpekl'Ci gpf c"
 Cr tkl'37/38."423; "
 Rci g"P q05"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

*3+ Ego o kwgg"qp"Ego r gkkkg"Uchgi wctf u" cpf "O gf lecn'Cur gew"qh"Ur qtuo'
 *Ugxg'O wtte{ "+"
 "
 *c+ F gego dgt"32/33"o ggkpi 0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q048_ "
 "
 *d+ O ctej "42"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q049_ "
 "
 *4+ Ego o kwgg"qp"Ur qtuo cpuj kr "cpf "Gvj lecn'Eqp f we0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q0'4: _ "
 *Nkp'F cy uqp+ "
 "
 *5+ O kptkv{ "Qr r qtwpkkgu" cpf " kpvgtguu" Ego o kwgg0']Uwr r ngo gpv" P q0' 4; _ "
 *Lqj p'Ngy ku+ "
 "
 *6+ Rrc{ lpi 'Twrgu'Qxgtuki j v'Rcpgr0*Tqdgte'Rci g+ "
 "
 *c+ Lcpwct{ "45"o ggkpi 0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q052_ "
 "
 *d+ Hgdtwct{ "47"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q053_ "
 "
 *7+ Ego o kwgg"qp"Y qo gp)u'Cj rgkeu0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q054_ "Mvj m gkgt+ "
 "

80' Tqwpf vcdng"fkuewuukqpu'tgi ctf lpi "Nkg"lp"vj g"Dcrpeg0]Uwr r ngo gpvP q055_ "Vgttk'Uggd"
 I tqpcw+ "
 "

Group 1 Grant Ballroom A	Group 2 Theodore Roosevelt Room	Group 3 Summitt/Wooden Room
O kng'Egtkpq"	Igukec'Ej cr kp"	Vgtguc'Einctm(Facilitator)"
Ncwtc'Enc{ vqp'Gcf { ""	Nkp'F cy uqp'(Recorder/ Reporter)	O ctv{ 'I kldgtv'
Dqd'F tcpqhh"	Co { "Hquvt"	Iko 'Lqj puqp"
Ej tku'I tcj co "(Recorder/ Reporter)	Hgnek'Lqj puqp"	Lqj p'Ngy ku"
Fcxkf "Mvj m gkgt"	Ncwtc'Nkguo cp"	Ugxg'O wtte{ "
Eqwtvpg{ "Nqxn{ " (Facilitator)"	Fcxg'O ctuj "	Lwkg" Tqej guvt" (Recorder/ Reporter)"
LcemP kej qnqp"	Cnkg'Mqng{ punk"	Ugxgp"Y kpvgt
Lwf { "Ucenhgrf "	Iko "Ucttc"(Facilitator)"	Ej tkwkg"Y ctf "
I tk \ ko o gto cpp"	Ej gttkg"Y ko qvj "	O ctk{ c'Lqpgu"
Vgttk'Uggd'I tqpcw'	T { cp'Lqpgu"	Co cpf c'Eqpmkp"
I gqhh'Dgpv gn"	Ugr j cplg'Uo kj "	I tgi i 'Uwo o gtu"
Tqdgte'Rci g"	Tcej gnUctm'	O qm{ 'Uko qpu"
"	Mctgp"Y qrh"	"

P E C C " F k k l u k q p " K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' C i g p f c "

C r t k n ' 3 7 / 3 8 . " 4 2 3 ; "

R c i g " P q 0 6 "

a a a a a a a a a a "

"

"

9 0 ' F k k l u k q p " K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' 0 "

"

c 0 ' U g r g e v k q p " q h " F k k l u k q p " K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' t g r t g u g p v c k x g " h t q o " y j g " O q w p v c k p " G c u v ' E q p h g t g p e g 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 6 _ " * N k g u o c p + "

"

d 0 ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' e q o o k w g g l r t q l g e v ' v g c o " c u u k i p o g p w 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 7 _ " * N k g u o c p + "

"

e 0 ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' r q n e k g u ' c p f " r t q e g f w t g u 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 8 _ " * O 0 L q p g u + "

"

f 0 ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' x k e g ' e j c k " g r g e v k q p " k p " L w n { 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 9 _ " * N k g u o c p + "

"

g 0 ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' U w f g p v ' C y n g v g ' C f x k u q t { ' E q o o k w g g ' U w o o k 0 * T { c p ' L q p g u + "

"

: 0 ' P c v k q p c n ' q h h e g ' u c h h ' w r f c v g u 0 "

"

c 0 ' G z g e w k x g 0 * O c t m l ' G o o g t v + "

"

• E q c e j g u ' e t g f g p v c n k p i 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 : _ " * E c t k ' X c p ' U g p w u + "

"

d 0 ' N g i c n 0 * F q p c n f " T g o { + "

"

e 0 ' U r q t v ' U e k g p e g " K p u k w w g 0 * D t k c p " J c k p n k p g + "

"

* 3 + " V k o g n k p g 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 5 ; _ "

"

* 4 + " K p l w t { ' U w t x g k m p e g " R t q i t c o 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 2 _ "

"

* 5 + " R t g x g p v k p i " E c v c u t q r j k e " K p l w t { " c p f " F g c v j " k p " E q m g i g " U w f g p v ' C y n g v g u 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 3 _ "

"

* 6 + " H q q v d c m ' E q p e w u k q p " F c v c " V c u n l ' H q t e g 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 4 _ "

"

* 7 + " U w o o k ' q p " U r q t w " Y c i g t k p i " c p f " Y g m / D g k p i " k p " E q m g i g " C y n g v g u 0 "

"

f 0 ' 4 2 3 ; " C R R N G " V t c k p k p i " K p u k w w g 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 5 _ " * O c f k u q p " C t p f v + "

"

g 0 ' F k k l u k q p " K W p k x g t u k { 0 * C o c p f c " E q p m k p + "

"

h 0 ' T g r q t v " q p " P E C C " F k k l u k q p " K F k t g e v q t u " q h " C y n g v k e u 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 6 _ " * O 0 ' L q p g u + "

"

i 0 ' Y q o g p) u ' d c u n g v d c m ' u t c v g i k e ' r n c p 0] U w r r n g o g p v ' P q 0 6 7 _ " * N { p p " J q n o c p + "

PECC'F kxkukqp'KKO cpci go gpvEqwpeknCi gpf c"

Cr tkl'37/38."423; "

Rci g'P q07"

aaaaaaaaa"

"

"

; 0' Chhkcvgf "cuuqekcvkqp'wr f cvgu0'

"

c0' F kxkukqp'KKC y ngvku'F kt gevqtu'Cuuqekcvkqp0*L0Lqj puqp+"

"

d0' F kxkukqp'KKEqphgtgpeg'Ego o kuukqpgtu'Cuuqekcvkqp0*I tcj co +"

"

e0' EqUKE C0*T0Lqpgu+"

"

f0' Hcewn{ 'C y ngvku'Tgr tgugpvcxg'Cuuqekcvkqp0*Lwkg'Tqej gugt+"

"

g0' O kqtkv{ 'Qr r qtwpkv{ 'C y ngvku'Cf o kpkwtcvqtu'Cuuqekcvkqp0*Ucttc+"

"

h0' P cvkqpcn'Cuuqekcvkqp'hqt'C y ngvku'Ego r ncpeg0*"H0Lqj puqp+"

"

i 0' Y qo gp'Ngcf gtu'kp'Eqmgi g'Ur qtwa0*Y kno qy +"

"

320' Qy gt"dwukpguu0*Nguo cp+"

"

330' O ggkpi 'tgecr ly kpi u'vq'tgr qt v'dceni'v'eqphgtgpegu0*Nguo cp+"

"

340' Tgeqi pk g'qwi qkpi 'O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'tgr tgugpvcxg0*Nguo cp+"

"

350' Hwwt g'o ggkpi u0'

"

c0' Lwn{ "42/43."423; . 'O cpci go gpvEqwpeknUCCE 'Uwo o kv="Kpf kpcr qru0'

"

d0' Lwn{ "44/45."423; . 'O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi ="Kpf kpcr qru0'

"

e0' Qevqdg t"43/44."423; . 'O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi ="Kpf kpcr qru0'"

"

f0' Lcpwct{ "44/47."4242."O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi "kp"eqplwpevqp"y kj "y g"4242"
PECC'Eqpxgpvqp="Cpcj glo . 'Ecrkhqtpkc0'

"

g0'" Cr tkl'42/43."4242."O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi ="Kpf kpcr qru0'

"

h0'" Lwn{ " 3: /3; . " 4242." O cpci go gpv EqwpeknUwv gpvC y ngv" Cf xkuqt { " Ego o kwgg"
Uwo o kv="Kpf kpcr qru."Kpf kpc0'

"

i 0' Lwn{ "42/43."4242."O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi ="Kpf kpcr qru."Kpf kpc.""

"

j 0'" Qevqdg t"3; /42."4242."O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'o ggkpi ="Kpf kpcr qru."Kpf kpc0'"

"

k0' Lcpwct{ " 35/38." 4243." kp" eqplwpevqp" y kj " y g" 4243" PECC" Eqpxgpvqp="Y
cuj kpi vqp.'F 0'

"

360' Cf lqwt po gp0'

PECC 25a47a423; IVUI IO ULley "

Michael Cerino F kt gevqt "qh'Cj ngvku" Nko guvqpg'Eqngi g" 3337'Eqngi g'F tkxg" I chhpg{.'Uqwj 'Ectqrkpc'"4; 562"	Vgrgr j qpg<"8616: /6786" Go ckn<" o egtkpqB nko guvqpgQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4244"
Jessica Chapin Cuuqekvg'Cj ngvku'F kt gevqt "qh'Ego r rkepeg IUY C" Co gtlecp'KvgtprvqpnciEqngi g" 3222'Ucvg'Utgvgv.'Dqz "6D" Ur tkpi hgrf.'O cucej wugwu"2332; "	Vgrgr j qpg<"6351427/5754" Go ckn<" IguulecQej cr kpB cleQf w " EgmRj qpg<"7: 71835/8798" Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4243"
Teresa Clark Hcewn{ 'Cj ngvku'Tgr tguvpcvkg" Egf ctxkng'Wpkxgtukv{ " 473'P qtvj 'O clp'Utgvgv" Egf ctxkng.'Qj kq'"67536	Vgrgr j qpg<"591988/9985" Go ckn<" erctmB egf ctxkngQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4244"
Laura Clayton-Eady Cuuqekvg'Cj ngvku'F kt gevqt IUY C" Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'Y guv'I gqti k" 3823'O cr ng'Utgvgv" Ecttqmmp.'I gqti k'"52338"	Vgrgr j qpg<"89: 1: 5; /5; 86" Go ckn<" ierc{ vqpB y guv cQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4245"
J. Lin Dawson F kt gevqt "qh'Cj ngvku" ErctniCvrcpv'Wpkxgtukv{ " 445'Lco gu'R0Dtcy ng{ 'F tkxg'UY " Cvrcpv.'I gqti k'"52536"	Vgrgr j qpg<"6261: 2/: 345" Go ckn<" Irf cy uqpB ecwQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4244"
Josh Doody F kt gevqt "qh'Cj ngvku" P qvtg'F co g'f g'P co wt'Wpkxgtukv{ " 3722'Tcuvqp'Cxgpwg" Dgm qp v'Ecrkhtpkc"; 6224	Vgrgr j qpg<"872172: /585: " Go ckn<" If qqf {B pf pwQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4243"
Robert Dranoff Ego o kuukpgt" Gcu'Eqcu'Eqphgtgpeg" 522'Ectrgvqp'Cxgpwg" Egpvtcn'Kurk.'P gy 'I qtm"33944"	Vgrgr j qpg<"853156: /5673" Go ckn<" tf tcvqhhB geeur qtvuQti " " Vgto <"Lcpwct{ "4244"

423; "P ECC "F kxlukqp "KKO cpei go gpv'Eqwpekn'Tquvgt "
Rci g"P q04"
aaaaaaaaa"
"
"

Amy Foster Cuuekcvg'Cvj ngvku'F kt gevqt'hqt'DwukpguulUY C" Ugcwrg'Rcekhe'Wpklxgtukv{ " 5529'5tf'Cxgpwg'Y guv' Ugcwrg.'Y cuj kpi vqp'" ; 33;	Vgrgr j qpg<"4284: 3/469; " Go ckn<" hkmB ur wQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4244"
Marty Gilbert Cuukncpv'Rtqhguaqt'qh'Ego r wgt'UekpegfHcewn{ " Cvj ngvku'Tgr tgugpvcxg" Octu'J kn'Wpklxgtukv{ " RQ0Dqz'88; 3" Octu'J kn'P qt vj 'Ectqrkpc'"49: 76"	Vgrgr j qpg<"4: /8: ; /33; 7" Go ckn<" o i krdgtvB o j wQf w " Egm'Rj qpg<: 4: /728/: 333" Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"
Christopher Graham, vice chair Ego o kuukpgt" Tqemf 'O qwpvckp'Cvj ngvku'Eqphgtgpeg" 7: 47'F gm qpleq'F tlxg.'Uwkg"332" Eqmrtcf q'Ur tkpi u.'Eqmrtcf q'" : 2; 3;	Vgrgr j qpg<"93; 1693/2288" Go ckn<" ei tcj co B to ceur qtvaQti " Egm'Rj qpg<"93; 1744/5227" Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4243"
Felicia M. Johnson Cuuekcvg'Cvj ngvku'F kt gevqt IUY C" Xkti kpk'Wpklp'Wpklxgtukv{ " 3722'Nqo dctf { 'Utggyv" Tlej o qpf.'Xkti kpk'"45442"	Vgrgr j qpg<"261576/7; 55" Go ckn<" ho lqj puqpB xwwQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4243"
Jim Johnson F kt gevqt'qh'Cvj ngvku" Rkwudvti 'Ucvg'Wpklxgtukv{ " 3923'U0Dtqcf y c{ " Rkwudvti .'Mcpucu"88984	Vgrgr j qpg<"8421657/6732" Go ckn<" llqj puqpB r kwucvQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4244"
David Kuhlmeier Rtqhguaqt'qh'Kpvtpevkqpcn'O ctngvki 'cpf " Kpvtpevkqpcn'DwukpguulHcewn{ 'Cvj ngvku" Tgr tgugpvcxg" Xcrf quc'Ucvg'Wpklxgtukv{ " 3722'P qt vj 'Rcwgtuqp" Xcrf quc.'I ggti k'"538; : /2297"	Vgrgr j qpg<"44; /467/5: 45" Go ckn<" f dmwj mo gkgtB xcrf qucQf w " Egm'Rj qpg<: 72167; /7: : 3" Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"
John Lewis F kt gevqt'qh'Cvj ngvku" Dmghgrf 'Ucvg'Eqmgi g" 43; 'TqemUtggyv" Dmghgrf.'Y guv'Xkti kpk'"46923"	Vgrgr j qpg<"526/: : 9/3992" Go ckn<" lgy kuB dmghgrf ucvQf w " Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"

423; "PECC" F kxlukqp "KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Tquvgt "
Rci g"P q05"
aaaaaaaaa"
"
"

Laura Liesman, chair

F kt gevqt "qh'C y rgvku"
I ggti kcp'E qwtv'Wpkxgtukv{ "
; 22'Ncngy qqf 'C xgpwg"
Ncngy qqf . 'P gy 'Lgtug{ "2: 923

Vgrgr j qpg<"9541; : 9/48: 7"

Go cln<"[mkguo cpB i ggti kcp0gf w](#)"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4242"

Courtney Lovely

Ugplqt 'Cuqekcvg'C y rgvku'F kt gevqt 'hqt'Kpwtpcn'
Qr gtcvkqpulUY C "
Rcm 'Dgcej 'C vrpvle'Wpkxgtukv{ "
; 23'U0Hci rgt'F tlkg"
Y guv'Rcm 'Dgcej . 'Hqtkf c'"55623"

Vgrgr j qpg<"7831: 25/4559"

Go cln<"[eqwtvpg{ amxgn\(B r dc0gf w](#)"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4244"

Dave Marsh

F kt gevqt "qh'C y rgvku"
P qt vj y qqf "Wpkxgtukv{ "
6222'Y j kkp i 'F tlkg"
O kf rcpf . 'O lej ki cp'"6: 862"

Vgrgr j qpg<" ; : ; 1: 59/65: ; "

Go cln<"[fo ctuj B pqt vj y qqf 0gf w](#)"

Egm'Rj qpg<" ; : ; /837/89; 6"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"

Steve Murray

Ego o kxlukpqt "
Rgppu{ rxcplc'Ucvg'C y rgvku'E qphgtgpeg "
426'Wb gt lNqenlJ cxgp'Wpkxgtukv{ "
NqenlJ cxgp.'Rgppu{ rxcplc'"39967"

Vgrgr j qpg<"79216: 6/4325"

Go cln<"[uo wtcc{B r uceur qtu0gti "](#)

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4242"

Jack Nicholson

Uwf gpv'C y rgvg "
U0Vj qo cu'Cs wpcu'E qngi g "
347'Tqwg'562"
Ur ct nkm'P gy 'l qtm'"32; 98"

Vgrgr j qpg<" : 671893/88: : "

Go cln<"[lplej qm37B uce0gf w](#)"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "423; "

Kristina Ortiz

Uwf gpv'C y rgvg "
N{ pp'Wpkxgtukv{ "
5823'P qt vj 'O kxct { 'Vtckn'
Dqec'Tcvqp.'Hqtkf c'"55653

Vgrgr j qpg<"9: 9/576/9852"

Go cln<"[mgtvk B go cln\(pp0gf w](#)"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4242"

Julie Rochester

Hcewn{ 'C y rgvku'T gr t gupvcvkxg "
P qt vj gtp'O lej ki cp'Wpkxgtukv{ "
3623'Rtgus wg'Kng'C xgpwg "
O cts wgwg.'O lej ki cp'"6; : 77

Vgrgr j qpg<" ; 28457/7935"

Go cln<"[ltqej guvB po w0gf w](#)"

Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4244"

423; "P ECC "F kxlukqp"KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Tquvgt "
Rci g"P q06"
aaaaaaaaa"
"
"

Judy Sackfield

F gr ww{ "Cj ngvku" F ktgevqt "hqt "Uwf gpvCj ngv"
Uweegu lUY C"
VgzcuC(O "Wpkxgtuk{/Eqo o gteg"
RQ0Dqz "5233"
Eqo o gteg. "Vgzcu"9764; "

Vgrgr j qpg<" 25 l68: /: 87; "
Go ckn<"[lw {0cenikgnf B wco we0gf w](#)"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"

Jim Sarra

F ktgevqt "qh"Cj ngvku"
Wpkxgtuk{/ "qh"Krkpqku"Ur tkpi hgnf "
Qpg"Wpkxgtuk{/ "Rrc| c."O U TGE "4226"
Ur tkpi hgnf . "Krkpqku"84925

Vgrgr j qpg<"439 l428/97; 4"
Go ckn<"[luctt4B wku0gf w](#)"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4244"

Eric Schoh

F ktgevqt "qh"Cj ngvku"
Y kppqc "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{/ "
397 "Y guv'O ctnlUtggv"
Y kppqc. "O kppguqvc"77; : 9

Vgrgr j qpg<"729 l679/7434"
Go ckn<"[guej qj B y kppqc0gf w](#)"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4242"

Christie Ward

Cuuqekcvg"Cj ngvku" F ktgevqt lUY C"
I gqti k"Uqwj y guvgtp "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{/ "
: 22 "I UY "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{/ "F tkxg"
Co gtlewu. "I gqti k"5392; "

Vgrgr j qpg<"44; /; 53/9234"
Go ckn<"[ej tkukg0y ctf B i uy 0gf w](#)"
EgmRj qpg<"44; /; 64/4: : 8"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"

Cherrie Wilmoth

Cuuqekcvg"Cj ngvku" F ktgevqt "hqt "KvgtpcnQr gtcvkqpuI"
Ugplqt "Y qo cp "Cf o kpkntcvqt"
Uqwj gcuvgtp "Qmcj qo c "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{/ "
647 "Y guv"Wpkxgtuk{/ "
F wtcpv. "Qmcj qo c"96923"

Vgrgr j qpg<"7: 2 l967/48; 2"
Go ckn<"[ey kro qvj B ug0gf w](#)"
EgmRj qpg<"7: 2 l; 53/9437"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4242"

Steven Winter

Hcewn{ "Cj ngvku" Tgr tguvpcvkg"
Uqpqo c "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{/ ""
3: 23 "Gcu/EqvckC xgpwg"
Tqj pgtvRctm "Ecnkhtpk"; 6; 4:

Vgrgr j qpg<"929 l886/43: : "
Go ckn<"[uvxgp0y kpvgt B uqpqo c0gf w](#)"
Vgto <"Lcpwct { "4245"

Gilbert "Griz" Zimmermann

F ktgevqt "qh"Cj ngvku"
VgzcuC(O "KvgtpcvqpcnWpkxgtuk{/ "
7423 "Wpkxgtuk{/ "Dqwgxctf "
Nctgf q. "Vgzcu"9: 263

Vgrgr j qpg<" 78 l548/4: ; 2"
Go ckn<"[i tk B wco kw0gf w](#)"
EgmRj qpg<" 36 l: : 4/; ; 2"
Vgto <"Lxpg"423; "

423; 'PECC'F kxlukp"KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpeki'
Rci g"P q07"
aaaaaaaaa"
"
"

NCAA Staff Liaisons

Terri Steeb Gronau

Xleg/Rtgukf gpv'qh'F kxlukp"KK'
Go ckn"<[i tqpcwB peccQti](#) "
"

Maritza Silva Jones

O cpci lpi 'F kgevt'qh'F kxlukp"KK'
Go ckn"<[o ulqpguB peccQti](#) "
"

Ryan Jones

Cuqekvg'F kgevt'qh'F kxlukp"KK'
Go ckn"<[tlqpguB peccQti](#) "
"

Jill Waddell

Gzgewkxg'Cuuukcpv'qh'F kxlukp"KK'
Go ckn"<[ly cff gmB peccQti](#) "
"

Stephanie Quigg Smith

F kgevt'qh'Cecf go ke'cpf "O go dgtuj kr "
Chcku"
Go ckn"<[uswki i B peccQti](#) "
"

Amanda Conklin

Cuqekvg'F kgevt'qh'Cecf go ke'cpf "
O go dgtuj kr 'Chcku"
Go ckn"<[ceqpmkpB peccQti](#) "
"

Karen Wolf

Cuqekvg'F kgevt'qh'Cecf go ke'cpf "
O go dgtuj kr 'Chcku"
Go ckn"<[ny qmB peccQti](#) ""

Geoff Bentzel

Cuukucpv'F kgevt'qh'Cecf go ke'cpf "
O go dgtuj kr 'Chcku"
Go ckn"<[i dgpv grB peccQti](#) "

Gregg Summers

Cuqekvg'F kgevt'qh'Tgugtej IF kxlukp"KK'
I qxgtpepeg'Nckuq"
Go ckn"<[i uwo o gtuB peccQti](#) ""
"
"
"

U.S. Mailing Address

PECC"
RQ0Dqz "8444"
Kpf kpcr qrku "K "68428/8444"
"

Telephone: 5391; 39/8444"

Facsimile: "5391; 39/8; 93"



SUMMARY OF WINTER 2019 QUARTERLY MEETINGS

National Collegiate Athletic Association
January 23, 2019, Division II Management Council
January 24, 2019, Division II Presidents Council
February 5, 2019, Division II Management Council

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

O cpci go gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'ej ckt"eqpxgpgf "vj g'o ggvpki "cv": "c0 0'Y gf pguf c{. "Lcpwct { "450""

Vj g'ej ckt "y greqo gf "vj g'pgy guv'o go dgtu"qh"vj g'Eqwpek0"Ncwtc"Er { vqp"Gcf { ."ugpkqt " y qo cp" cf o kpkmtcvqt." Wpkxgtuk{ " qh" Y guv" I ggti kc." tgr tgugpvkpi " yj g" I wh" Uqwj " Eqphgtgpeg=cpf "Lqj p'Ngy ku."f k gevqt"qh'cvj ngvku."Dmghkgrf "Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{ ."tgr tgugpvkpi " kpf gr gpf gpvlpukwkwkpu"kp"cp"cvrti g'ecr cek{0"

Vj g'ej ckt "j ki j rki j vgf "vj g'uej gf wng'hqt"vj g'o ggvpki ."chgt"y j lej "vj g'Eqwpek0tqeggf gf "y kj " ku'ci gpf c0"

Rtgukf gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'ej ckt"eqpxgpgf "vj g'o ggvpki "cv'33-67"c0 0'Vj wtuf c{. "Lcpwct { "460"" Vj g'ej ckt "pqvgf "vj cvDmNcHqti g'y cu'f ct vlek cvkpi "xlc"vgrgeqphgtgpeg0Uchh'o go dgtu'y gtg" tgeqi pk gf "d { "vj g'ej ckt0"

Vj g'ej ckt "j ki j rki j vgf "vj g'uej gf wng'hqt"vj g'o ggvpki ."chgt"y j lej "vj g'Eqwpek0tqeggf gf "y kj " ku'ci gpf c0"

2. REVIEW OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.

a. Division II Management Council and Presidents Council.

O cpci go gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'O cpci go gpvEqwpek0cr r tqxgf "vj g'wuo o ct { "qh'cevkvpu" f qewo gpv'htqo "ku'Qevqdg"37/38"o ggvpki 0"

Rtgukf gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'Rtgukf gpvEqwpek0cr r tqxgf "vj g'wuo o ct { "qh'cevkvpu" f qewo gpv'htqo "ku'Qevqdg"45/46"o ggvpki 0"

b. NCAA Board of Governors.

O cpci go gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'O cpci go gpvEqwpek0tngxgf "vj g'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu" tgr qtv'htqo "vj g'Qevqdg"45"o ggvpki 0"Vj g'tgr qtv'y cu'lpqto cvkpcnlp"pcwtg0"

Rtgukf gpvEqwpek0"Vj g'Rtgukf gpvEqwpek0tngxgf "vj g'tgr qtv'htqo "vj g'Dqctf "qh" I qxgtpqtu)Qevqdg"45"o ggvpki 0"

(1) Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering.

PECC'F kxkukqp"KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt"423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g"P q04"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgxkgy gf " yj g" ej cti g."
eqo r qukkqp"cpf "f wkgu"qh'yj g"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"Cf "J qe"Ego o kvgg"qp"
Ur qtvu"Y ci gtlpi 0"
"

Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn' P q"cevqkp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(2) Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgxkgy gf " yj g"Cwi wuv"38"
Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"Cf "J qe"Ego o kvgg"vq"Rtqo qvg"Ewawtcn'F kxgtukv' "cpf "
Gs wkv' "tgr qtô Vj g'tgr qt v'y cu'kphqto cvkpcn'lp'pcwtgô'
"

Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn' P q"cevqkp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

c. Administrative Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cr r tqxgf " yj g"kpvgtko "cevqpu"
vngp'd { " yj g"Cfo kpkntcvkxg'Ego o kvggô'
"

Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn'cr r tqxgf " yj g"kpvgtko "cevqpu"vngp'd { "
yj g"Cfo kpkntcvkxg'Ego o kvggô'

3. 2018-19 DIVISION II PRIORITIES.

"

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'y cu'wrf cvgf "qp" yj g"ucwuu"qh'yj g"423: /
3; "F kxkukqp"KK'r tlqtkkku."pqvpi " yj cv'r tqi tguu"j cu'dggp"o cf g"qp" gcej "qh'yj g"xctkquu"
utcvgi lgu'y kj kp" yj g'r tlqtkkkuô"
"

Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn' P q"cevqkp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

4. 2015-21 DIVISION II STRATEGIC PLAN.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "c"r tlpvgf "eqr { "qh'yj g"o kf vgtô "
cuuguuo gpv'qh'yj g'F kxkukqp"KK'Utcvgi le'Rncpô Vj g"o kf vgtô "cuuguuo gpv'y kn'cxckxrdng"vq"cm"
f grgi cvgu'cv'yj g"423; "Eqpxgpvkqpô P q"cevqkp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'
"

Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn' Vj g" Rtgukf gpv'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "c"r tlpvgf "eqr { "qh'yj g"o kf vgtô "
cuuguuo gpv'qh'yj g'F kxkukqp"KK'Utcvgi le'Rncpô P q"cevqkp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

5. NCAA CONVENTION AND LEGISLATION.

a. 2019 Convention Schedule.

P E C C ' F k k u k q p ' K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' c p f ' R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' "
U w o o c t { " q h ' C e v k q p u o Y k p v g t ' 4 2 3 ; ' O g g v k p i u " "
R c i g ' P q 0 5 " "
a a a a a a a a a a " "
" "
"

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g e g k x g f " c p " w r f c v g " q p " y j g " u e j g f w r g " h q t " y j g " 4 2 3 ; " E q p x g p v k q p . " p q v k p i " y j q u g " o g g v k p i u " y j g t g " y j g k t " c w g p f c p e g " y c u ' o q u v ' k o r q t v c p v ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' y c u " w r f c v g f " q p " y j g " u e j g f w r g " h q t " y j g " 4 2 3 ; " E q p x g p v k q p ' "

b. Proposed Legislation for the 2019 Convention.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x k g y g f " y j g " n g i k u r c v k x g " r t q r q u c n i ' h q t " y j g " C u u q e k v k p / y k f g " c p f ' F k k u k q p ' K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u ' V j g " E q w p e k i ' f k u e w u g f " c e v k q p u ' y j c v ' e q w r f " q e e w t ' t g r c v k x g " v q " y j g " p l p g " r t q r q u c n i ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' t g e g k x g f " c p " w r f c v g " q p " y j g " r t q r q u c n i ' h q t " y j g " d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u ' "
"

c. Review Management Council Assignments for the Division II Proposals.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x k g y g f " k u " u r g c n k p i " c u u k i p o g p w ' h q t " y j g " F k k u k q p ' K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' t g x k g y g f " k u " u r g c n k p i " c u u k i p o g p w ' h q t " y j g " C u u q e k v k p / y k f g " c p f ' F k k u k q p ' K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u ' "

d. Position Papers for the 2019 Convention Proposals.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x k g y g f " y j g " r q u k k q p " r c r g t u ' h q t " g c e j " q h ' y j g " g l i j v ' r l g e g u " q h ' n g i k u r c v k p " y j c v ' y q w r f " d g " x q v g f " q p " c v ' y j g " F k k u k q p ' K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u " U c h i ' p q v g f " y j c v ' l p f k k f w c n i ' k f g p v k h g f " v q " u r g c n i ' q p " d g j c r h i ' q h ' y j g " E q w p e k i ' j c f " t g e g k x g f " y j g " r c r g t u ' l p " c f x c p e g ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' " P q " c e v k q p " y c u ' p g e g u a c t { ' 0 ' "

e. Procedural Issues Document.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x k g y g f " c p f " c r r t q x g f " y j g " r t q e g f w t c n i ' k u u w g u ' f q e w o g p v ' c u ' r t g u g p v g f ' 0 ' K ' y c u ' p q v g f " d { " u c h i ' y j c v ' y j k u ' f q e w o g p v ' y q w r f " d g " r t q x k f g f " v q " c m i f g n g i c v g u " c v ' y j g " 4 2 3 ; " F k k u k q p ' K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k q p u ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' c r r t q x g f " y j g " r t q e g f w t c n i ' k u u w g u ' f q e w o g p v ' "

f. Question and Answer Guide Related to 2019 Convention Proposals.

PECC'F kxkukqp'KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuo Y kvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g'P q06"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'0Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'tgxkgy gf "vj g's wgvkqp'cpf 'cpuy gt"
i vkf g'tgrcvgf "v'vj g'423; 'Eqpxgpvkqp'r tqr qucn. 'pvkpi "vj cvk'y cu'c'i qqf 'tghgtgpeg"
vqni'y j gp'tgxkgy kpi 'r tqr qugf 'rgi kucvkqp0"
"

Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0P q'cevkap'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

g. Noncontroversial Legislation.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'0"Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cr r tqxgf "vj tgg'pqpeqpvtxgtukn'
r tqr qucn'kp'rgi kucvkxg'hqto cv."cu'r tguvgvf 0'
"

Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0"P q'cevkap'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

6. REVIEW OF COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION II.

a. Division II Committees.

(1) Academic Requirements Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'0"Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'tgxkgy gf "vj g'eqo o kwggu"
tgr qt0'P q'cevkap'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'
"

Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0"P q'cevkap'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'"

(2) Championships Committee.

(a) November 1 Teleconference.

i. Working Group to Review Division II National Championships Festivals.

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl'0 " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl'
tgeqo o gpf gf " vj cv' vj g" Rtgukf gpw" E qwpekl' cr r tqxg" c"
tgr tguvgpvkxg'o go dgtuj kr "y qtnkpi "i tqwr "v'v'gxkgy "egtckp"
cur gew'qh'vj g'F kxkukqp'KKP cvkqpcnEj co r kpuj kr u'Hgvkxcnu0'
"

Cu'y kj "cp { "dtqcf /dcugf "r tqi tco "vj cv'j cu'dggp'kp'r nceg'hqt"
c" pwo dgt" qh" { gctu. " k' ku" r twf gpv' hqt" c" tgr tguvgpvkxg"
o go dgtuj kr "i tqwr " vq" gxcnvcg" ku" ucwu" r gtlkf kcm { " vq"
gpwtg" gZR gevckpu" ctg" dgkpi " o gv0' Grgxgp" F kxkukqp" KK'
P cvkqpcn' Ej co r kpuj kr u' Hgvkxcnu" j cxg" dggp" eqpf wevgf "
ulpeg"4226."vj tgg'hqt "hcm"ur qtu."hwt" hqt"y kvgt "ur qtu"cpf "
hwt" hqt" ur tkpi " ur qtu0' Y j krg" tgr qpugu" htqo " vj g" 423: "

PECC'F kxlkqp"KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
 Uwo o ct{"qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt"423; 'O ggvkpi u"
 Rci g"P q07"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

F kxlkqp"KKO go dgtuj kr "Egpubu"lpf lecvg"eqpvkpwgf "uwr r qtv"
 hqt"vj g'hgukxcn'eqpegr v'qxtcm'k'ku'cr r tqr tlcvg"v'g'xlggy "vj g"
 dculeu." uwej " cu" vj g" hgs wge{" qh" vj g" gxgpv." vj g" ur qtvu"
 kpenw gf . "vj g"ko r cev'qp"r n{"kpi "cpf "r tcevk'eg"ugcuqpu."cpf "
 qvj gt"hevqtu"v'g'puwtg"vj g'hgukxcn'ctg"dglpi "eqpf wevgf "cu"
 gh'ekgpw{" cpf " gh'evkxgn{" cu" r quukdg0' Vj g" F kxlkqp" KK'
 Ej co r kpuj kr u"Ego o kvgg"wgf "c"uko krt"y qtnkpi "i tqwr "
 cr r tqcej " y q" {gctu" ci q" v" tglgy " tgi kqpcrk'cvkp0' Vj g"
 hgukxcn'y qtnkpi "i tqwr "y qwf "dg"ej cti gf "y kj "f gxgnr kpi "
 tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"v'g'puwtg"vj cv'vj g'hgukxcn'eqpvkpwg"v"
 r tqxf g"o go qtcdr"r quukxg"gzr gtlgpegu"htq"r ctv'ekr cvkpi "
 uwf gpv'cvj ngvu"cpf "tgo clp"cu" c" wpls wg" cwtldwg"htq"vj g"
 f kxlkqp"qxtcm0'Vj g'tglgy "y qwf "h'ewa"qp"gpj cpego gpw"
 cpf "qi kuleu"cpf "lj qwf "pqv'dg'eqpuwtgf "cu'cp'gxcn'cvkqp'qh"
 y j gy gt"v'tgvclp"qt"grko kpcvg'vj g'hgukxcn0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl0' Vj g' Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'cr r tqxgf "vj cv'c"
 tgr tgu'pvc'xg"o go dgtuj kr "y qtnkpi "i tqwr "dg"cr r qlpvgf "v"
 tglgy " egtvclp" cur geu" qh" vj g" F kxlkqp" KK' P cvkqpcn'
 Ej co r kpuj kr u"Hgukxcn."kpenw kpi "ko kpi ."f cvg'hqto wrcu."
 ur qtvu" kpenw gf ."cpf "gpj cpego gpw"v"vj g"uwf gpv'cvj ngv"
 gzr gtlgpeg0'

ii. 2020 Division II Softball Championship.

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekl0' " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekl'
 tgeqo o gpf gf " vj cv' vj g" Rt gukf gpw' Eqwpekl' cr r tqxg" vj g"
 y kj f tcy cn'qh"vj g"4242"F kxlkqp"KKUqhdcm'Ej co r kpuj kr "
 htqo "vj g'P cvkqpcn'Ej co r kpuj kr u'Hgukxcn0'
 "

Vj ku"ku"c"qpg/ko g'tgeqo o gpf cvkqp"dcugf "qp"vj g'wpwucm{"
 j ki j "pwo dgt"qh'f c{"u'quv'f wtkpi "vj g'tgi wrc"ugcuqp"lp"4242"
 dgecwug'qh'vj g'f cvg'hqto wrc0'Vj g'hgukxcn'f cvg'hqto wrc'tguwu"
 kp"cu'quu'qh'gki j v'f c{"u'lp"4242"ukpeg'vj g'hgukxcn'f cvg'hqto wrc"
 f qgu'pqv'cnk p'y kj "uqhdcm'u'ncpf ctf 'f cvg'hqto wrc0'Vj g'f cvg"
 hqto wrc"j cu'pqv'etgcvgf "uwej "cp"ko r cev'lp"r tglkqwu'hgukxcn'
 {gctu0' F cv' kpf lecvg" vj cv' vgo u" r n{" tqwi j n{" vj g" uco g"
 pwo dgt"qh'i co gu'lp'hgukxcn'cpf "pqp/hgukxcn'{gctu0'lp'hev."
 kp"vj g"4234"cpf "4238'hgukxcn'{gctu"vj g'p'cvkqpcn'cxgtci g'htq"
 i co gu'r n{" gf "y cu'6; 06."y j kej "y cu'vj g"j ki j guv'qw'qh'c"32/
 {gct"ur cp"htqo " 422; /3: 0' Vj g" qxtcm'cxgtci g"y cu'6: 04"
 i co gu'lp"vj cv'r gtlkf "cpf "tcpi gf "htqo "680 /6; 06"i co gu0'
 J qy gxgt." vj g" wpwucn' ekewo ucpegu" vj g" f cvg" hqto wrc"

PECC'F kxkukqp"KKO cpci go gpvEqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvt"423; 'O ggvkpi u"
Rci g'P q08"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

etgcvgu"kp"4242"y qwrf "tgs vktg"vgco u"vq"us vgg| g"vj g"uco g"
pwo dgt'qh'i co gu'kpq'hgy gt'f c { u.'y j lej 'y qwrf 'hgc f "vq"o qtg"
o kf y ggn'i co gu'cpf "o qtg"o kuuf "ercuu"vko g"htq"uwf gpv/
cvj ngvu0Vj g"F kxkukqp"KKUqhndcm'Ego o kxgg"qxgt"vj g'r cuv'
hgy "{ gctu"j cu'i tcr r ngf "y kj "j qy "vq"cf f tguu"vj g'mqu'qh'f c { u"
kp" hguvxcn' { gctu" cpf " j cu" eqpukf gtgf " o cp { " qr vkqpu0'
Wnko cvgn{ ."vj g"eqo o kxgg"tgeqo o gpf gf "y kj f tcy cn'htqo "
vj g"4242"hgukxcn'ulpeg"vj g"qvj gt"qr vkqpu"j cxg"o qtg"ht/
tgcej kpi " ko r ceu" vj cp" uko r n{ " pqv" r ct vlek r cvkpi " kp" vj g"
hgukxcn'0'K' vj ku"tgeqo o gpf cvkqp"ku"cr r tqxgf . "vj g"Uqhndcm'
Eqo o kxgg"y qwrf "ko o gf kvgn{ "dgi kp"uggnkpi "dkf u"vq"j quv"
vj g"4242"ej co r kpuj kr 0'Dqvj "vj g"Uqhndcm'Ego o kxgg"cpf "
vj g" Ej co r kpuj kr u" Eqo o kxgg" cempqy ngf i gf " vj cv" vj g"
hgukxcn' y qtnkpi " i tqwr " tgeqo o gpf gf " uj qwrf " dg" cdng" vq"
cf f tguu"vj g'mqu'qh'f c { u"kp"vj g"uqhndcm'ugcuqp"htq"vj g"4246"
hgukxcn'cpf "dg{ qpf 0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'0"Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'cr r tqxgf "vj cv"
vj g"4242"F kxkukqp"KKUqhndcm'Ej co r kpuj kr "dg"y kj f tcy p"
htqo "vj g'P cvkqpcn'Ej co r kpuj kr u'Hguvxcn'0

(b) December 6 Teleconference.

• Sport and Rules Committee Appointments.

O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'0Vj g'O cpci go gpvEqwpekn'0'htkf "vj g"
hqmqy kpi " ur qtvu" cpf " twngu" eqo o kxgg" cr r qkpwo gpw."
ghhgevkg"ko o gf kvgn{ "vpnguu"qvj gty kug"ur gekhtkf <
"

k0' **Baseball.** Crrqkp' Casey Rafferty." cuukvcpv'
eqo o kuukpqt. " Gcu' Eqcu' Eqphgtgpeg. " vq" tgr nceg"
Iceqd"XcpT { p. "cuuqekcvg"eqo o kuukpqt. "P qt vj gcu/
32"Eqphgtgpeg. "y j q'j cu'ngv'F kxkukqp"KKO"
"

k0' **Field Hockey.** C"qpg/ { gct"vgo "gz vgpukqp"htq"Kayte
Kinsley."j gcf "hgrf "j qeng{ "eqcej . "Rceg"Wpkxgtuk{ . "
vq"cxqkf "dqj "Gcuvtgi kqp'o go dgtu'tqvcvpi "qh'h'qh'vj g"
eqo o kxgg"kp"vj g"uco g" { gct0'Crr qkp'vMatt Janik. "
f kt gevqt'qh'cvj ngveu'eqo o vplecvkpu. Hicpmkp"Rkteg"
Wpkxgtuk{ . " ghhevkg" Lcpwct { " 423; . " vq" tgr nceg"
F gddlg'F gLapi . "ugplqt"cuuqekcvg'f kt gevqt'qh'cvj ngveu. "
Nqpi "Kncpf "Wpkxgtuk{ INKW'Rquv. "y j qug"kpukwwkqp"
ku'eqpuqrkf cvkpi "cu'F kxkukqp"K0

PECC "F kxkukqp" KKO cpci go gpvEqwpekl'cpf "Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl"
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt"423; 'O ggkpi u"
 Rci g"P q09"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

kkO' **Men's Basketball.** "Crr qkpv' **Ted Hotaling.**" j gcf "
 o gpau'dcungvdcml'eqcej . "Wpkxgtuk{ "qh"P gy "J cxgp."
 vq" tgr nceg" Dtkcp" Dgcwt { . " j gcf " o gpau" dcungvdcml'
 eqcej . "Vj g"Eqmgi g"qh"Uckpv'Tqug."y j q"tguki pgf "j ku"
 r qukkqp0'

"

kkO' **Women's Basketball.** "Crr qkpv' **Cindy McKnight.**"
 f ktgevqt "qh" cvj ngvku. "Wtuwkp g"Eqmgi g."vq" tgr nceg"
 lceqd" [qti. " j gcf " y qo gpau" dcungvdcml' eqcej . "
 Wpkxgtuk{ "qh"Y kueqpukp/Rctmukf g."y j q"j cu"ngh"vj g"
 kpukwwkqp0'

"

xO' **Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules.**
 Crr qkpv'**Lindsie Micko.**" j gcf "y qo gpau"uy ko o kpi "
 eqcej . " Cwi wuwpk" Wpkxgtuk{ " *Uqwj " F cnqvc+ " vq"
 tgr nceg" Tgdgeec "Vkf y gm" j gcf "y qo gpau"uy ko o kpi "
 eqcej . "Wpkxgtuk{ "qh"P gdtcum"cv'Mgctpg{ . "y j q"j cu"
 ngh"vj g'kpukwwkqp0'

"

xkO' **Men's and Women's Track and Field.** Crr qkpv'
Kristen Decker. " kpvgtko " f ktgevqt " qh" cvj ngvku."
 Ocpukgrf " Wpkxgtuk{ " qh" Rgppu{ rxcplc. " vq" tgr nceg"
 Lqf { "T wuugm" hcewn{ "cvj ngvku" tgr tgugpvcvkg. "Nqem"
 J cxgp" Wpkxgtuk{ "qh"Rgppu{ rxcplc. "y j q"ku"pq"mipi gt"
 vj g"HCT"cv'vj g'kpukwwkqp0'

"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl0P q'cevklp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

(3) Legislation Committee.

- (a) **2020 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Division II Bylaw 12.1.3 – Amateurism – General Regulations – Permissible – Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Actual and Necessary Expenses from an Outside Amateur Sports Team or Organization – Donations from Outside Sponsors – Institutional Staff Members.**

O cpci go gpvEqwpekl0Vj g'O cpci go gpvEqwpekl'tgeqo o gpf gf "vj cv"
 vj g" Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl' ur qpuqt " ngi kurcvkqp" hqt " vj g"4242" PECC "
 Eqpxgpvkqp" vq" co gpf " PECC " F kxkukqp" KKO D{rcy " 34080/*d+*3+ "
 *f qpcevklp" htqo " qwuikf g" ur qpuqtu+ " vq" r gto kv" c" uwwf gpv'cvj ngvg" vq"
 tgegkxg" cewcn' cpf " pgeguuct { " gZR gpugu" htqo " cp" kpukwwkqpcn' uclh "
 o go dgt. " gzenwf kpi " cvj ngvku" f gr ctwo gpv' uclh" o go dgtu. " vq"

P E C C ' F k k u k q p ' K K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' c p f ' R t g u k f g p w u ' E q w p e k n '

U w o o c t { ' q h ' C e v k q p u o Y k p v g t ' 4 2 3 ; ' O g g v k p i u '

R c i g ' P q 0 ' : "

aaaaaaaaaaaa

"

"

r c t v k e r c v g " c u " c " o g o d g t " q h " c p " q w u k f g " v g c o . " g h g e v k x g " C w i w u v " 3 . " 4 2 4 2 0 '

H q m q y k p i " v j g " 4 2 3 8 " E q p x g p v k q p . " v j g " i q x g t p c p e g " u t w e w t g " d g i c p " c u u g u k p i " v j g " e w m w t g " q h " e q o r r k c p e g " c p f " t g x l g y g f " n g i k u r c v k q p " v q " g p u w t g " k u " c r k i p o g p v " y k j " v j g " e q o r r k c p e g " t g u q w t e g u " c x c k r c d n g " q p " F k k u k q p ' K K e c o r w u g u 0 " E w t t g p v ' n g i k u r c v k q p " r g t o k u " c p " k p f k x k f w c n ' v q " t g e g l x g " c e w c n ' c p f ' p g e g u a c t { ' g z r g p u g u ' h t q o ' c p ' q w u k f g ' u r q p u q t ' q y j g t " v j c p " c p " c i g p v " c " t g r t g u g p v c v k x g " q h " c p " k p u k w w k q p) u " c v j n g v k e u ' k p v g t g u w u " q t " r t q h g u k q p c n ' u r q t w u " q t i c p k c v k q p 0 ' V j k u " r t q r q u c n ' r t q x k f g u " v j g " q r r q t w p k f { " h q t " g p t q m g f " u w f g p v c v j n g v g u " v q " u g g n ' q w " c f f k k q p c n ' r g t o k u k d n g " h k p c p e k n ' t g u q w t e g u " h t q o " k p u k w w k q p c n ' u c h h " o g o d g t u . " q y j g t " v j c p " c p " c v j n g v k e u " f g r c t v o g p v ' u c h h " o g o d g t . " v q " u w r r q t v ' y g k " c v j n g v k e u " c u r k t c v k q p u " y k j q w " e q o r t q o k u k p i " v j g " h w p f c o g p v c n ' r w t r q u g " q h ' v j g " e q m g i k c v g " o q f g n 0 K ' y q w f " t g o c l p " k o r g t o k u k d n g " h q t " c " u w f g p v c v j n g v g " v q " t g e g l x g " g z r g p u g u ' h t q o " c p " c i g p v " t g r t g u g p v c v k x g " q h ' c p " k p u k w w k q p) u " c v j n g v k e u ' k p v g t g u w u ' v j c v ' k u " p q v ' c p " k p u k w w k q p c n ' u c h h " o g o d g t " q t " r t q h g u k q p c n ' u r q t w u " q t i c p k c v k q p 0 '

"

R t g u k f g p w u ' E q w p e k n 0 " V j g " R t g u k f g p w u ' E q w p e k n ' t g e g l x g f " c p " w r f c v g " q p " v j k u ' t g e q o o g p f c v k q p " c p f " y k m ' e q p u k f g t " u r q p u q t u j k r " f w k p i " k u " C r t k n ' 4 2 3 ; " o g g v k p i 0 '

- (b) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.1.4 – Amateurism – General Regulations – Impermissible-Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Educational Expenses – Educational Expenses from Outside Sports Team or Organization Based on Athletics Ability.**

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n 0 ' V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' c f q r v g f " p q p e q p t q x g t u k n ' n g i k u r c v k q p " v q " c o g p f " D { n e y " 3 4 0 6 " * k o r g t o k u k d n g " o ' h q m q y k p i " k p k k c n ' h m n ' v k o g " e q m g i k c v g " g p t q m o g p v + " v q " g r k o k p c v g " v j g " t g u t k e v k q p " q p " t g e g l r v q h ' g f w e c v k q p c n ' g z r g p u g u ' h t q o " c p " q w u k f g ' u r q t w u " v g c o " q t " q t i c p k c v k q p " d c u g f " k p " c p { " f g i t g g " q p " c v j n g v k e u " c d k r k v { 0 '

"

R t g u k f g p w u ' E q w p e k n 0 P q " c e v k q p " y c u " p g e g u a c t { 0 '

"

- (c) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.5 – Recruiting – Transportation – Reorganization.**

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n 0 ' V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n ' c f q r v g f " p q p e q p t q x g t u k n ' n g i k u r c v k q p " v q " t g q t i c p k g " D { n e y " 3 5 0 " * t c p u r q t c v k q p - 0 '

PECC'F k&ukqp'K&O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cev&quô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggv&pi u"
 Rci g'P q032"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

(g) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.8.1 – Recruiting – Entertainment, Reimbursement and Employment of High School/College-Preparatory School/Two-Year College Coaches – Entertainment Restrictions – Increase in Number of Complimentary Admissions from Two to Four.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kur&vqp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "350 Ø"gpvgt&v&po gpv'
 tgv&lev&qu+ " vq" kpetgcug." htqo " vy q" vq" hqwt." vj g" pwo dgt" qh"
 eqo r rko gpvct { "cf o k&ukqp"vj cv'cp"kp&v&v&qp"o c { "r tq&kf g"ht" c"
 j qo g"cvj ng&eu"eqpv&uv"vq" c"j ki j "uej qqn"eqmgi g/r tgr ct&vqt { "uej qqn"
 qt"vy q/ { gct"eqmgi g"eqcej "qt"cp { "q&j gt"kp& k&f w&n'tgur qp&kdng"ht"
 v&cej kpi "qt"f kt ge&v&pi "cp"ce&v&v& { "kp"y j k&j "c"r tqur ge&v&g"uwf gpv'
 cvj ngv&'ku'kp&xq&gf 0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'0P q"ce&v&qp"y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(h) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.10 – Recruiting – Publicity – Reorganization.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kur&vqp"vq"tg&ti cp& g"vj g"tget&v&v&pi "r w&rk&v& { "
 ngi kur&vqp"ugv'htvj "kp"D{ rny "350&2"r w&rk&v& {-0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'0P q"ce&v&qp"y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(i) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.11.2.1 – Recruiting – Tryouts – Permissible Activities – Tryouts – Length of Tryout.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kur&vqp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "350&3040"t { qwu+"vq"
 ur gekh { "vj cv'vj g'rgpi vj "qh'c'r tqur ge&v&g"uwf gpv'cvj ngv&u't { qw'u&j cm'
 dg'rko k&gf "vq"vy q"j qwtu0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'0P q"ce&v&qp"y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(j) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.15.2.2 – Recruiting – Precollege Expenses – Permissible Expenses – Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls – Elimination of Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls.**

PECC'F k&klqp"KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpû Y kpgt"423; 'O ggvkpi u"
Rci g"P q033"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"grko kpcvg"D{ rcy "35070404"*eqmgev"
cpf "qm/htgg"vgrgr j qpg"ecm+0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0P q"cevkqp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (k) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.4 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Men's Ice Hockey Exception – Elimination of Requirement that Competition Must Be Sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or International Equivalent.**

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"co gpf 'D{ rcy "3604060406"*o gp'u'leg"
j qeng{ "gzegr vklp+"vq"grko kpcvg'yj g'tgs vkt go gpv'yj cv'yj g'eqo r gvkklp"
o wuv'dg"ucpevkppgf "d{ "yj g'Wpkgf "Ucvgu"J qeng{ "Cuuqekcvklp"qt"ku"
kpgt pcvklp cn'gs vlxcrp v0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0P q"cevkqp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (l) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 14.11.2.1 and 14.11.3 – Eligibility – Certification of Eligibility – Eligibility List Form – Eligibility List – Elimination of Requirement to Include All Student-Athletes Who Have Signed a Drug-Testing Consent Form to be Included on the Eligibility List and Separate Reference to Drug-Testing Consent-Form Requirement.**

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rcy "36030403"*grki kdkrk{ "
rkuv+"vq"grko kpcvg'yj g'tgs vkt go gpv'yj cv'cm'uwf gpv'cyj rvgu'y j q'uki p"c"
f twi /vgvklpi "eqpugpv'hqto "dg'kpenwf gf "qp"yj g"grki kdkrk{ "rkuv+hw yj gt."
vq"grko kpcvg"cf wr rdecvg'tghgt gpeg"vq"yj g'f twi /vgvklpi "eqpugpv'hqto "
tgs vkt go gpv' kP" D{ rcy " 360305" *f twi /vgvklpi " eqpugpv'hqto "
tgs vkt go gpv'0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'0P q"cevkqp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (m) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 15.4.1.2 – Financial Aid – Maximum Institutional Grant-In-Aid Limitations by Sport –**

PECC'F k&klqp'KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpû Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggvkpi u"
Rci g'P q034"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

Counters – Athletics Aid Not Renewed, Successful Appeal – Participation Requirement for Counter Status.

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl'0' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'rgi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "370604"*cy rgyku'ckf "
pqv'tgpgy gf ."uweeguulwrl'cr r gcn"vq"ur gekh{ "y cv'c"uwf gpv'cy rgyg"
o wuv'eqpvkpwg"vq'r ct vkr cvg"kp"vj g"ur qtv'chgt"c"uweeguulwrl'cr r gcn"vq"
dg"eqpukf gtgf "c"eqwpvgt0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'E qwpekl'0'P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (n) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.1.3.4 – Awards and Benefits – Awards – Types of Awards, Awarding Agencies, Maximum Value and Numbers of Awards – Local Civic Organization – Award to Individual Student-Athlete.**

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl'0' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'rgi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "380506"*mecn'ekkle"
qti cpl'cvklp+"vq"cmjy "c"mecn'ekkle"qti cpl'cvklp"*g0 0'Tqvct { "Enwd."
Vqwej f qy p"Enwd+"vq"r tqxkf g"cp"cy ctf "vq"cp"lpf k&kf wcn'uwf gpv/
cy rgyg0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'E qwpekl'0'P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (o) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.1.5 – Awards and Benefits – Awards – Awards Banquets – Elimination of Mileage Radius on Booster Club Recognition Banquet.**

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl'0' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn' rg i kurvklp" vq" co gpf " D{ rny " 3807" *cy ctf u"
dcps wgvu+"vq"grko lpcvg"vj g"322/o krg"tcf kwu'tgutlcvklp"qp"c"dquvgt"
enwd'tgeqi pklqp'dcps wgv0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'E qwpekl'0'P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (p) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 16.3, 16.11.1.8 and 16.11.1.11 – Awards and Benefits – Academic and Other Support Services – Career Services – Elimination of List of Permissible Categories of Academic and Other Support Services and Incorporation of Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services.**

"

PECC'F kxkukqp'KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpû Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g'P q035"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "3805"*cecf go le"cpf "
qyj gt" uwr r qtv' ugtxlegu+" d{ " grko kpcvki " yj g" rkuv' qh" r gto kuukng"
cecf go le" cpf " qyj gt" uwr r qtv' ugtxlegu=" hwt yj gt. " vq" kpenwf g" ect ggt "
r tqi tco ulwr r qtv' ugtxlegu" cu" c" r gto kuukng" cecf go le" cpf " qyj gt"
uwr r qtv' ugtxleg0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn' P q"cevklp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (q) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.6.1.1 – Awards and Benefits – Expenses for Student-Athlete's Friends and Relatives – Permissible – Expenses for Relatives to Attend Postseason Football Game/NCAA Championship – Elimination of One Round Restriction.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "380808"*gxr gpugu'hqt "
tgrvkgu"vq"cwgpf "r quugcuqp"hqvdcn'i co gPECC"ej co r kpuj kr "+"
vq"grko kpcvgyj g'tguxlevklp"qp'r tqxkf kpi "gxr gpugu"vq'tgrvkgu"vq"qpnf "
qpg'tqwpf "qh'cp{ 'PECC"ej co r kpuj kr "kp'y j kej "yj g'uwf gpv'cyj rvg"
ku'c'r ctvlekr cpv0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn' P q"cevklp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (r) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.10.1.3 – Awards and Benefits – Provision of Expenses by Individuals or Organizations Other Than the Institution – Permissible – Meeting Expenses – Elimination of Mileage Radius Restriction.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kurvklp"vq"co gpf "D{ rny "38020805"*o ggkpi "
gxr gpugu+"vq"grko kpcvgyj g"52/o kg'tcf kwu'tguxlevklp"ht "c"uwf gpv'
cyj rvgu"tgegkr v'qh'tcpur qtcvklp"cpf "o gcn'gxr gpugu"kp"eqplwpevlp"
y kj " r ctvlekr cvklp" kp" c" o ggkpi " qh" c" dqquvgt" enwd" qt" elkle"
qti cplk cvklp0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn' P q"cevklp'y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (s) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.11.1.4 – Awards and Benefits – Benefits, Gifts and Services – Permissible – Retention of Athletics Apparel and Equipment – Retention of Used Equipment.**

PECC'F k&ukqp'K&O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O gg&pi u"
 Rci g'P q036"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn'ngi kucv&qp"vq"co gpf 'D{rcy '38&3&3&6"*tgv&v&qp"qh"
 cvj ng&eu'cr r ctgn'cpf "gs v& o gpv"vq"cmqy "uwf gpv/cvj ng&u"vq"tgvc&p"
 wugf 'gs v& o gpv'cvj g'gpf 'qh'vj g'kpf k&f wcn'u'eqmgi kcv&t ct v&kr cv&qp0"
 "
Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q"cev&qp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (t) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 16.11.1.9 and 16.11.1.10 – Awards and Benefits – Benefits, Gifts and Services – Telephone Calls and Miscellaneous Benefits – Elimination of Restriction on Telephone Calls to Emergency Situations and Separate Reference to Telephones.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kucv&qp" vq" co gpf " D{rcy " 38&3&3&2"
 *o k&egmcp&qu" dgp&hu"vq"grko kpcv&"vj g"tgut&v&qp"qp"uwf gpv/
 cvj ngv&"v&gr j qpg"ecm"kp"go gti gpe{ "ukwcv&qu"y j gp"r tqx&f gf "qt"
 cttcpi gf "d{ "vj g"kpukw&qp="hwtvj gt."vq"grko kpcv&"D{rcy "38&3&3&0 "
 *v&gr j qp&u0'
 "
Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q"cev&qp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

- (4) **Membership Committee.**

- a. **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 20.10.3.3.4 and 20.10.3.3.4.1 – Division Membership – Membership Requirements – Sports Sponsorship – Counting Multiteam Events in Individual Sports.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf "
 pqpeqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kucv&qp" vq" grko kpcv&" D{rcy u" 42&2&5&6"
 *eqvp&pi "o w&kgco "gxgpw"kp"kp&f k&f wcn'ur qt v&u"cpf "42&2&5&6&6"
 *o gg&u'y kj "pq'v&co "ueqt&pi =hwtvj gt."vq"ur gekh{ "vj cvj g"grko kpcv&qp"
 qh'vj g"ngi kucv&qp"y q&wf "tgo qxg"vj g"qr r qt w&kw{ "hqt"kpukw&qu"vq"
 eqvpv& w&kgco "gxgpw"cu'b qtg'vj cp"qpg'eqpv&u"vqy ctf "o gg&pi "vj g"
 o k&ko wo "eqpv&u'tgs v&kt go gpw'hqt"ur qt v&u"ur qp&qt&uj k& "kp"kp&f k&f wcn'
 ur qt v&u0'
 "
Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q"cev&qp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'
 "

- b. **Discussion Regarding Division I Institutions Moving to Division II while Retaining Sports Programs in Division I.**

PECC" F kxkukqp "KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkquô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggvkpi u"
Rci g"P q037"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g"O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgeqo o gpf "vj cv'vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgs wguv'vj g" F kxkukqp "Ki qxgtpcpeg" utwewtg" vq" f kweuu" y j gvj gt "c" F kxkukqp "Kkpukwwkqp" vj cv' kpvpgf u" vq" tgeruukh{ " vq" F kxkukqp "KK'uj qwr f " dg" r gto kwgf " vq" tgvclp" qpg" qt "o qtg" ur qt wu" r tqi tco u" cv'vj g" F kxkukqp "Kngxgn'cu" vj g'ngi kurvklp" cr r gctu" vq" r gto kv' uvej "ur qpuqtuj kr 0""
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'Vj g" Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgeqo o gpf "vj cv'vj g" F kxkukqp " K i qxgtpcpeg" utwewtg" f kweuu" y j gvj gt " c" F kxkukqp " K kpuukwwkqp" vj cv' kpvpgf u" vq" tgeruukh{ " vq" F kxkukqp " KK'uj qwr f " dg" r gto kwgf " vq" tgvclp" qpg" qt "o qtg" ur qt wu" r tqi tco u" cv'vj g" F kxkukqp "K ngxgn'Vj g'eqwpekn'pvgf "vj cv'ewttgpv'ngi kurvklp" cr r gctu" vq" r tqxkf g" hgzklrkv{ " hqt" c" tgeruukh{ kpi " kpuukwwkqp" vq" tgvclp" c" ur qt v'u" kpi" F kxkukqp "K0"
"

c. Discussion Regarding Requirement that Institutions Spend at Least Five Years in Division II Before Applying for Division I Membership.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g"O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgeqo o gpf gf "vj g" Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgs wguv' vj cv' vj g" PECC" F kxkukqp " K Utcvgi le" Xkukqp" cpf " Rrcppkpi " Ego o kvgg" tgeqpukf gt " vj g" ngi kurvgf " tgs vkt go gpv' vj cv'cp" kpuukwwkqp" o wuv' ur gpf " cv'ngcu' hkg" { gctu" kpi" F kxkukqp "KKdghqtg" cr r n{ kpi " hqt" F kxkukqp "Ko go dgtuj kr 0"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'Vj g" Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgs wguv' vj cv' vj g" PECC" F kxkukqp " K Utcvgi le" Xkukqp" cpf " Rrcppkpi " Ego o kvgg" tgeqpukf gt "vj g'ngi kurvgf "tgs vkt go gpv' vj cv'cp" kpuukwwkqp" o wuv' ur gpf " cv'ngcu' hkg" { gctu" kpi" F kxkukqp "KKdghqtg" cr r n{ kpi " hqt" F kxkukqp "K o go dgtuj kr 0" "Vj g"Eqwpekn'ci tggf " vj cv'cmi" vj tgg" f kxkukpu" j cxg" f kpkpev' r j kquqr j kgu"cpf "vj g'ewttgpv'tgs vkt go gpv' r megu' kpuukwwkqp" cpf "vj g" F kxkukqp "KKO go dgtuj kr "Ego o kvgg" kpi" c' f k hlew n' r quklp" cu" kv'ko r ceu" vj g'ngi /vgto "uvcdkrkv{ "qh" F kxkukqp "KKeqphgtgpegu" cpf "vj g" F kxkukqp "KKo go dgtuj kr "cu" c" y j qng0" Hwt vj gt. "vj g"Eqwpekn'tgs wguv' vj cv' F kxkukqp "Kguvdrkuj "c" r tgeguu" vj cv'xgw" cr r rlecprv' kpuukwwkqp" vq" f gvgto kpg" vj gk "xkcdkrkv{ "hqt" F kxkukqp "Ko go dgtuj kr . "kpf gr gpf gpv' " qh" F kxkukqp "KKO"
"

(5) Nominating Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g"O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgeqo o gpf gf "vj cv'vj g" Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'cr r tqxg" vj g' hqumy kpi "eqo o kvgg" cr r qlpwo gpw' "
"

PECC'F kxkukqp'KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g'P q038"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

(a) **Division II Membership Committee.** " Linda Van Drie-Andrzjewski. "gz gewkxg" f kgevqt "qh"Vkwg"KZ. "Engt { "cpf "tgi wrcvt { "chcktu. "Y kn kpi vqp'Wpkxgtuk { "F gncy ct g+. "ghgevxxg"ko o gf kcvgn { 0'
"

(b) **Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.** Mark Brown. f kgevqt "qh"cvj ngvku. "Rceg"Wpkxgtuk { =cpf Roy Brown III. f gr ww { "f kgevqt "qh"cvj ngvku. "Wpkxgtuk { "qh"Krkpku"cv"Ur tlpi hgrf. "ghgevxxg"ko o gf kcvgn { 0'
"

Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekn Vj g' Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpekn' cr r tqxgf "vj g" cr r qkpvo gpw. "cu" tgeqo o gpf gf 0""

(6) **Planning and Finance Committee.**

(a) **December 13 Teleconference.**

i. **Local Ground Transportation Reimbursement for 2017-18 Championships Participation.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' tgeqo o gpf gf " vj cv' vj g" Rtgukf gpw' Eqwpekn' cr r tqxgf " c" tgko dwtugo gpv'qh"mqecn'i tqwvf "vcpur qtvcvkqp" hqt "vgco "cpf " kpf kxkf wcn'vtxgn'f wtkpi "vj g"4239/3: "ej co r kqpuij kr u."vq"dg" ghgevxxg"ko o gf kcvgn { "cpf 'f clf 'kp'Hgdtwct { '423; . "cu'hqmqy u<
"

*c+" Vgco "Ur qtuoô &3.322" r gt "f c { "vko gu"vj g"pwo dgt "qh" r gt "f lgo "f c { u"vq"gcj "vgco 0'
"

*d+" Kpf kxkf wcn'Ur qtuoô&47" r gt "f c { "vko gu"vj g"pwo dgt "qh" grki kdr'vtxgn'gtu"vko gu"vj g"pwo dgt "qh"r gt "f lgo "f c { u0'
"

Vj ku"tgeqo o gpf cvkqp"ku"eqpukvgpv"y kj "vj g"mqecn'i tqwvf "vcpur qtvcvkqp" tgko dwtugo gpv' cr r tqxgf " hqt " vj g" 4238/39" ej co r kqpuij kr u"r ctvlekr cvkqp"cpf "f kudwtugf "gctn { "lp"423: 0" F wg"vq"lpetgcugf "gxr gpugu"kp"ej co r kqpuij kr u"vtxgn'f wtkpi " vj g" 4239/3: " cecf go ke" { gct. " vj g" f kxkukqp" tgcmmecvgf " &56: .222" htqo " vj g" &306" o knkqp/rkpg" kgo " qtki kpcn { " gcto ctngf " hqt" ej co r kqpuij kr u" vtxgn' tgko dwtugo gpv' vq" ceeqwpv' hqt" vj gug" lpetgcugf " vtxgn' equu0' " Vj ku" nglv" vj g" f kxkukqp" y kj " &3.274.222" kp" vj g" ej co r kqpuij kr u" vtxgn' tgko dwtugo gpv'dwf i gv'rkpg" kgo . "y j lej "ku"o gcpv"vq"eqxgt" vpgzr gevdf "ej co r kqpuij kr u"vtxgn'equu"cv" { gct" gpf . "cu"vj g" Cuuqekcvkqp"eqpvkpwgu"vq" gxcnxcvg"vj g"pgy "ej co r kqpuij kr u"

PECC'F kxlukp'K O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggvkpi u"
 Rci g'P q039"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

vtcxgn' hqto wr " qxgt " vj g " pgzv " ugxgtcn' hkecn' { gctu0 " Vj g "
 eqo o kvgg " ku' tgeqo o gpf kpi " cmqecvkpi " &72.222 " htqo " vj g "
 4239/3: " hkecn' { gct " uwr nu " vq " tsko dwtug " hqt " mcecn' i tqwpf "
 vtcpur qtvcvkqp " cv' vj g " uco g " tcvg " cu' ruv' { gct0 " Vj g " eqo o kvgg "
 pqvgf " vj cv' hqt " pgzv' hkecn' { gct. " vj ku' tsko dwtugo gpv' y km' veng "
 r mceg " qpn { " kh' vj gtg " ku' pq " pggf " vq " wug " vj ku' rkp g " kgo " vq " eqxgt "
 wpgzr gevdf " vtcxgn' gzt gpugu0 Hkpcmf. " cu' qtki kpcmf " r rppgf. "
 vj g' eqo o kvgg' y km' cuugu' y j gyj gt " vq' cf f " vj ku' tsko dwtugo gpv' "
 qh' hkecn' i tqwpf " vtcpur qtvcvkqp " vq' vj g' dcug' dwf i gv' hqt " vj g' pgzv "
 vkgppkcn' e { eng0 "
 "

Rt gukf gpw' Eqwpekl' " Vj g " Rt gukf gpw' Eqwpekl' cr r tqxgf " vj g "
 tsko dwtugo gpv' qh' mcecn' i tqwpf " vtcpur qtvcvkqp. " cu' f gvckgf "
 cdqxd0'

ii. 2017-18 Division II Budget Surplus Funds.

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekl' " Vj g " O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekl' "
 tgeqo o gpf gf " vj cv' vj g " Rt gukf gpw' Eqwpekl' cr r tqxgf " vj g "
 cmqecvkqp " qh' &3.; 24.6; : " htqo " vj g " 4239/3: " F kxlukp' K "
 dwf i gv' uwr nu. " ghgevkxg' ko o gf kvgn. " cu' hqmty u- "
 "

F K Uwr r go gpv' n' " F kwt kdwkqp "	Cr r tqzko cvgn { " &5.222 " r gt " kpukwwkqp "	& 22.222 "
F K Lqkv' Ej co r kpuj kr u' "	""	&582.899 "
F K Wpkxgtukv { "	""	&472.222 "
F K I tqwpf " Vtcpur qtvcvkqp " Tsko dwtugo gpv' "	""	&72.222 "
F K O go dgtuj kr " Gf wecvkqp "	""	&37.222 "
F K Hguvkcn' Y qtnkpi " I tqwr "	""	&32.222 "
F K T gugt xg "	""	&538.: 43 "
Total	""	\$1,902,498

"

PECC'F kxkukqp'KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'

Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkquô Y kpvt'423; 'O ggvkpi u"

Rci g'P q03: "

aaaaaaaaaa"

"

"

Kp'r t g x k q w u { g c t u . " y j g ' f k x k u k q p " j c u ' c m q e c v g f " c ' r q t v k p q h ' k u " u w t r n w u ' h q t " c ' u w r r n g o g p v e n f k u t k d w k p " v q ' c e v k x g ' c p f " g n i k d n g " u e j q q n u ' v q ' c u u k u v ' y k j " y j g ' e q u w u ' q h ' u r q p u q t k p i " c v j r g v k e u 0 " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l ' k u " t g e q o o g p f k p i " c " u w r r n g o g p v e n f k u t k d w k p " q h ' & 22.222 " y k u { g c t . " y j k e j " y q w f " g s w c v g " v q " c r r t q z k o c v g n { " & 5.222 " r g t " k p u k w w k p 0 " " K p " c f f k k q p . " y j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l ' k u " t g e q o o g p f k p i " t q n k p i " q x g t " w p w u g f " h w p f u " h q t " l q k p v ' e j c o r k p u j k r u " k p k k c v k x g u " k p " y j g " c o q w p v ' q h ' & 582.899 . " c p v k e r c v k p i " y j g u g " h w p f u " y k n i d g " w u g f " v q " e q x g t " g z r g p u g u ' h q t " y j g ' l q k p v F k x k u k q p " K ' K K c p f " K K k o g p a u ' d c u n g v d c m i ' e j c o r k p u j k r " k p " C r t k n i ' 42420 ' " V j g " E q w p e k l ' c n u q " t g e q o o g p f g f " t q n k p i " q x g t " w p w u g f " h w p f u " h t q o " F k x k u k q p " K K w p k x g t u k v { " h q t " e q p v k p w g f " k o r n g o g p v c v k p " q h ' y j g " r t q i t c o 0 " H w t v j g t . " y j g ' E q w p e k l ' t g e q o o g p f g f " c p ' c f f k k q p c n i ' & 72.222 " v q " t g k o d w t u g " h q t " n q e c n i ' i t q w p f " v c p u r q t v c v k p " h q t " 4239/3: " e j c o r k p u j k r u " c v ' c " t c v g " e q p u k u g p v ' y k j " n e u v { g c t " * u g g " r t g x k q w u " k g o + 0 " " Q v j g t " o k p q t " c f l w u o g p w u " c t g " d g k p i " t g e q o o g p f g f " v q " e q x g t " p g y l g p j c p e g f " k p k k c v k x g u " h q t " y j g " f k x k u k q p " c p f " u w r r q t v ' q h " c f f k k q p c n i ' i t q w r u " y k j k p " y j g " i q x g t p c p e g ' u t v e w t g 0 '

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl' " V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k l ' c r r t q x g f " y j g " w u g ' q h ' y j g ' u w t r n w u ' h w p f u . " c u ' f g v k r g f " c d q x g 0 '

(b) 2018-19 Year-to-Date Budget to Actual.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l 0 ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l ' t g x k g y g f " y j g " d w f i g v / v q / c e w c n i h k i w t g u ' c u ' q h ' P q x g o d g t " 52 . " 423 : 0 ' "

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k l 0 ' " V j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k l ' t g x k g y g f " y j g " d w f i g v / v q / c e w c n i h k i w t g u ' c u ' q h ' P q x g o d g t " 52 . " 423 : 0 ' "

(7) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

• Division II Championships and Enforcement Fine Money.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l 0 ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k l ' t g e q o o g p f g f " y j c v ' y j g " R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k l ' c r r t q x g " c " p g y " c m q e c v k p " o q f g n i h q t " e j c o r k p u j k r u ' c p f " g p h q t e g o g p v ' h k p g ' f q m t u ' v q " V g c o " K O R C E V " h q t " e w t t g p v ' c p f " p g y " F k x k u k q p " K K o c v e j g u ' c p f " v q " O c n g / C / Y k u j " h q t " F k x k u k q p " K K e c o r w u ' y k u j " t g x g c n u . " c u ' h q m q y u < "

"

*c+ " V g c o " K O R C E V 0 U g x g p v { / h x g ' r g t e g p v ' q h ' h k p g ' o q p l g u 0 '

PECC'F kxkukqp'KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpel'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpel'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggvkpi u"
Rci g'P q03; "
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

*d+ " O cng/C/Y kuj 0'Vy gpv{/hxxg'r gtegpv'qh'hpg'o qplgu'vq"
uwr r ngo gpv'F kxkukqp'KKlpukwwkqpu'vj cv'hwpf tckug'ngu'vj cp"
vj g'pckvqpcn'cxgtci g'equv'qh'c'y kuj 'tgxgcni'lp'cp'cecf go le"
{ gct.'y j lej 'ku'832.2220'
"

Kp" P qxgo dgt" 4226." vj g" F kxkukqp" KK Cf o kplutcvkxg" Eqo o kvgg"
cr r tqxgf "vj cv'o qpgxt { "hpgu"eqngevgf "d { "ur qtu"eqo o kvggu'hqt"
xlqrvkqpu'qh'PECC'D { ncy u'5300 "o kueqpf wev: "5300 "tckmvg'vq"
cf j gtg"vq"r qrlkgu"cpf "r tqegf wtgu"cpf "5300 04"tcev/ gpvt { "hpgu+."
cpf " cp { " hpg" guvdrkuj gf " d { " vj g" F kxkukqp" KK Ej co r kpuj kr u"
Gri kdrkv { "Rtqlgev"Vgco "dg"f kvtldwgf "vq"vj g" F kxkukqp'KKUwf gpv/
Cvj ngv'Gf xkuqt { "Eqo o kvggu'hwpf tckulpi "ghqtvu0

Htqo "4226"vq"4238."vj gug'hpg'o qplgu'dgpgghwgf "O cng/C/Y kuj "cpf "
Vgco "KO RCEV"lp" f khtgtpv'y c { u0'Vj g"eqo o kvgg"y qwf "rkng"vq"
eqpvkpwg"wulpi "hpg'o qplgu'vq"uwr r qtv'vj gug'wy q'r ctvgtuj kr u"cpf "
tgs wguvgf "vj cv'hpg'o qplgu'dg" gcto ctngf "lp"vj g" hmqy kpi "y c { u"
uvtvki "y kj "vj g'423: /3; "cecf go le" { gct < "
"

*c+ " Vgco "KO RCEV0"Ugxgpv{/hxxg'r gtegpv'qh'vj g'hpg'o qplgu0'
Vj g" Vgco " KO RCEV" o qf gn' r tqxkf gu" vgo u" y kj " cp"
qr r qtwpk { " vq" dwkf " c" o wnk { gct" tgrvkvpuj kr " vj cv" vj g"
eqo o kvgg" dgrkxgu"ecp"ko r cev'uwf gpv'cvj ngvu"cetquu"cp"
cvj ngvku'f gr ctvo gpv0Cnj qvi j "vj g'qti cpk cvkqp'ku'uo cni'cpf "
tgrvkvgn { { qwpi . "k'eqpvkpwg"vq"i tqy 0'Cu"qh'Lwn { "4238."
F kxkukqp'KKj cf "438"o cvej gu'y kj "ej kftgp'hcelpi "ugtqwu"qt"
ej tqple'kmpguugu'lupg"vj g'qti cpk cvkqp'y cu'etgcvgf 'lp'42330'
Vj g'vqcn'pwo dgt'qh'o cvej gu'j cu'kpetgcugf "vq'593"cu'qh'Lwn { "
423: 0'Vgco "KO RCEV"j cu'rtgugpvf "r ncpu'vq"UCCE"qp"j qy "
k'y knb ckvckp'vj ku'i tqy vj "y kj "vj g'j gr "qh'hpg'o qplgu'htqo "
F kxkukqp"KKO Vj g"eqo o kvgg" dgrkxgu"cp" kpetgcug"lp" hpg"
o qplgu'y knj cxg'hct/tgcej kpi "tgr gteuwkqpu'cpf "dgpghku0"
"

*d+ " O cng/C/Y kuj 0' Vy gpv{/hxxg" r gtegpv' qh' hpg" o qplgu' vq"
uwr r ngo gpv'F kxkukqp'KKlpukwwkqpu'vj cv'hwpf tckug'ngu'vj cp"
vj g'pckvqpcn'cxgtci g'equv'qh'c'y kuj 'tgxgcni'lp'cp'cecf go le"
{ gct.'y j lej 'ku'ewtgpv { "832.2220Vj g'eqo o kvgg"dgrkxgu'kv"
ku'ko r qtvcpv'vq'eqpvkpwg"vq"uwr r ngo gpv'y kuj 'tgxgcni'hqt"vj g"
ko r cev' vj g { " r tqxkf g" vq" vj g" ej kft . " vj gkt " hco kn { " cpf " vj g"
kpvkwwkqp0 Cf f kkvpcm { . " vj g" eqo o kvgg" y qwf " rkng" vq"
eqpvkpwg"vq"uwr r qtv' vj g" eqphgtgpegu"cpf " lpukwwkqpu' vj cv"
hwpf tckug'hqt'O cng/C/Y kuj "cpf "vj g'f kxkukqpau'hpqi /ucpf kpi "
r ctvgtuj kr 0"

P E C C " F k k u k q p " K K O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n " c p f " R t g u k f g p w u " E q w p e k n "
 U w o o c t { " q h " C e v k q p u o Y k p v g t " 4 2 3 ; " O g g v k p i u "
 R c i g " P q 0 4 2 "
 a a a a a a a a a a "
 "
 "

R t g u k f g p w u " E q w p e k n " O " V j g " R t g u k f g p w u " E q w p e k n " c r r t q x g f " y j g "
t g e q o o g p f c v k q p . " c u " u r g e k h g f O "
 "

(8) Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.

(a) Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Division II Bylaw 14.2.4 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution.

O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n " O " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n " c f q r v g f "
p q p e q p t q x g t u k n " r g i k u r c v k q p " v q " c o g p f " D { r e y " 3 6 0 4 0 6 " * e t k g t k c " h q t "
f g v g t o k p k p i " u g c u q p " q h " g r k i k l k r v { + " v q " u r g e k h { " y j c v " y j g " F k k u k q p " K K "
u g c u q p " q h " e q o r g v k k q p " u c p f c t f " f q g u " p q v " c r r n { " v q " c " t c p u h g t " u w f g p v "
c v j r g v g u " r t g x k q w u " r c t v k e r c v k q p " k p " c " p q p / F k k u k q p " K K k p u k w w k q p = "
h w t y j g t . " v q " u r g e k h { " y j c v " c " t c p u h g t " u w f g p v c v j r g v g " k u " u w d l g e v " v q " y j g "
r g i k u r c v k q p " y j c v " c r r r k g f " v q " y j g " r t g x k q w u " k p u k w w k q p " f v t k p i " y j g " g t o * u "
q h " r c t v k e r c v k q p O "
 "

E w t t g p v " F k k u k q p " K K r g i k u r c v k q p " t g s v k t g u " k p u k w w k q p u " v q " t g / c u u g u u " c "
t c p u h g t " u w f g p v c v j r g v g u " r c t v k e r c v k q p " j k u q t { " r t k q t " v q " j k u " q t " j g t "
g p t q m o g p v " c v " y j g " F k k u k q p " K K k p u k w w k q p " v q " f g v g t o k p g " k h " y j g " t c p u h g t "
u w f g p v c v j r g v g " w u g f " c " u g c u q p " q h " e q o r g v k k q p " d c u g f " q p " F k k u k q p " K K "
r g i k u r c v k q p O " V j g " P E C C " F k k u k q p " K K E q o o k w g g " q p " U w f g p v C y j r g v g "
T g k p u c v g o g p v " c i t g g f " y j c v " c p " P E C C " u w f g p v c v j r g v g u " r c t v k e r c v k q p "
u j q w f " d g " c u u g u g f " d c u g f " q p " y j g " r g i k u r c v k q p " c v " y j g " P E C C " f k k u k q p "
y j g t g " y j g " r c t v k e r c v k q p " q e e w t t g f O "
 "

R t g u k f g p w u " E q w p e k n " P q " c e v k q p " y c u " p g e g u a c t { O "
 "

(b) Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.1.4 – Amateurism – General Regulations – Impermissible – Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Educational Expenses – Educational Expenses from Outside Sports Team or Organization Based on Athletics Ability.

O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n " O " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n " c f q r v g f "
p q p e q p t q x g t u k n " r g i k u r c v k q p " v q " c o g p f " D { r e y " 3 4 0 6 " * k o r g t o k u k d n g "
o " h q m y k p i " k p k l c n " h w n " k o g " e q n g i k e v g " g p t q m o g p v " v q " g r k o k p c v g " y j g "
t g u t k e v k q p " q p " t g e g k r v q h " g f w e c v k q p c n " g z r g p u g u " h t q o " c p " q w u k f g " u r q t v u "
v g c o " q t " q t i c p k c v k q p " d c u g f " k p " c p { " f g i t g g " q p " c v j r g v g u " c d k r k v { O "
 "

R t g u k f g p w u " E q w p e k n " P q " c e v k q p " y c u " p g e g u a c t { O "

PECC'F k&kukqp'K&O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cev&qpû Y kpvt'423; 'O gg&pi u"
 Rci g'P q043"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

(c) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5 – Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Criteria for Hardship Waiver Calculation – Percent Calculation – Elimination of Alumni Contests, Fundraising Activities and Celebrity Sports Activities from the Percent Calculation.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf " p&peqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kure&qp" vq" co gpf " D{ rcy " 3604070407" *r gtegpv' ecrew&qp+ "vq" grko lpcvg' cp" cnwo pk'eqpv&uv' hwpf tckukpi "cev&kv{ "qt" egr&dtkv{ " ur qtw" cev&kv{ " Itqo " yj g" j ctf uj k& " y c&xgt" r gtegpv' ecrew&qp0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn' P q"cev&qp"y cu'pgeguact { 0'

(d) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.4.1 – Amateurism – Criteria Governing Compensation to Student-Athletes – Restitution.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf " p&peqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kure&qp" vq" co gpf " D{ rcy " 340608" *etk>kc" i qxgt&pkpi " eqo r gpuc&qp" vq" uwf gpv'cyj r&vgu+ " vq" ur gekh{ " yj cv' x&kure&qp" qh' yj g" ngi kure&qp" tgr&vgf " vq" go r m{ o gpv' cpf " eqo r gpuc&qp" vq" uwf gpv'cyj r&vgu" uj cm' dg" c" \$t gu&kw&qp\$ " r tq&x&kukqp" *kh' yj g" x&cn&g" qh' yj g" dgpg&hk' ku' &422" qt" rguu= grki k&lk&v{ " ku' p&qv' ch&gevgf = " r tq&x&gf gf " x&cn&g" ku' r c&kf " vq" c" ej ctk&v{ -0'
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn' P q"cev&qp"y cu'pgeguact { 0'

b. **Association-Wide Committees.**

(1) **Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.**

(a) **Noncontroversial Legislation - NCAA Bylaw 18.4.1.4.1 - Championships and Postseason Football - Eligibility for Championships - Penalty - Banned Drug Classes Other Than Illicit Drugs.**

O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' Eqwpekn' cf qr vgf " p&peqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kure&qp" vq" co gpf " D{ rcy " 3: 060808" *dcp&pgf " f twi 'ercu&gu" qyj gt" yj cpn&lk&ek' f twi u+ "vq" erctkh{ " yj cv' c" uwf gpv'cyj r&vgf " yj q' v&guu' r qu&k&x&g' hqt " wug' qh' c' u&wdu&cepg' l&p' c" dcp&pgf " f twi 'ercu&gu" qyj gt" yj cp' lk&ek' f twi u' u'j cm<
 "

PECC'F kkkkqp'kkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g'P q044"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

k0' Dg'kpgri kdrq'hqt'eqo r gvkklqp'kp'cmi'ur qt w'wpvklj g'qt'uj g'j' cu'
dggp" y kj j grf " ltqo " yj g" gs wlxcrpvp' qh' qpg' ugcuaqp" *yj g"
o czko wo 'pwo dgt'qh'ej co r kqpuj k' 'ugi o gpv'tgi wrct/ugcuqp"
eqpvguu"qt "f cvgu"qh'eqo r gvkklqp'kp'yj g'cr r ncedr"ur qtv'r gt"
D{rcy '39+qh'tgi wrct/ugcuqp"eqo r gvkklqp="

"

kk0' Dg'ej cti gf 'y kj 'yj g'mqu'qh'qpg'ugcuqp'qh'eqo r gvkklqp'kp'cmi'
ur qt w'lh'yj g'uwwf gpv'cyj rvg'v'guu'r quklxg'f vtlpi "c" { gct "kp"
y j lej "j g'qt"uj g'f kf "pqv'wug" c"ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkklqp0'C"
uwwf gpv'cyj rvg'y j q'v'guu'r quklxg'f vtlpi "c" { gct "kp"y j lej "j g"
qt "uj g'wugf "c"ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkklqp."uj cm'dg'ej cti gf "y kj "
yj g'mqu'qh'qpg'cf f kklqpcn'ugcuqp'qh'eqo r gvkklqp'kp'cmi'ur qt w'
*cf f kklqpcn'q' yj g'ugcuqp'wugf +w'p'guu'j g'qt'uj g'wugu'c'ugcuqp"
qh'eqo r gvkklqp'kp'yj g'pgzv'cecf go le" { gct="cpf "

"

kk0' "Dg" kpgri kdrq" hqt" kpvteqngi kvq" eqo r gvkklqp" hqt" 587"
eqpugewkxg'f c { u'chvgt'yj g'eqngevqap'qh'yj g'uwwf gpv'cyj rvg'u"
r quklxg'f twi /v'guv'ur geko gp'cpf 'wpvklj g'qt'uj g'v'guu'p'gi cvkxg"
r vtuwcpv'q'yj g'PECC'F twi /Vgukpi 'Rtqi tco æ'r qrkclgu'cpf "
r tqegf vtgu0'

"

Cf f kklqpcn{." c" v'cpuhgt" uwwf gpv'cyj rvg" o c { " hwtkm" c" v'cpuhgt"
tgukf gpeg'tgs vkt go gpv'cpf "c" f twi /v'guv'ur geko gp'cpf 'wpvklj g'qt'uj g'v'guu'p'gi cvkxg"
qt'uj g'o ggw'cm'qyj gt'gri kklxk { 'tgs vkt go gpw0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl0'P q'cevklp'y cu'pgeguact { 0'

(b) Noncontroversial Legislation - NCAA Bylaws 18.4.1.4.3.1 and 31.2.3.1.1 - Executive Regulations -- Eligibility for Championships -- Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs -- Drugs and Procedures Subject to Restrictions -- Tampering with and Manipulation of Urine Samples.

O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl0' " Vj g" O cpci go gpv' E qwpekl' cf qr vgf "
pqpeqpvtqxgtukn' ngi kurrklqp" vq" co gpf " D{rcy u" 3: 06060606"
*co r gtlpi " y kj " c" f twi /v'guv' uco r ng+" cpf " 53040606" *f twi u" cpf "
r tqegf vtgu'uwdlgev'q'tgutlevkqu+"q'erctkh{ " yj cv'co r gtlpi " y kj " cp"
PECC" f twi /v'guv' uco r ng" kpenmf gu" vtlpg" uwdukwklqp" cpf " tgrvvgf "
o gyj qf u=" hwtvj gt." vq" erctkh{ " yj cv' o cplr wrvklqp" qh' vtlpg" uco r ngu"
kpenmf gu'yj g'wug'qh'uwduncpegu'cpf "o gyj qf u'yj cv'cnvgt " yj g'lpvgti tkv{ "
cpf lqt " xcrkf kv{ " qh' vtlpg" uco r ngu" r tqxkf gf " f vtlpi " PECC" f twi "
vgukpi 0'
"

PECC'F k&ukqp'K&O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cev&pu& Y k&vgt'423; 'O gg&pi u"
Rci g'P q045"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q'cev&qp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(2) Committee on Women's Athletics.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgx&gy gf 'y j g'tgr qtv'ltqo "
y j g'Ugr vgo dgt'o gg&pi . 'y j k&j 'y cu'kphqto c&k&pcn'k'pcwtg0'"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q'cev&qp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(3) Honors Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgx&gy gf 'y j g'tgr qtv'ltqo "
y j g'Qev&dg't'o gg&pi . 'y j k&j 'y cu'kphqto c&k&pcn'k'pcwtg0'"P q'cev&qp'y cu'
pgeguuct { 0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q'cev&qp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(4) Minority Interests and Opportunities Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgx&gy gf 'y j g'tgr qtv'ltqo "
y j g'Ugr vgo dgt'o gg&pi 'cpf 'f k&ewu&gf 'c'r qv&pv&cn'tgeqo o gpf c&k&qp'ltqo 'y j g'
eqo o k&gg'&q'gu&cd&kuj 'cp'c&j ng&eu'f k>ukv{'cpf 'k&pn&uk&qp'f guki pgg'k'gcej "
c&j ng&eu'f gr ctvo gpv'cpf "eqph&tgpeg"qh&h&eg0"Ugx>&cn'ku&wgu'y gtg'f k&ewu&gf . "
k&pn&f k&pi "f guki pc&k&qp'hc&ki w&"cpf "qy pgtuj k& "qh'c'r ct&v&ew&ct'ku&wg0'"Uqo g'
uwr r qtv'y cu'gzr tgu&gf 'h&t'c'\$&x&q&np&ct { \$'f guki pc&k&qp.'tc&j gt'y cp'c'h&i k&ur&vgf "
qp&g0'k'cf f k&k&qp.'uqo g'uwr r qtv'y cu'gzr tgu&gf 'qy ctf 'y j g'f guki pc&k&qp'c&v'y g'
eqph&tgpeg'h&x&gn'k'h'k'ku'ko r ngo gpv&gf 'c&v'y g'eco r wu'h&x&gr0'
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q'cev&qp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(5) Joint Committee on Women's Athletics/Minority Interests and Opportunities Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgx&gy gf 'y j g'tgr qtv'ltqo "
y j g'Ugr vgo dgt'o gg&pi . 'y j k&j 'y cu'kphqto c&k&pcn'k'pcwtg0'"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'P q'cev&qp'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

(6) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgx&gy gf 'y j g'tgr qtv'ltqo "
y j g'Ugr vgo dgt'o gg&pi . 'y j k&j 'y cu'kphqto c&k&pcn'k'pcwtg0'"
"

P E C C ' F k k l u k p " K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' c p f ' R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i "
U w o o c t { " q h ' C e v k p u o Y k p v g t ' 4 2 3 ; ' O g g v k p i u "
R c i g ' P q 0 4 6 "
a a a a a a a a a a "
"
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' P q ' c e v k p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 ' }

(7) Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' V j g ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x l g y g f ' y j g ' t g r q t v ' l t q o "
y j g ' C w i w u v ' g r e q p h g t g p e g ' o g g v k p i . ' y j k e j ' y c u ' l p h q t o c v k p c n l k p ' p c w t g 0 ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' P q ' c e v k p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 ' }

(8) Research Committee.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' V j g ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x l g y g f ' y j g ' t g r q t v ' l t q o "
y j g ' U g r v g o d g t ' o g g v k p i . ' y j k e j ' y c u ' l p h q t o c v k p c n l k p ' p c w t g 0 ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' P q ' c e v k p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 ' }

7. DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL ISSUES AND UPDATES.

a. 2019 Committee and Project Team Assignments.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' V j g ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g x l g y g f ' k u ' e q o o k w g g ' c p f "
r t q l g e v ' g c o ' c u k i p o g p w 0 ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' P q ' c e v k p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 ' }

b. Management Council Policies and Procedures.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' c r r t q x g f " y j g " w f c v g f "
O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' R q r l e k u " c p f " R t q e g f w t g u " f q e w o g p v " c u " u w d o k w g f 0 ' V j g "
O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' c n q ' t g s w g u v g f ' y j c v ' f k u e w u k p ' c n g ' r m e g ' c v ' c ' h w w t g ' o g g v k p i "
t g i c t f l p i " y j g ' e w t t g p v ' r q r l e { " y j c v ' r t g x g p w ' c ' t g r t g u g p v c k x g ' l t q o " c " e q p h g t g p e g ' y j q "
k u ' r q p u q t l p i " c ' o g o d g t u j k r ' r t q r q u c n ' l t q o " r c t v l e k r c v k p i " q t ' x q v k p i " q p ' y j g ' E q w p e k i "
q h h e k c n r ' q u k l k p " q p ' u w e j " r t q r q u c n 0 ' "
"

R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' P q ' c e v k p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 ' }

8. DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL.

a. Vice Chair Election. V j g ' R t g u k f g p w ' E q w p e k i ' g n g e v g f " U c p f t c " l q t f c p . " e j c p e g m q t . " W p k x g t u k f " q h ' U q w j ' E c t q r k p c . " C l n g p . " c u ' y j g ' p g y ' x l e g ' e j c k " q h ' y j g ' e q w p e k i ' g h h e v k x g " c v ' y j g ' c f l q w t p o g p v ' q h ' y j g ' 4 2 3 ; " F k k l u k p " K d w u k p g u u ' u g u k p " y j t q w i j " C w i w u v ' 4 2 3 ; 0 " E j c p e g m q t " l q t f c p " t g r m e g u " I c t { " Q n x p . " r t g u k f g p v " F c g o g p " E q m g i g . " y j q " y c u " g n g e v g f " v ' u g t x g ' k p ' y j g ' e c r c e k f " c u ' e j c k ' c v ' y j g ' Q e v d g t ' 4 2 3 : ' o g g v k p i 0 "

PECC "F kxkukqp" KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuo Y kvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
Rci g"P q047"
aaaaaaaaaaaa"
"
"

- b. **Guidance for Nominations and Selection Process of Independent Members on the NCAA Board of Governors.** Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "kphqto cvkqp" tgi ctf kpi "vj g"pqo kpcvqp"cpf "ugrgevqp"r tgeguu"qh"kp gr gpf gpv'f ktgevqtu"qp"vj g" Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu0P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'
- c. **Division II Permission to Contact Review and Discussion.** Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "c"r tguqpvcvqp"ltqo "vj g"cecf go ke"cpf "o go dgtuj kr "chhctu"uvch" tgi ctf kpi "vj g'r gto kxkukqp"vq"eqpcev'tgi kurcvqp0P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0
- d. **Division II Degree Completion Program.** Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp" wr f cvg"tgi ctf kpi "vj g"F kxkukqp" KKF gi tgg"Eqo r ngvqp"Rtqi tco 0P q"cevkqp"y cu' pgeguuct {0'
- e. **Overview Document on Rules and Regulations for Presidents and Chancellors.** Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp"qxgtxkgy "fqewo gpv'qp"twngu"cpf "tgi wrcvqpu" hqt"r tgukf gpw'cpf "ej cpegmqtu0"K'y cu'f kuewugf "vj cv"go cki"cpf "xk"kp/r gtugp" eqphgtgpeg"o ggkpi u'y cu"vj g"dguv'y c { "vq"fuugo kpcvg"vj ku"lphqto cvkqp0P q"cevkqp" y cu'pgeguuct {0'
- f. **Regular-Season Media Agreement.** Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg" qp"vj g'tgi wrt/ugcuqp"o gf k"ci tgggo gpv0P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0"

9. NATIONAL OFFICE STAFF UPDATES.

a. Executive and Legal.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn0"Vj g"O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg"ltqo "vj g" PECC"r tgukf gpv'cpf "vj g"ej kgh'qh'uvchf0"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn0"Vj g"Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg"ltqo "vj g"PECC" r tgukf gpv'qp"kuwgu'uwttqwpf kpi "vj g"PECC."y j lej 'kpenmf gf "cp"wr f cvg"qp"vj g'i tcpv/ kp/ckf "tkn"cp"wr f cvg"qp"eqngi g"dcungvdcn'tghqto ."c" f kuewukqp"uwttqwpf kpi " gur qtu"cpf "vj g"wr eqo kpi "Cuuekcvkqp/y kf g"xqvg"cv'vj g"423; 'Eqpxgpvqp0

b. Sports Science Institute.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn0Vj g"O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg"ltqo "Ur qtv' Uelgpeg"kpukwug"uvch"qp"uqo g"kpklcvkxgu"vj cv'vj g"qhheg"ku"y qtnkpi "qp."kpenmf kpi " vj g"kvgtcuuekcvkqp"tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"qp"r tgxgpvki "ecvutqr j ke"klwt { "cpf "f gcvj " kp"eqngi g"uwf gpv'cvj ngvu0"
"

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn0P q"cevkqp"y cu'pgeguuct {0'

PECC 'F kxkukqp "KCO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
 Rci g'P q048"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

c. Division II Academic Success Rate and Federal Graduation Rates.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' tgegkxgf " kphqto cvkqp" qp" yj g"
 eqphgtgpeg"i tcf wcvkqp kecf go le'uweeguu'tcvgu'qh'422: /33'htguj o gp"eqj qtwu0"
 "
Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn'0 " Vj g" Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn' tgegkxgf " yj g" eqphgtgpeg"
 i tcf wcvkqp kecf go le'uweeguu'tcvgu0"

d. Division II SAAC Super Region Convention.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg'tgi ctf kpi 'yj g"
 pgz v'F kxkukqp "KUCCE 'Uwr gt 'T gi kqp 'Eqpxgpvkqp. 'y j lej 'ku'uej gf wrgf 'hqt 'Cr tki34/
 36'kp'Qtrcpf q0'
 "
Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn'0 P q "cevkqp 'y cu'pgeguuct { 0'

e. Division II University.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' tgegkxgf " cp" wr f cvg" qp" yj g"
 htco gy qtm'qh'yj g" Chhko cvkqp"qh'Ego r rkcpeg"eqwtug"dglpi "dwn'lp'F kxkukqp "K'
 Wpkxgtuk{ 0'
 "
Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" Rt gukf gpv'Eqwpekn' tgegkxgf "cp"wr f cvg"qp" yj g" htco gy qtm'
 qh'yj g" Chhko cvkqp"qh'Ego r rkcpeg"eqwtug"dglpi "dwn'lp'F kxkukqp "K'Wpkxgtuk{ 0"

10. AFFILIATED ASSOCIATION UPDATES.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'0 Vj g" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn' y cu"wr f cvgf "qp" yj g"cevkxkkgu'qh'yj g"
 hqmgy kpi "chhko cvgf "cuuqekcvkqpu0"

- a. Division II Athletics Directors Association.**
- b. Division II Conference Commissioners Association.**
- c. CoSIDA.**
- d. Faculty Athletics Representative Association.**
- e. Minority Opportunity Athletics Administrators Association.**
- f. National Association for Athletics Compliance.**
- g. Women Leaders in College Sports.**

P E C C ' F k k l u k q p " K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' c p f ' R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i "
U w o c t { " q h ' C e v k q p u o Y k p v g t ' 4 2 3 ; ' O g g v k p i u "
R c i g ' P q 0 4 9 "
a a a a a a a a a a "
"
"

R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i O P q ' c e v k q p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 '

11. OTHER BUSINESS.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i O V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g e g k x g f " c p " w r f c v g " q p " l c p w c t { " 3 : "
O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' k g p v k { " U w d e q o o k w g g ' v g r e q p h g t g p e g 0 " V j g " k g p v k { " U w d e q o o k w g g "
k u ' e q p v k p w k p i " f k u e w u k q p u ' y j g v j g t " v q ' r c t v p g t " y k j " v j g " F k u p g { " k p u k w w g " c p f l q t " F k k l u k q p " K K '
q p " S I c o g " F c { " v j g " F K K Y c { 0 " V j g " u w d e q o o k w g g " c i t g g f " v j c v ' c ' t c l p " v j g " t c l p g t " c r r t q c e j "
q t " o q f w g u ' k p " F k k l u k q p " K K W p l x g t u k { " e q w f " d g ' x k c d r g " q r v k p u 0 V j g " u w d e q o o k w g g " c i t g g f " v q "
e q p v k p w g " f k u e w u k p i " c v h w w t g ' o g g v k p i u 0 V j g " u w d e q o o k w g g " c n q " c i t g g f " v q ' t g p g y " v j g " U q w t e g "
Q p g " F k i k c n l e q p t c e v h q t " u k i p c i g " v q " d g " v j g " r t k o c t { " m t i g " h q t o c v r t l p v g t " c p f " q p n k p g " q t f g t k p i "
r t q x k f g t O P q ' c e v k q p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 '
"

R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i O P q ' c e v k q p ' y c u ' p g e g u u c t { 0 '

12. RECOGNIZE OUTGOING COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i O " V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' t g e q i p k g f " v j g " h q m y k p i " l p f k k f w c n u . "
y j q u g " v g t o u ' c t g " g p f k p i " q p " v j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i " N { p p " I t k h k p . " f k g e v q t " q h ' c v j n g v k e u . "
E q n g t ' E q m g i g = R c w i N g k f k i . ' h c e w n { " c v j n g v k e u ' t g r t g u g p v c v k x g . ' I t c p f " X c m g { " U c v g ' W p l x g t u k { = "
E c u g { " O q p c i j c p . " u w f g p v c v j n g v g . " Y g u v ' E j g u v g t " W p l x g t u k { " q h " R g p p u { n c p k c = " R g p p l g "
R c t n g t . " f k g e v q t " q h ' c v j n g v k e u . " T q n k p u ' E q m g i g = " N l p f u c { " T g g x g u . " f k g e v q t " q h ' c v j n g v k e u . "
W p l x g t u k { " q h " P q t v j " I g q t i k c = " c p f " M k o " X l p u q p . " u g p k q t " y q o c p " c f o k p k u t c v q t . " E c o g t q p "
W p l x g t u k { 0 '
"

R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i O " V j g " R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i ' t g e q i p k g f " v j g " h q m y k p i " l p f k k f w c n u " y j q u g "
v g t o u ' c t g " g p f k p i " q p " v j g " R t g u l f g p w u ' E q w p e k i " E { p v j k c " l c e m u q p / J c o o q p f . " E g p v t c n ' U c v g "
W p l x g t u k { = " c p f " I n g p " l a p g u . " J g p f g t u a p " U c v g ' W p l x g t u k { 0

13. MEETING RECAP/ITEMS TO REPORT BACK TO CONFERENCES.

O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i O V j g " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' y c u ' r t q x k f g f " y k j " c ' h k u v ' q h ' v q r k e u l k u u w g u "
v q " t g r q t v ' v q " k u " o g o d g t " k p u k w w k q p u . " x k c " g c e j " o g o d g t a u ' r t g h g t t g f " f g r k x g t { " o g v j q f 0 " V j g u g "
k u u w g u ' l p e n m f g f < " i t c f w c v k q p ' t c v g u " c p f " C U T " l p h q t o c v k q p = " c r r t q x c n ' q h ' t c x g n i t g l o d w t u g o g p v "
c p f " u w r r n g o g p v c n i f k u t k d w k q p = " F k k l u k q p " K K U t c v g i l e " R n p ' t g u q w t e g u = " F k k l u k q p " K K W p l x g t u k { "
o q f w g " t g s w k t g o g p w u = " e t g c v k q p " q h ' c " P c v k q p c n ' E j c o r k q p u j k r u " H g u k x c n i ' y q t n k p i " i t q w r = " c p f "
v j g " t g o q x c n ' q h ' u q h d c m i t q o " v j g " 4 2 4 2 " P c v k q p c n ' E j c o r k q p u j k r u " H g u k x c n i "

14. POST-CONVENTION MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.

- a. **Convention Evaluation.** X l c " v g r e q p h g t g p e g " V w g u f c { . " H g d t w c t { " 7 . " v j g "
O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k i ' f k u e w u g f " c p f " g x c n c v g f " v j g " i q x g t p c p e g " o g g v k p i u " v j c v ' y g t g "
j g f " l q k p w i " y k j " v j g " U w f g p v C v j n g v g " C f x l u q t { " E q o o k w g g " c p f " v j g " R t g u l f g p w u "

PECC 'F kxkukqp "KKO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkquô Y kpvgt "423; 'O ggkpi u"
 Rci g'P q04: "
 aaaaaaaaaa "
 "
 "

Eqwpekn " cu" y gm' cu" cm' qvj gt" uguukqu" f gxgmrgf " hqt" cpf " d { " yj g" f kxkukqp0"
 Cffkxkukp { . "ugxgtcn'o go dgtu"qh'yj g"Eqpxgpvkqp"o cpci go gpv'uxch' lqkpgf " yj g"
 o ggkpi "q'qdvclp't gnxcpv hggf dcentqp' yj g'qxgtcn'Eqpxgpvkqp'cpf 'ku'r tqi tco o kpi "
 cpf "iqi kukeu0"Uwi i gukqu'y gtg'qhhgtgf "d { " yj g'Eqwpekn0"

- b. **Convention Legislation.** Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'pqvgf " yj g'hqmjy kpi "tguwu"
 htqo " yj g'Cuuqekvkqp/y kf g'cpf 'F kxkukqp "KKDwukpguu'Uguukqu."j grf "f wtkpi " yj g"423; "
 PECC 'Eqpxgpvkqp0"

PROPOSAL NO. "	BUSINESS SESSION "	RESULT "	COUNT " (actual count or paddle) "
423; /3""	C/Y kf g""	Cf qr vgf ""	9; 5/427/35"" *CY "Xqvg+""
423; /4""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	Rcf f rg""
423; /5` ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	Rcf f rg""
423; /6- ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	52; /4/2""
423; /7""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	527/9/3""
423; /8, ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	Rcf f rg""
423; /9, ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	Rcf f rg""
423; /: , ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	372/44/3""
423; /; ""	KK""	Cf qr vgf ""	463/92/2""

"^ Ghgevkxg"Cr tkl'3."423; . "hqt" c"uwf gpv'cyj rgvg" gptqmkpi "f wtkpi " yj g"423; /42"
 cecf go ke" { gct. "cpf " yj gtgchgt0"
 - "Ghgevkxg"Cr tkl'3."423; . "hqt" egt wkecvkqu"qh'eqcej gu" hqt " yj g"423; /42" cecf go ke"
 { gct. "cpf " yj gtgchgt. "
 * Ghgevkxg" kô o gf kcvgn(0"

15. FUTURE MEETINGS.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn0" Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'tgxkgy gf " yj g'wreqo kpi "o ggkpi u" hqt "
 423; " yj tqwi j 'Lcpwct { "42430"
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn0" Vj g'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'tgxkgy gf " yj g'wreqo kpi "o ggkpi "uej gf wrg0"

16. ADJOURNMENT.

O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn0" Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cf lqwtpgf "cv'34-62'r 0"
 "

Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn0" Vj g'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekn'cf lqwtpgf "cv'5'r 0"
 "

Rquv/Eqpxgpvkqp" O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn0" Vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpekn'cf lqwtpgf "cv'4-42'r 0"
 Gcuugt"ko g0"

PECC'F k&kukp'K&O cpci go gpv'E&wpekrl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'E&wpekrl'
 Uwo o ct { 'qh'C&v&pu& Y k&vgt'423; 'O ggv&pi u"
 Rci g'P q04; "
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

Division II Management Council January 23, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Presidents Council January 24, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Post- Convention Management Council February 5, 2019 Via Teleconference
CVVGP F GGU"	" CVVGP F GGU"	" CVVGP F GGU"
O lej cgn'Egtk&q.'Nko guv&pg" Eqmgi g'" Lgu&lec'Ej cr k&. 'Co gt&ecp" k&vgt&pcv&pcnEqmgi g" Vgtguc'E&rtm'Egf c&xk&g" Wp&xgtuk&{ " N&wtc'E&rc { v&p'Gcf { ." Wp&xgtuk&{ 'qh'Y guv" I g>i k&" I&Nk&'F cy u&p. 'E&rtm' C&v&pc'Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&uj 'F q&qf { . 'P q&t'g'F co g" f g'P co wt'Wp&xgtuk&{ " D&qd'F t&cpq&h'G&uv'E&q&uv" Eqph&tg&peg" Co { 'H&u>. 'U&gcw&g'R&cek&le" Wp&xgtuk&{ " Ej t&ki'I t&ej co . 'T&q&nf " O q&wp&ck&'C&yj ng&le" Eqph&tg&peg" N{pp'I t&h&p. 'E&qm&t" Eqmgi g" J c&pp&cj 'J k&v&p. 'O q&wp&ck&" G&uv'E&qph&tg&peg" H&g&le&k'&lj pu&p. 'X&ti k&p&k" Wp&lp'Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&o 'L&lj pu&p. 'R&kw&dw&ti " U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&lj p'N&gy ku. 'D&w&gh&grf "U&cv&" Eqmgi g" N&wtc'N&guo cp. 'I g>i k&p" Eq&wtv'Wp&xgtuk&{ " Eq&wtv&pg{ 'N&q&x&g&{ . 'R&cm " D&g&cej 'C&v&pc&le" Wp&xgtuk&{ ""	" L&lj p'F g&pp&ki . 'U&v&pg&j km' Eqmgi g" O lej cgn'F t&ue&qm'k&pf k&pc" Wp&xgtuk&{ 'qh" R&ppu{ r&pc&pk" T&gz 'H&w>. 'Y gu&vgt'P&tgi q&p" Wp&xgtuk&{ " C&n&ku&p'I c&t&tgw. 'Go r q&tk&" U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " Eq&pp&g'I q&tgu. 'U&q&wj y guv" O k&pp&gu&v'U&cv&" Wp&xgtuk&{ " I c { r&g'J w&ej k&pu&p. " E&cr&h&qt&p&k'U&cv&" Wp&xgtuk&{ . 'Ej k&eq" E { p&yj k&'L&cem&u&p/J co o q&pf . " E&gp&tc&n'U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ "" C&p&yj q&p{ 'L&gp&n&ku. 'Y guv" X&ti k&p&k'U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " I r&gp'L&pp&gu. 'J g&pf g&tu&p'U&cv&" Wp&xgtuk&{ " U&cp&f t&'L&qt&f cp. 'Wp&xgtuk&{ 'qh" U&q&wj 'E&ct&q&n&pc'C&lng&p" Y k&n&kco 'N&eH&ti g. 'F g&n&c" U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " D&t&k&p'O c { . 'C&pi g&n&'U&cv&" Wp&xgtuk&{ " I ct { 'Q&n&u&p. 'F c&go gp" Eqmgi g" R&gp&pl&g'R&ct&ng&t. 'T&q&n&ku" Eqmgi g" G&ry q&qf 'T&q&d&lu&p. 'Y k&pu&x&p/ U&cv&'U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " Y k&n&kco 'Vj k&g&th&grf gt. " D&gm q&p&v'C&dd&g{ 'Eqmgi g'"	" O lej cgn'Egtk&q.'Nko guv&pg" Eqmgi g'" Lgu&lec'Ej cr k&. 'Co gt&ecp" k&vgt&pcv&pcnEqmgi g" N&wtc'E&rc { v&p'Gcf { ." Wp&xgtuk&{ 'qh'Y guv" I g>i k&" D&qd'F t&cpq&h'G&uv'E&q&uv" Eqph&tg&peg" Co { 'H&u>. 'U&gcw&g'R&cek&le" Wp&xgtuk&{ " O ct&v{ 'I k&n>&v. 'O ct&u'J km' Wp&xgtuk&{ " Ej t&ki'I t&ej co . 'T&q&nf " O q&wp&ck&'C&yj ng&le" Eqph&tg&peg" H&g&le&k'&lj pu&p. 'X&ti k&p&k" Wp&lp'Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&o 'L&lj pu&p. 'R&kw&dw&ti " U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " F c&x&lf 'M&yj m g>. 'X&cr&f qu&v" U&cv&'Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&lj p'N&gy ku. 'D&w&gh&grf "U&cv&" Eqmgi g" N&wtc'N&guo cp. 'I g>i k&p" Eq&wtv'Wp&xgtuk&{ " Eq&wtv&pg{ 'N&q&x&g&{ . 'R&cm " D&g&cej 'C&v&pc&le" Wp&xgtuk&{ "" F c&x&lf 'O ct&uj . 'P q&t&yj y q&qf " Wp&xgtuk&{ " M&t&k&n&pc'Q&t&v&{ . 'N{pp" Wp&xgtuk&{ " L&wk&g'T&q&ej gu>. 'P q&t&yj g&tp" O lej ki cp'Wp&xgtuk&{ "

PECC'F k&kukqp "K&O cpci go gpv'E&wpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'E&wpekl'"
 Uwo o ct { "qh'C&v&qu& Y k&vgt "423; 'O ggv&pi u"
 Rci g"P q052"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

Division II Management Council January 23, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Presidents Council January 24, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Post-Convention Management Council February 5, 2019 Via Teleconference
CVVGP F GGU"	" CVVGP F GGU"	" CVVGP F GGU"
Ecug{ 'O qpci j cp. "Y guv" Ej guvgt "Wpk>uk\{ "qh" Rgppu{ r&cpk&"" U&gxg"O wtte{ ." Rgppu{ r&cpk&"U&v&" C&j r&v& "Eqph&t gpeg" IceniP &ej qn&qp. "U&Vj qo cu" Cs w&pcu"E&qm&i g"" Rgppl&"Rctn&t. "T&qn&pu" Eqm&i g" Nl&pf uc { "Tgg&gu. "Wpk>uk\{ " qh"P qt&j "I g&ti k&" Lw&kg" Tq&ej guvgt. "P qt&j gtp" O &ej ki cp "Wpk>uk\{ " Llo "U&ttc. "Wpk>uk\{ "qh" K&rp&qku. "Ur t&pi h&grf " Gt&ke"U&ej qj . "Y k&ppc "U&v&" Wpk>uk\{ " Mko "X&pu&qp. "Eco gt&qp" Wpk>uk\{ " Ej gttl&"Y k&o q&j . " U&qw&j gc&v>p "Qm&ej qo c" U&v&"Wpk>uk\{ " U&gxgp "Y k&vgt. "U&ppqo c" U&v&"Wpk>uk\{ " I t&k \ k&o o gto cpp. "Vgzcu" C(O "k&vgt&pc&v&qp&cn" Wpk>uk\{ "	O 0Tq{ "Y k&u&qp. "Y c{ p&g" U&v&"Wpk>uk\{ " *O &ej ki cp+ "	Lw&f { "U&cenh&grf. "Vgzcu" C(O "Wpk>uk\{ / Eqo o gteg"" Llo "U&ttc. "Wpk>uk\{ "qh" K&rp&qku. "Ur t&pi h&grf " Gt&ke"U&ej qj . "Y k&ppc "U&v&" Wpk>uk\{ " Ej t&kn&kg "Y ctf. "I g&ti k&" U&qw&j y guvgt "U&v&" Wpk>uk\{ "" Ej gttl&"Y k&o q&j . " U&qw&j gc&v>p" Qm&ej qo c "U&v&" Wpk>uk\{ " U&gxgp "Y k&vgt. "U&ppqo c" U&v&"Wpk>uk\{ " I t&k \ k&o o gto cpp. "Vgzcu" C(O "k&vgt&pc&v&qp&cn" Wpk>uk\{ "

Division II Management Council January 23, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Presidents Council January 24, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Post-Convention Management Council February 5, 2019 Via Teleconference
CDUGP VGGU"	" CDUGP VGGU"	" CDUGP VGGU"
R&cw&iN&g&kf ki . "I t&cpf "X&cm&g{ " U&v&"Wpk>uk\{ "	" P q&pg0'	" Vgt&guc "Er&ctm "E&gf c&t&x&km&g" Wpk>uk\{ "

PECC'F kxkukp'KkO cpci go gpv'Eqwpekl'cpf 'Rt gukf gpw'Eqwpekl'"
 Uwo o ct { "qh'Cevkqpuô Y kpvgt'423; 'O ggkpi u"
 Rci g'P q053"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

Division II Management Council January 23, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Presidents Council January 24, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Post- Convention Management Council February 5, 2019 Via Teleconference
"	"	"
		LONk'F cy uqp.'Erctm' Cvrpc'Wpkxgtuk\ " Lquj 'F qqf { . 'P qvtg'F co g" f g'P co wt'Wpkxgtuk\ " Uvgxg'O wttc{ . " Rgppu{ kxcpk'Ucvg" Cj rgv'Eqphgtgpeg" LceniP lej qnqp.'Uô' Vj qo cu'Cs wkpku" Eqngi g"

Division II Management Council January 23, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Presidents Council January 24, 2019 Orlando, Florida	Division II Post- Convention Management Council February 5, 2019 Via Teleconference
QVJ GT'RCTVÆ KRCPVU"	" QVJ GT'RCTVÆ KRCPVU"	" QVJ GT'RCTVÆ KRCPVU"
I gqhl'Dgpv gn'PECC" I ct { 'Dtqy p.'F kxkukp'Kk Eqpvcevt" O lej cgn'Ekqtqkpw'PECC" Co cpf c'Eqpmkp.'PECC" O ctniGo o gtv.'PECC" Vgttk'Uggd'I tqpcw'PECC" Dtkp'J clpikg.'PECC" O ctk\ c'Lqpgu.'PECC" O grkuuc'O ctej kpk'PECC" Tqdgvc'Rci g.'PECC" Lqj p'Rctuqpu.'PECC" O qm\ 'Uko qpu.'PECC" Tcej gn'UctmO cuqp." PECC" Ugrj cplg'Uo kj . 'PECC" I tgi i 'Uwo o gtu.'PECC" Ectk'Xcp'Ugpwu.'PECC" Lkn'Y cf f gm'PECC" Mctgp'Y qrh'PECC"	O cf kuq'CTpf v.'PECC" I gqhl'Dgpv gn'PECC" I ct { 'Dtqy p.'F kxkukp'Kk Eqpvcevt" Co cpf c'Eqpmkp.'PECC" O ctniGo o gtv.'PECC" Vgttk'Uggd'I tqpcw'PECC" O ctk\ c'Lqpgu.'PECC" T { cp'Lqpgu.'PECC" O grkuuc'O ctej kpk'PECC" Ugrj cplg'Uo kj . 'PECC" Tcej gn'UctmO cuqp.'PECC" I tgi i 'Uwo o gtu.'PECC" Lkn'Y cf f gm'PECC" Mctgp'Y qrh'PECC"	Lguilec'CTpqrf . 'Uj qt wai" Vtexgn' I gqhl'Dgpv gn'PECC" Co cpf c'Eqpmkp.'PECC" Lguilec'Hwmm'PECC" Vgttk'Uggd'I tqpcw." PECC" O ctk\ c'Lqpgu.'PECC" T { cp'Lqpgu.'PECC" Et { ucn'Tglo gt.'Uj qt wai" Vtexgn' O qm\ 'Uko qpu.'PECC" Ugrj cplg'S wki i 'Uo kj . " PECC" I tgi i 'Uwo o gtu.'PECC" Lkn'Y cf f gm'PECC" Mctgp'Y qrh'PECC"



REPORT OF THE
NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
JANUARY 23, 2019, MEETING

"

ACTION ITEMS

"

- P qpg0'

"

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

"

1. **Welcome and announcements**0"PECC"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"Ej ck"Rtgukf gpv'Dwf "Rvgvtuqp" eqpxgpgf "y g'o ggkpi "cv'cr r tqzko cvgn{ "3-52"r 0b 0'cpf "y graqo gf "y g'I qxgtpqtu"vq"Qtrcpf q0' PECC"uxch"eqphkto gf "y cv'c"s wqtwo "y cu'r tguvp0'Rtgukf gpv'Rvgvtuqp"tgeqi pk gf "Rtgukf gpv' I ngp'Lqpgu."Rtgukf gpv'LghF qenkipi . "Uj cpvg{ "J kn'cpf "Rgpplg"Rctngt."cu'yj g{ "y gtg'r ctvlekr cvkpi " kp'yj gk'rcuv'o ggkpi 0'Rtgukf gpv'Rvgvtuqp"i cxg'ur gekn'yj cpnu'vq"Rtgukf gpv'Lqpgu"lqt"j ku'ugt xleg" cu'xleg"ej ck"qh'yj g'dqctf "cpf "j ku'ghhqtu'lp'ngcf kpi "y g'utcvgi le'r rcpplkpi "r tqegu0"

"

2. **Consent Agenda**0D{ "y c{ "qh'c"eqpugpv'ci gpf c. "y g'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"cr r tqxgf "y g'tgr qtvu" qh'ku'Qevqdg{ "45."423: . "o ggkpi "cpf "ku'P qxgo dgt "49/52."423: . "grgextqple"xqvg"vq"cr r tqxg"y g" tqxgt"qh'yj g'PECC"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"Cf "J qe'Ego o kvvg"qp"Ur qtu"Y ci gkpi 0"Vj g'dqctf " cnq"cr r tqxgf "y g'cr r qkpv gpv'qh'yj g'pgy "PECC"F kxkukqp"KEqwpel'itgr tguvpvkvxg"cpf "c" F kxkukqp"Kcpf "F kxkukqp"Kkuwf gpv'cvj ngv"q'ugt xg"qp"y g'PECC"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"Uwf gpv' Cvj ngv"Gpi ci go gpv'Ego o kvvg0'

"

3. **NCAA president's report**0'Rtgukf gpv'O ctni'Go o gtv r tqxkf gf "dtlgh"eqo o gpw"qp"ugxgtcn' kuwgu'hcelpi "y g'Cuuqekcvkqp"y cv'y gtg'r ctv'qh'yj g'I qxgtpqtu'o ggkpi "ci gpf c0'

"

4. **Esports engagement**0'Lqpk'Ego uqem"PECC"ugplqt"xleg"r tguvf gpv'qh'ej co r kpuj kr u"cpf " cnkpegu=P cvg'Hrcppgt{ . "PECC"i kgevt"qh'f ki kn'cpf "uqekcnb gf kc'cpf "Ej tku'Vgto kpk'PECC" o cpci kpi "f kgevt"qh'ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf "cnkpegu."wrf cvgf "y g'dqctf "qp'tgegpv'f gxgnr o gpw" kp'yj g'gur qtu'rcpf uecr g."kpenw'kpi "y g'i tqy yj "kp'uwf gpv'ctvlekr cvkqp"cv'yj g'eqngi kvvg"cpf "j ki j " uej qqn'ngxgn0"Ugxgtcn'dqctf "o go dgtu"pqvgf "y gk"eqpvpwgf "eqpegtpu"y kj "cur gewi"qh'gur qtu" yj cv'f q'pqv'cr r gct"vq"crki p'y kj "y g'eqtg'xcnngu"qh'yj g'PECC0Dqctf "o go dgtu"pqvgf "y cv'y j kg" yj gtg"ctg"o cp{ "eqpegtpu"y kj "gur qtu"cpf "ku'hk"kp"y g'eqngi kvvg"ur qtu"o qf gn"yj gtg"cnq" cr r gctu"vq"dg"qr r qtwpkkgu"lqt"y g'PECC"vq"j cxg"cr qukxg"lphwgepg"kp"y g'gur qtu"ur ceg0'

"

K'y cu'XQVGF "

"

0Vj cv'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"vunlvch'y kj "f gxgnr kpi "c"dnwgr tlpv'd{ "y j lej "y g'dqctf "eqwrf " gxcnwvg"j qy "cp'PECC"eqo r gvkkqp"qt'utwewt'g'kp'gur qtu'y qwrf "hqqnly kj kp'yj g'h'co gy qtni' qh'PECC"xcnngu."r ctvlewrctn{ "uuf gpv'cvj ngv"y gm'dgkpi 0b"JHqt"36."Ci clpuv"3"*J gtduv." Cduvlp"2_"

"

PECC'Dqctf"qh'I qxgtpqtu'Ci gpf c"

Lcpwct{"45."423; "

Rci g"P q04"

aaaaaaaaa"

"

"

"

5. **Coaches credentialing concept**0PECC'Ej kgh'qh'Uchh'Ectk'Xcp'Ugpwu'kphqto gf 'y g'dqctf'qh' yj g'Mpki j v'Ego o kuukpau'f kuwaukpu'cpf 'tgego o gpf cvkqp'yj cv'yj g'PECC'f gxgrqr 'o kpklo cni' r tqhguukpqn'ucpf ctf u'yj cv'eqcej gu'uj qwf 'dg'tgs vkt gf 'vq'o gg'v'q'gputg'yj g{'ctg'r tgr ctgf 'hqt' yj gkt'tqrg'cu'gf wecvqtu'qh'uwf gpv'vj rvgu0Xcp'Ugpwu'pqvgf 'y cv'yj g'PECC.'yj tqwi j 'ku'Ur qt v' Uekpeg'kpuwwg'cpf 'F kxkukp'K'Wpkxgtukv{.'crtgcf {'j cu'f gxgrqr gf 'c'pwo dgt'qh'tguqwtegu' tgrv'gf 'vq'yj g'xctkqu'vqr leu'yj cv'eqwf 'dg'r ctv'qh'c'eqcej guø'gf wecvkqp'cpf 'etgf gpvckrpi ' r tqi tco 0Uchh'y cu'f kgevgf 'vq'dtlpi 'dcent'v'yj g'dqctf 'c'r rcp'yj cv'y qwf 'qwwkpg'j qy 'c'eqcej guø' gf wecvkqp'cpf 'etgf gpvckrpi 'r tqi tco 'eqwf 'dg'f gxgrqr gf 'kp'eqmcdqtcv'kqp'y kj 'y g'P cvkqp' Cuuqekcvkqp'qh'DcungvdcniEqcej gu'cpf 'y g'Y qo gpau'DcungvdcniEqcej gu'Cuuqekcvkqp0Hw'y gt.' yj cv'yj g'r rcp'uj qwf 'lpenw'g'c'o qf gnhqt'c'r knq'r tqi tco 'vq'dg'ko r ngo gpvgf 'kp'rcvg'ur tpi lgctn{ ' uwo o gt'cpf 'wugf 'cu'c'hqwpf cvkqp'hqt'gxr cpukqp'vq'qy gt'ur qt u0'

6. **NCAA Board of Governors Committee reports**0

"

- **NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering**0PECC'Ugpkqt' Xleg'Rtgukf gpv'qh'Ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf 'Cmkpegu'LqpkEgo uqen'cpf 'PECC'Gzgewkxg'Xleg' Rtgukf gpv'qh'T gi wrcvt {'Chcktu'Ucp'Y kraqz'r tqxkf gf 'c'tgr qt v'qh'yj g'hktu'vgrgeqphgt gpeg' qh'yj g'Cf 'J qe'Ego o kwegg'qp'Ur qt u'Y ci gtlpi 0'Ego uqen'cpf 'Y kraqz'cuq'w f cvgf 'y g' dqctf 'qp'yj g'qpi qlpi 'y qtm'qh'yj g'kpvtpcn'y qtnpi 'i tqw 'cu'y gni'cu'r rcpu'hqt'hwwtg' o ggkpi u'qh'yj g'cf 'j qe'eqo o kwegg0'

"

7. **NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee report**0Rtgukf gpv' Ucvkj ' Vtkr cyj k'ej ck'qh'yj g'Hkpcpeg'cpf 'Cwf k'Ego o kwegg.'r tqxkf gf 'c'tgr qt v'qh'yj g'Hkpcpeg'cpf 'Cwf k' Ego o kwegg'F gego dgt'33.'423: .xkf ggeqphgt gpeg.'cpf 'ku'Lcpwct {'.'423; .lqkvø ggkpi 'y kj ' yj g'PECC'F kxkukp'KHkpcpeg'Ego o kwegg0'

"

c0 **First quarter fiscal year 2018-19 budget-to-actual**0Rtgukf gpv'Vtkr cyj k'pqvgf 'y g'hktu' s wctvgt'tguwmu'hqt'huecn'{gct'423: /3; 'f q'pqv'j cxg'cp{'o clqt'xctkpegu'eqo r ctgf 'vq'r tkt '{gctu0'

"

d0 **Fiscal year 2017-18 audited financial statements**0Rtgukf gpv'Vtkr cyj kdtlghn{ 'tgxky gf 'y g' 4239/3: 'hkpcpekn'ucvgo gpw'cpf 'pqvgf 'y cv'F gmkwg.'yj g'Cuuqekcvkpa'gzvtpcn'cwf kqtu.' kpf lecvgf 'pq'cwf k'kuwgu'cpf 'y cv'yj g'PECC'tgeglxgf 'cp'wps wcnk'kf 'qr klpkp0Vtkr cyj k' pqvgf 'y g'PECC'j cf 'c'utqpi 'hkpcpekn'{gct'cpf 'j ki j vgf 'uqo g'qh'yj g'kgo u'yj cv'f tqxg' yj g'r qukkxg'qweqo gu0'

"

K'y cu'XQVGF "

"

øVj cv'yj g'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu'cr r tqxg'yj g'4239/3: 'Hkpcpekn'Tgr qt v0'*Wpcpk qwu' xqleg'xqvg0'

"

PECC"Dqctf"qh'I qxgtpqtu'Ci gpf c"

Lcpwct{"45."423; "

Rci g"Pq05"

aaaaaaaaa"

"

"

"

e0 **Unreserved net assets**0'Rtgulf gpv"Vtr cvj k'tgr qtvgf "vj cv'huecn'{ gct"4239/3: "{ gct" gpf gf " y kj "vj g'Cuuqekcvkp"j cxkpi "&480"o knkqp'lp'wptgugtxgf "pgv'cuugw'cxckrdng'hqt'cmqecvqp0' Rtgulf gpv'Go o gtv'tgeqo o gpf gf ."cpf "vj g"Hkpcpeg"cpf "Cwf k'Ego o kwgg"ci tggf ."vj cv'&7" o knkqp"qh'vj g"cxckrdng"pgv'cuugw'dg"cf f gf "vq"vj g'tgugtxg"f gf lcvgf "vq"vj ku'huecn'{ gctau" ko r ngo gpvcvqp"qh'vj g'Ego o kuukqp"qp'Eqngi g"Dcungvdcn'tgeqo o gpf cvkpu0'lp"cf f kkp." vj gtg"y cu"tgeqo o gpf cvkqp"vq"cmqecvq"& 22.222"ht "hwpf kpi "qh'lpkcvkxgu"cr r tqxgf "d{ " vj g'PECC"Dqctf"qh'I qxgtpqtu'Ego o kwgg"vq'Rtqo qvg'EwwtciF kxgtukv{ "cpf "Gs vkw{ 0Vj g" hpcn'&420"o knkqp"y cu'tgeqo o gpf gf "cu"t'wv r ngo gpv'nf kntkdwkqp"vq'F kxkukqp"K

K'y cu"XQVGF "

"

oVj cv'vj g'Dqctf"qh'I qxgtpqtu'cr r tqxg"vj g'Hkpcpeg"cpf "Cwf k'Ego o kwggau'tgeqo o gpf gf " cmqecvqp"qh'vj g"&480"o knkqp'lp'wptgugtxgf "pgv'cuugw0"*Wpcplo qwu'xqlcg"xqvg0"

"

f0 **NCAA 10-year financial plan**0""

"

*3+ Or gtcvqpnc'ej cpi gu"vq"32/{ gct" hpcpekn'r rcp0'K'y cu"pqvgf "vj cv'vj g"32/{ gct" hpcpekn' r rcp"y cu"wf cvgf "vq"lpenwf g'lpnrcvqpct { "cf lwuwo gpw'ht "vj g"423; /42'huecn'{ gct0'

"

*4+ Ego o kuukqp" qp"Eqngi g"Dcungvdcn' ej cpi gu" vq" 32/{ gct" hpcpekn' r rcp0' Rtgulf gpv" Vtr cvj k' tgr qtvgf " vj cv' hwpf kpi " qh' dcungvdcn' tghqto u" y kn' qeewt " vj tqwi j " tgxgpwg" lpetgcugu."equv'tgf wcvkpu"lp"PECC"pcvqpnc'qh'ileg"qr gtcvqpnc'cpf "c"tgf wcvkqp"lp"vj g" r tqlgewgf "423; /42"cppwcn'lpetgcug"vq'F kxkukqp"Kt gxgpwg"f kntkdwkqp0"

"

K'y cu"XQVGF "

"

oVj cv' vj g" Dqctf " qh' I qxgtpqtu" cr r tqxg" vj g" wf cvgf " 32/{ gct" hpcpekn' r rcp0' *Wpcplo qwu'xqlcg"xqvg0"

"

g0 **NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee Investment Subcommittee new member, Melody Rollins**0Vj g"dqctf"y cu'lpqto gf "qh'vj g'Hkpcpeg" cpf "Cwf k'Ego o kwggau"cr r tqxcn'qh'O gmf { "Tqnikpu"qh'Dtkf i gy cvgt"Cuuqekcvgu"vq'ugtxg" qp" vj g" PECC" Dqctf " qh' I qxgtpqtu" Hkpcpeg" cpf " Cwf k' Ego o kwgg" kpxguwo gpv" Uwdeqo o kwgg0'

8. Law, Policy and Governance Strategic Discussion0"

"

c0 **Legal and litigation update**0PECC"Xleg"Rtgulf gpv'cpf "I gpgtcn'Eqwpu'Ueqw"Dgctd{ " hcekkevgf "c"r tkxkngi gf "cpf "eqphf gpv'cn'f kuewukqp"tgi ctf kpi "ugxgtcn'o cwgtu"qh'qpi qkpi " rski cvkqp0'

"

PECC'Dqctf'qh'I qxgtpqtu'Ci gpf c"

Lcpwct{"45."423; "

Rci g"Pq06"

aaaaaaaaa"

"

"

"

d0 **Government relations**0PECC'Gzgewkxg'Xleg'Rtgukf gpv'cpf'Ej lgh'Ngi cn'Qhleg't'F qpcrf "Tgo {"pqvgf'vj cv'vj g'i qxgtpo gpv'tgrcvkpu'uchh'y qtngrf'y kj 'kpgtguvf'r qrle{"o cngrtu'cpf "ur qtu'qti cpl cvkpu'kp'vj g'f gxmqr o gpv'qh'c'hgf gtcn'ur qtu'dgwkpi 'r tqr qucn'kptqf wegf "qp" F gego dgt"3; ."423: 0" Vj ku' dlm' kpenmf gu"vj g" guvdrkuj o gpv'qh'o kpk wo "ucvwaqt {"cpf "tgi wrcvt {"ucpf ctf u"vj cv'y qwf "r tqvev'equwo gtu."grko kpcvg"kngr cn'ur qtu'dgwkpi "cpf "wr j qrf "vj g'kpgi tkv{"qh'co cvgw"cpf "r tqhguukqpcn'ur qtu'kpi "eqpvguu0Tgo {"cnq'pqvgf'vj cv' uchh'eqpvkpwgu'q'o qpkqt'ucvg'cevklv' 'tgrcvf'vq'vj g'kptqf wevkp'qh'ngi kurcvkp'vj cv'y qwf "ecmhqt"eqo r gpucvki 'uwf gpv'cvj rgvu0'

9. **NCAA Board of Governors' Executive Committee report**0Rtgukf gpv'Rgvgtuqp'tgr qtvf "qp" o cvgtu'eqpukf gtgf 'f wtkpi 'vj g'Dqctf au'Gzgewkxg'Ego o kvgg'o ggkpi 'gctnkt'vj cv'f c{"0Rtgukf gpv' Rgvgtuqp'pqvgf'vj cv'vj g'Gzgewkxg'Ego o kvgg'f kuewungf 's wguvqpu'tgi ctf kpi 'vj g'wug'qh'PECC" o ctmu'd{"chhkcvg'o go dgtu'cpf'r tqr qugf'c'o qtcvqtkwo "qp'pgy "chhkcvg'o go dgtu0'

"

K'y cu'XQVGF "

"

oVj cv'vj g'Dqctf'qh'I qxgtpqtu'cr r tqxg'c'o qtcvqtkwo "qp'pgy "chhkcvg'o go dgtu'cpf'vj cv' uchh'dgf'f kgevgf'vq'eqpf wev'c'eqo r tgi gpukxg'gzco kpcvqp'qh'vj g'gpv'g'chhkcvg'o go dgtuj kr "ecvgi qt {"0Wpcpk qwu'xqleg'xqvg0'

"

10. **Election of vice chair**0Vj g'I qxgtpqtu'xqvgf'wpcpk qwun'vq'cr r qkp'vRtgukf gpv'Uwg'J gpf gtuqp" cu'xleg'ej ct'qh'vj g'Dqctf'qh'I qxgtpqtu0'

"

11. **NCAA Strategic Planning Working Group report and update**0Rtgukf gpv'I rgp'Lqpgu'ej ct'qh'vj g'PECC"Utcvgi le'Rrppkpi "Y qtnkpi "I tqwr ."cpf "Tguj o c"Rcvgn/Lcemuqp."Cwckp."NNE." r tqlgev'rgcf."wr f cvgf'vj g'dqctf'qp'vj g'r tqi tgu'qh'vj g'Utcvgi le'Rrppkpi "Y qtnkpi "I tqwr "cpf "i cvj gtgf "hggf dcm'qp'vj g'qweqo gu'qh'vj g'F gego dgt'y qtnkpi "i tqwr 'o ggkpi 0'

"

12. **Executive Session**0'Vj g'i qxgtpqtu'eqpenmf gf "vj g'o ggkpi "kp"gzgewkxg"uguukp"vq'f kuewuu" xctkqu'cf o kpkutcvkxg'o cvgtu0'

"

13. **Adjournment**0'Vj g'o ggkpi 'y cu'cf lqwtpgf'cv'cr r tqzko cvgn'6-72'r 0 0'

"

Board of Governors chair: G.P. "Bud" Peterson, Georgia Institute of Technology

Staff liaisons: Jacqueline Campbell, law, policy and governance

Donald M. Remy, law, policy and governance

PECC'Dqctf'qh'I qxgtpqtu'Ci gpf c"
 Lcpwct{"45."423; "
 Rci g'P q07"
 aaaaaaaaaa"

"

NCAA Board of Governors January 23, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Iqj p'F gI kqkc.'I gqti gvy p'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
Rj kkr 'F kUghcpq.'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Eqrmtcf q.'Dqwf gt0'	
IghH g\ 'F qenki . 'Cf tkcp'Eqrngi g0'	
O ctniGo o gtv.'PECC0'	
Dwtpu'J cti ku.'Qmrcj qo c'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
Uwg'J gpf gtuqp.'P gy 'Lgtug\ 'Ek\ 'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
Uwucp'J gtduv.'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Eqppgexew0'	
Uj cpvg\ 'J km'U0Lqugr j au'Eqrngi g.'Nqpi 'Krcpf 0'	
Drcng'Lco gu.'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'O lco k0'	
I rppf gniLqpgu.'It0'J gpf gtuqp'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
Gtle'Mrcgt.'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'O kppguqc.'Vy kp'Eklgu0'	
Tqpcrf'M0O cej vrg\ . 'Dt { cpv'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
H0Lco gu'O cj gt.'P kci ctc'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
I ct\ 'Qnqrp.'F cgo gp'Eqrngi g0'	
Rgpplg'Rctngt.'Tqnkpu'Eqrngi g0'	
Dwf'Rgytuqp.'I gqti kc'Kpukwng'qh'Vgej pqm\ { 0'	
P c\ gh'Uco j cv.'Y qhttf 'Eqrngi g0'	
F gplug'Vtcwj . 'Vgzcu'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ 0'	
Ucukj 'Vtkr cvj k'Wpkxgtuk\ 'cv'Dwhtcmj.'Vj g'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'P gy 'I qtn0'	
Absentees:	
Gik'Ecr kqwwq.'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Mgpwen\ 0'	
Guests:	
I tgi 'Dctqpk'Cwckp.'NNE0'	
N{pp'F wtj co . 'I gqti kc'Kpukwng'qh'Vgej pqm\ { 0'	
Dtkpc'I wgttgq.'Cwckp.'NNE0'	
Ecvj gtlpg'P gnuqp.'EC'P gnuqp'Eqpuwnki . 'NNE0'	
Tguj o c'Revgr'Lcemqp.'Cwckp.'NNE0'	
NCAA staff liaisons in attendance:	
Ices wgrkpg'Eco r dgm'cpf 'F qpcrf 'Tgo { 0'	
Other NCAA staff in attendance:	
Mcvleg'Cndgtv.'UeqwDgctd\ . 'LqpkEgo uqem'F cp'F wej gt.'P cvg'Hrcppgt\ . 'Mko dgtn\ 'Hqtv.'Lgpp'Hicugt.'F cpp\ "	
I cxkw.'Vgttk'I tqpcw'Dtkcp'J clprkpg.'Mcvj rggp'O eP ggn\ . 'Ucegg\ "Qudwtp.'F cxg"Uej pcug.'P cko c"Ugxgquqp."	
Ectk'Xcp'Ugpwu.'Ej tku'Vgto lpk'Ucp'Y kreqz'cpf 'Dqd'Y krrko u0'	

Report is not final until approval of the Board of Governors.

"

"

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
AD HOC COMMITTEE ON SPORTS WAGERING
MARCH 7-8, 2019, MEETING**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Worked and introduced.** Ej cpegnqt "Mgpv" U{xgtwf. "ej ckt" qh" vj g" PECC "Dqctf "qh" I qxgtpqtu "Cf "J qe" Ego o kwgg" qp "Ur qt wu" Y ci gtlpi. "y graqo gf "vj g" eqo o kwgg" o go dgtu "vq" vj g" o ggkpi 0 "U{xgtwf "dtkgh" t'gxlgy gf "vj g" ci gpf c" cpf "r tqxkf gf "cp" qxgtxlgy "qh" vj g" i tqw au" i qcn0 "
2. **Report of the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering February 14, 2019, teleconference.** Vj g" cf "j qe" eqo o kwgg" cr r tqxgf "vj g" tgr qtv" qh" ku" Hgdwtct { "36."423; . "grgeqphgt gpeg0 "Wpcpk0 qwu" xqlg "xqv0 "
3. **Report on work of the NCAA Sports Wagering Internal Working Group Subcommittees.** Uchh" wr f cvgf "vj g" eqo o kwgg" qp "vj g" y qtni" qh" vj g" hqmy kpi "uwdeqo o kwggu" qh" vj g" kpgt pcn" Y qtnkpi "I tqw < "
- c0 Gf wecvkqp0 Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" j cu" y qtngf "vq" f gxgnr "c" eqo r tgj gpukxg" gf wecvkqp" utcvgi { "kp" uwr r qtv" qh" vj g" Cuqekcvkqp0 ur qt wu" y ci gtlpi "lpkckvkgu0 Vj ku" j cu" tguwngf "lp" c" HCS "f qewo gpv" vj cvy cu" f kntkdwgf "vq" cvj ngvku" cf o kpkmtcvqtu" lp" vj g" hcm" vj g" etgcvkqp" qh" cp" gf wecvkqp cn" xkf gq" hqt "qhlekcn" = c" Uwo o k' qp "Ur qt wu" Y ci gtlpi "cpf "Y gm" Dgkpi "lp" Eqmgi g" C" vj ngvu" vj cvy kn" dg" eqpf wegf "O ctej "34/35" = c" uco r kpi "qh" kpvi tkv { "ugt xleg" dcugf "gf wecvkqp" vj cvy kn" dg" kpenwf gf "cu" r ctv" qh" vj g" hpi / vgt0 "kpvi tkv { "ugt xleg" r tqxkf gt" eqpvtcev" = cpf "c" tgh" guj "qh" vj g" PECC "F qp0 "Dgv" Qp" Keco r cki p0 "
- d0 Kphqto cvkqp IF cvc " O cpci go gpv0 Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" j cu" ur gpv" o quv" qh" ku" vko g" f kuewu kpi "r r { gt "cxckrdkxv { "tgr qtvkpi. "eqpukf gtlpi "y j { "k" u"j qwrf "dg" gzco kpgf. "vj g" r qvgpvkn" tkumi" vq" uwf gpv" cvj ngvu. "y j kej "ur qt wu" y qwrf "dg" kpxqrgf "cpf "r qvgpvkn" utvewtgu" cpf "gphqtego gpv0 " J Ugg" Kgo "P q08" hqt "vj g" eqo o kwgg0 f kuewu kqp "qh" r r { gt "cxckrdkxv { "tgr qtvkpi 0 "
- e0 Kpvi tkv { "Ugt xlegu0 Vj g" hqewu" qh" vj ku" uwdeqo o kwgg" y cu" vq" kf gpvkh { ".s wcpvkh { "cpf "cuuguu" uki pkhecpv" ur qt wu" y ci gtlpi "tkumi" vq" vj g" Cuqekcvkqp" cpf "tgeqo o gpf "utcvgi lgu" vq" o kki cvglo cpci g" vj qug" tkumi0 Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" cnq" j cu" y qtngf "vq" kf gpvkh { "cpf "tgeqo o gpf "c" hpi / vgt0 "kpvi tkv { "ugt xlegu" r tqxkf gt" hqt "vj g" Cuqekcvkqp0 " J Ugg" Kgo "P qu0 6" cpf "9" hqt "wr f cvgu" qp "vj g" y qtni" qh" vj g" u"j qt vgt0 "kpvi tkv { "ugt xlegu" r tqxkf gt" cpf "tkumi" cuuguu gpv" cpf "vj g" ugctej "hqt" c" hpi / vgt0 "r tqxkf gt0 "
- f0 Ngk kucv kqp" cpf "Rqike { 0' Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" y cu" ej cti gf "y kj "tgxlgy kpi "gzkukpi "ngk kucv kqp" cpf "r qike { "tgi ctf kpi "ur qt wu" y ci gtlpi "lp" cn" vj tgg" f kxkukpu" cpf "kf gpvkh { kpi "f kuewu kqp" kgo ulkuwgu" hqt "eqpukf gtcv kqp" d { "vj g" cf "j qe" eqo o kwgg0 " Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" j cu" y qtngf "vq" f gxgnr "c" eqo r tgj gpukxg" gf wecvkqp" utcvgi { "kp" uwr r qtv" qh" vj g" Cuqekcvkqp0 ur qt wu" y ci gtlpi "lpkckvkgu0 Vj ku" j cu" tguwngf "lp" c" HCS "f qewo gpv" vj cvy cu" f kntkdwgf "vq" cvj ngvku" cf o kpkmtcvqtu" lp" vj g" hcm" vj g" etgcvkqp" qh" cp" gf wecvkqp cn" xkf gq" hqt "qhlekcn" = c" Uwo o k' qp "Ur qt wu" Y ci gtlpi "cpf "Y gm" Dgkpi "lp" Eqmgi g" C" vj ngvu" vj cvy kn" dg" eqpf wegf "O ctej "34/35" = c" uco r kpi "qh" kpvi tkv { "ugt xleg" dcugf "gf wecvkqp" vj cvy kn" dg" kpenwf gf "cu" r ctv" qh" vj g" hpi / vgt0 "kpvi tkv { "ugt xleg" r tqxkf gt" eqpvtcev" = cpf "c" tgh" guj "qh" vj g" PECC "F qp0 "Dgv" Qp" Keco r cki p0 "

Tgr qtv'qh'j g"PECC"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"
Cf "J qe"Eqo o kwgg"qp"Ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "
O ctej '9/: . '423; . 'O ggkpi "
Rci g"P q04"

"
"
"
"

j cu"lf gpv'k'f "ugxgtcn'ctgcu"qh'ngi kur'v'k'p"cpf "r qrlk{" "j cv'k'tgeqo o gpf u"j g"cf "j qe"
eqo o kwgg"tgxkgy <"*3+"F gh'p'k'k'p"cpf "cr r'ncv'k'p"qh'ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "PECC"D{my u"
3204"cpf "3205="*4+"Ewtgvp"r qrlk'gu"cr r'ncv'k'p"v"egt'k'k'f "gxgpw"cpf "ucpev'k'p'g'f "
uwo o gt" r'nci wgu=" cpf " *5+" Kuwgu" tgrcv'g'f " v" gxgpv' xgpwgu." cf xgt'v'k'ugo gpw" cpf "
ur qpuqtuj k'0'

"

g0 Qh'lek'v'k'pi 0' Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" eqp'v'p'wgu" v" cuuguu" ewtgpv' PECC" r tqi tco u" cpf "
r qrlk'gu"tgrcv'k'g"v"ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "cpf "qh'lek'v'k'pi . "y j lej "k'p'nm'f'gu<"*3+"Tqng"qh'j g"
pcv'k'p'cn'qh'lek'g"cpf "eqphgt'gpeg"qh'lek'gu"ht"tgi wrct"ugcuqp"cpf "r quwgu'cuqp"qh'lek'v'k'pi "
r tqi tco u="*4+"K'p'f'gr gpf gpv'eqp'v'c'ev'q't'ucw'w'qh'qh'lek'cn'cpf "cuuq'ek'v'g'f "eqp'uk'f'gt'cv'k'p'u="*
*5+"Dceni tqw'p'f "ej gen'r tqi tco u'cf o k'p'k'v'gt'g'f "d{ "j g"pcv'k'p'cn'qh'lek'g="*6+"Hqto crk' k'pi "
ctt'epi go gpw'y kj "qh'lek'cn'ugr'ev'g'f "ht"PECC'ej co r k'p'uj k' u="*7+"G'f'wec'v'k'p'qh'ht'k'pi u"
ht"qh'lek'cn="cpf " *8+"C'f'f'k'k'p'cn'k'p'ht'o'cv'k'p"i cvj gtlpi "cpf "dgpej o ctn'k'pi "tgi ctf'k'pi "
r tqi tco u." g'f'wec'v'k'p" cpf " qv'j gt" k'p'k'v'k'x'gu" ht" xct'k'q'w" r tq'hu'k'p'cn'co cv'gt" ur qtv'
r'nci wgu'cpf "qti c'p'k' cv'k'p'u0'

"

h0 Rqr'k'le'cn' Ncpf uecr g0' Vj g" uwdeqo o kwgg" y cu" ej cti gf " y kj " r tqx'k'f'k'pi " j g" K'p'gt'p'cn'
Y qtn'k'pi "I tqw" y kj " wr " v" q" f'cv'g" k'p'ht'o'cv'k'p" qp" ucv'g" cpf " h'gf'gt'cn'ngi kur'v'k'g" cpf "
tgi wrv'qt {"cev'k'k'k'gu0'Qp"j g" h'gf'gt'cn'ncpf uecr g. "j g"Ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "O ctn'g'v'k'p'gi tk'f "
Cev'qh'423: "y cu"p'v't'q'f'w'eg'f "qp" F gego dgt'3; . '423: . "cv'j g"gp'f "qh'j g"337j "ugu'k'p'qh"
Eqpi tguu0'Vj ku'dkn'y cu"cp"ko r qt'w'p'v'ht'uv'u'gr "k'p"gu'cd'rk'uj k'pi "pcv'k'p'cn'u'ncpf ctf u"ht"
ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "q'r tq'v'ev'j g'k'p'gi tk'f "qh'cvj ng'v'eu'eqo r g'v'k'k'p'u0'Vj g"PECC"eqp'v'p'wgu"
v"y qtn'y kj "j g'r tq'hu'k'p'cn'ur qtWu"r'nci wgu"v"ugg"tg'k'p'v't'q'f'w'ek'p'qh'c" h'gf'gt'cn'ur qtWu"
y ci gtlpi "dkn'f'v't'k'pi "j g"338j "Eqpi tguu0'Y kj "tgi ctf "v"ucv'g"cev'k'k'v'f . "34"ucv'gu"j cxg"
cwj qtk' gf "ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "cpf "g'k'j v'qh'j q'ug"ucv'gu"ctg"ce'egr'v'k'pi "d'gu"qp"ur qtv'k'pi "
gxgpw0'Vj g"grgo gpw'qh'j g"ngi kur'v'k'p"ctg"pq'v'eqp'uk'ng'p'v'cet'quu"cm'y g"ucv'gu"cpf . "ht"
j cv't'gcu'p'p'j g"PECC"eqp'v'p'wgu"v"y qtn'y kj "qv'j gt'r tq'hu'k'p'cn'cpf "co cv'gt"cvj ng'v'eu"
qti c'p'k' cv'k'p'u"v"i g'v'c" h'gf'gt'cn'dkn'r cu'gf "j cv'y q'w'f "gu'cd'rk'uj "o k'p'ko wo "ucw'w'qt {"cpf "
tgi wrv'qt {"u'ncpf ctf u"j cv'y q'w'f "r tq'v'ev'eqp'uw'o'gtu."grko k'p'cv'g"kn'gi cn'ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "
cpf "wr j q'f "j g" k'p'gi tk'f "qh"co cv'gt" cpf " r tq'hu'k'p'cn'ur qtv'k'pi "eqp'v'guu0'Cu"y qtn'
eqp'v'p'wgu"qp"j g" h'gf'gt'cn'ht'q'p'v'j g"PECC"j cu'f gx'gn'r gf "c"ug'v'qh'r tk'p'ek'ng'u"j cv'k'f'g'gn'u"
ctg"p'gegu'uct {"q'r tqx'k'f'g"cf gs w'cv'g'r tq'v'ev'k'p'u"v"cm'y q'ug"ko r cev'g'f "d {"ngi crk' gf "ur qtWu"
y ci gtlpi 0"

K'y cu"XQVGF "

õVj cv'j g"Cf "J qe"Eqo o kwgg"qp"Ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "tgeqo o gpf u"j g"PECC"pcv'k'p'cn'
qh'lek'g" f'k'v'k'k'w'g"j g"ur qtWu"Y ci gtlpi "r tk'p'ek'ng'u."y kj "cp"cr r tq'r tk'v'g"ce'eqo r cp{k'pi "
ng'wt" g'z'r'ck'p'k'pi " j g" eqp'v'g'z'v." v" cm' PECC" ucngj q'f'gtu" k'p'nm'f'k'pi "
r tg'uk'f'gp'v'le'j c'p'eg'ng'qtu."f'k'ge'v'qtu"qh'cvj ng'v'eu."h'ce'w'v'f "cvj ng'v'eu"tgr t'gug'p'v'k'x'gu."g'v'e0"uq"
cu"v" k'p'ht'o "cm' ucngj q'f'gt" gh'ht'v" v" ce'j k'x'g"r cu'ci g"qh"ko r cev'w'v' ucv'g"ur qtWu"
y ci gtlpi "ngi kur'v'k'p'0'W'p'c'p'ko q'w'u'x'q'leg"x'q'v'0'

Tgr qtv'qh'j g'PECC'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"
Cf "J qe'Ego o kwgg"qp'Ur qtW"Y ci gtlpi "
O ctej '9/: .423; .O ggvkpi "
Rci g'P q05"

"
"
"
"

4. **Bridge contract update and risk assessment.** Kp"qtf gt"q"i gv'c"dcugrkpg"cuuguuo gpv'qh'j g" Cuuqekcvkqp'ur qtW'y ci gtlpi "tkumu. "j g'PECC"gpvgtgf "lpvq" c"uj qtv'vgtO "ci tggO gpv'y kj "cp" kpvgi tkv{ "ugtXlegu" r tqxkf gt" hqt" j g"423: /3; "cecf go le" {gctO' Vj g"uj qtv'vgtO "ci tggO gpv' r tqxkf gf "c"ur qtW'y ci gtlpi "tkum'cuuguuo gpv'tgxkgy leqpuwncvkap"tgrcvgf "q"ur qtW'y ci gtlpi "cevxkxkgu"qp"PECC"eqo r gvklqp."gf wecvkap"cpf "cy ctgpguu."cpf "o qpkqtlpi . "f gvgecvkap"cpf " tgr qtvkpi O'Vj g'ugtXleg" r tqxkf gf "o qpyj n{ "tgr qtW'uwo o ctK kpi "dqqnO cngt"cevxkxk{ "cpf "cp{ " uwur kekquw'cevxkxk{ "tgrcvgf "q"PECC"eqpvguu'lp'ur gekhgf "ur qtWu0"Cp"qxgtcm'cuuguuo gpv'y cu' r tqxkf gf "pqvki "j g'tkumhgxgn'cuuqekcvgf "y kj "xctkquw'PECC"ur qtWu0"

K'y cu"XQVGF "

oVj cv'j g"Cf "J qe'Ego o kwgg"qp"Ur qtW"Y ci gtlpi "uwr r qtW"j g"o gvj qf qmji { "hqt"j g"tkum' cuuguuo gpw0*Wpcplo quw'xqleg"xqvg0"

5. **Sports wagering surveys.** Vj g"eqo o kwgg"tgegkxgf "kphqto cvkqp"cdqw"pcvkqpcn'uwwf gpv' cvj ngv"uwwf lgu'qh'eqmgi kv'g'y ci gtlpi "cpf "c"r tqr qugf "uwtXg{ "qh'eco r wu'cf o kpkmtcvqtu"j cv' ku'wvpgt "f gxgnr o gpv'd{ "j g"Kphqto cvkqp IF cvc"O cpci go gpv'cpf "Gf wecvkap"Uwdego o kwggu' qh'j g'PECC"Ur qtW"Y ci gtlpi "Kpvgtpcn'Y qtnkpi "I tqwr "

c0 Tguwmu'htqo "pcvkqpcn'uwwf gpv'cvj ngv"uwwf lgu'qh'eqmgi g'y ci gtlpi O'Vj g"eqo o kwgg"y cu' r tguvpgv"y kj "f cvc"uwo o ctK kpi "tgpfu"lp"uwwf gpv'cvj ngv"i co drkpi "dgj cxkqtu"cpf " cvkwf gu'qxgt" c'36/ {gct'r gtlkf "gpf kpi "lp'42380J ki j rki j vgf "f cvc'kpenmf gf "i co drkpi "cpf " ur qtW'y ci gtlpi "dgj cxkqtu"cpf "cvkwf gu'qy ctf "ur qtW'y ci gtlpi O'Vj g'pgzv'uwtXg{ "y km' dg"eqpf wevgf "lp"ur tlpi "4242"cpf "tguwmu'uj qwrf "dg"cxckrcdrp'lp'hcml'42420

d0 Rtqr qugf "uwtXg{ "qh'PECC"eco r wu'cf o kpkmtcvqtu0' Vj g"eqo o kwgg"eqpvkpwgf "ku' f kuewuukp"qh'r quukdrp"o go dgtuj kr "i tqwr u"q"uwtXg{ "tgi ctf kpi "j g"vqr ke"qh'r n{ gt" cxckrcdrkx{ " cpf " qvj gt" ur qtW" y ci gtlpi " kuwgu0' Vj g" eqo o kwgg" eqpukf gtgf " c" tgeqo o gpf cvkqp'htqo "j g'PECC"tgugetej "uxhhtgi ctf kpi "i tqwr u'htqo "y j qo "q"i cvj gt" kphqto cvkqp"ko o gf kvgn{ "cpf "j qug"j cv'r qvgpvkcm{ "eqwrf "dg"uwtXg{ gf "lp" c"ugeqpf ct{ " r j cugO'Vj g"eqo o kwgg"y cu'uwr r qtvkxg'qh'j g'tgeqo o gpf gf "uwtXg{ "i tqwr u'cpf "r tqegu0

6. **Player availability reporting.** Vj g"eqo o kwgg"y cu'kphqto gf "qh'j g"r n{ gt"cxckrcdrkx{ " tgr qtvkpi "r tcevlegu'lp"ugxgtcn'qh'j g'o clqt'r tqhguukqpcn'ur qtW'ngci wgu."kpenmf kpi "j g'f kxgtug" r j kquqr j lgu"cpf "utwewtguO'Vj g"eqo o kwgg"fkuewuugf "j qy "r n{ gt"cxckrcdrkx{ "tgr qtvkpi "lp" eqmgi g'ur qtW'y qwrf "j cxg'vq" f khgt"j cp'j cvlp'r tqhguukqpcn'ur qtWu0'Vj g"eqo o kwgg'tgxkgy gf " hggf dcm'htqo "xctkquw'eqpvkxgvp'i tqwr u"*g0 0"uwwf gpv'cvj ngvu."cvj ngve"vtclpgtu."f kgevtu" qh'cvj ngveu"cpf "fkuewuugf "j g"r qvgpvkcnr gteglxgf "tkumu"xgtuww"tgy ctf u"qh"ko r ngo gpvki " uqo g'hqto "qh'r n{ gt"cxckrcdrkx{ "tgr qtvkpi O'Vj g"i tqwr "eqpukf gtgf "r quukdrp'tgr qtvkpi "o qf gnu" cpf "j g'eqpukf gtcvkapu'pggf gf "hqt" f khgt gpv'ur qtWu0'Vj g"eqo o kwggau'eqpxgtucvkap'eqpvkpwcm{ " tgxgtvgf "dcm'vq"j g"ko r cev'qp"uwwf gpv'cvj ngvuO'Vj g"eqo o kwgg"pqvgf "j g'pggf "hqt" hmtj gt"

Tgr qt v'qh'j g'P ECC'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"
Cf "J qe'Ego o kwgg'qp'Ur qt w'Y ci g'kpi "
O ctej '9/: . '423; . 'O gg'kpi "
Rci g'P q06"

"
"
"
"

eqpxgtuc'kq'cpf 'uwh'le'gpv'gxkf gpeg'j cv'uwf g'pw'y k'nd'gpg'h'lt'qo 'j g't'g'g'cug'q'h'cx'k'rd'k'k'v' "
f'c'c'cpf 'j cv'uwf g'pw'j cxg'j g'qr'kq'v'q'o c'pci g'y j cv'lp'hqto c'kq'p'ku'o c'f g'r w'd'ne'0'

K'y cu'XQVGF "

ōVj cv'uch'h'r tgr ctg'c'f'tch't'geqo o g'pf c'kq'p'qp'd'guv'r t'ce'v'legu'hqt'r r'c' { g't'cx'k'rd'k'k'v' 'tgr qt v'kpi "
cpf "pqp/tgr qt v'kpi . "cpf 'uwi i g'uk'qpu'qp'j qy 'j g'P ECC'eqw'f 'v'guv'j g'd'guv'r t'ce'v'legu'j tqwi j "
c'r k'q'v'r tqi tco . "cpf 'y j g'y gt'j qug'd'guv'r t'ce'v'legu'o g'cuw'g'w' "v'q'j g'eqt'g'xc'w'gu'q'h'uwf g'p'v'
c'y g'v'g'y g'm'd'g'kpi "cpf 'k'p'v'gi t'k'v' "q'h'eqo r g'v'k'k'q'p'0' "W'p'c'p'k'o q'w'u'x'q'leg'x'q'v'g'0' " " "

7. **Update on long-term integrity services provider search process.** C'T g's w'guv'hqt'Rtqr qucn'
j cv'lp'p'nf g'f 'f'g'ult'g'f 'et'k'gt'k'c'hqt'c'm'p'i /v'gto 'k'p'v'gi t'k'v' "ugt'x'legu'r t'q'x'kf g't'y cu'k'u'w'g'f "v'q'h'q'w't "
r q'v'g'p'v'cn'r t'q'x'kf g'tu'0'V'y q'h'p'c'r'ku'w'y g't'g'k'f g'p'v'k'k'g'f "cpf 'g'p'i ci g'f 'k'p'r t'g'ug'p'v'k'q'pu'y k'j 'p'c'v'k'p'c'n'
q'h'leg'uch'h' "lp'p'nf k'pi "o go d'gtu'q'h'j g'k'p'v'gi t'k'v' "Ugt'x'legu"Uwdeqo o kwgg."k'p'r'v'g'H'g'd't'w'c't { 0'
k'p'hqto c'kq'p'cd'q'w'j g'y q'h'p'c'r'ku'w'y cu'uj ctg'f "y k'j "j g'eqo o kwgg."c'm'p'i "y k'j "j g'uch'h'
t'geqo o g'pf c'kq'p'hqt'c'm'p'i /v'gto 'r t'q'x'kf g't0

K'y cu'XQVGF "

ōVj cv'j g'Cf "J qe'Ego o kwgg'qp'Ur qt w'Y ci g'kpi "g'p'f q'tug'j g'm'p'i /v'gto 'k'p'v'gi t'k'v' "ugt'x'legu"
r t'q'x'kf g't'geqo o g'p'f g'f 'd' { 'uch'h'0' "W'p'c'p'k'o q'w'u'x'q'leg'x'q'v'g'0' "
J'P q'v'g'<Vj g'p'co g'q'h'j g'k'p'v'gi t'k'v' "ugt'x'legu'r t'q'x'kf g't'y k'p'v'q'v'd'g'o c'f g'r w'd'ne'c'v'j k'u'v'k'o g'0' "
"

8. **Review of professional league policies.** Vj g'eqo o kwgg'y cu'r t'q'x'kf g'f 'k'p'hqto c'kq'p't'gi c'tf k'pi "
j g'i co k'pi li co d'r'k'pi 'r q'r'le'gu'q'h'ug'x'g't'cn'r t'q'h'gu'k'q'p'c'n'r q't'u'q'ti c'p'k' c'v'k'q'pu'*g'0' 0'ND.'P DC.' "
P HN+0'F k'h'gt'g'pegu'k'p'j g'ur g'ek'h'ek'v' "q'h'j g'r q'r'le'gu'y g't'g'j k'i j r'ki j v'g'f 0'

9. **Adjournment**0Vj g'o gg'k'pi 'y cu'cf l'q'w't'p'g'f "cv'33-75'c'0b 0' "
"
"

Committee Chair: Kent Syverud, Syracuse University

Staff Liaisons: Jacqueline Campbell, Law, Policy and Governance
Joni Comstock, Championships and Alliances
Stan Wilcox, Regulatory Affairs"

"

Tgr qt v'qh'j g'PECC'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu"
 Cf "J qe'Ego o kwgg"qp"Ur qtw"Y ci gtlpi "
 O ctej "9/: ."423; ."O ggkpi "
 Rci g'P q07"

"
 "
 "

"

NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering March 7-8, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Tcej grlP gy o cp'Dcngt."	Wplxgtuk\ "qh'Mgpwem\ 0'
I ct {"Dctv."	Wplxgtuk\ "qh'Ky c0'
P lej qru'Ercm'Egcucn'Ectqkpc"	Wplxgtuk\ ."PECC'F kxkukp'KUwf gpvCj ngv'Cf xkukt {"Ego o kwgg0'
Tqd'F lenu."	Nci tcpi g'Eqngi g0'
Ej tku'J qy ctf."	Tqdgtr'O qttku'Wplxgtuk\ 0'
Co {"J wej y cwugp."	Co gtkec'Gcu'Eqphgtgpeg0'
Gnc'P A g\."	Gcuvgtp'Egppgevw'Ucvg'Wplxgtuk\ 0'
Rgpplg'Rctngt."	Tqmkpu'Eqngi g0'
F gultgg'Tggf/Hlcpeqlu."	Wplxgtuk\ "qh'P gxcfc."
Ncu'Xgi cu0'	
Vgtt {"Uo cm'P gy 'Igtug{"	Cj ngv'Eqphgtgpeg0'
J ctt {"Ukpuqp."	Nkpeqr'Wplxgtuk\ "Rgppu\ kcpkc+0'
Mgpv'U\ xgtwf."	U\ tcewug'Wplxgtuk\ 0'
Absentees:	
Y krlco 'NcHti g."	F gnc'Ucvg'Wplxgtuk\ 0'
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Lces wrlpg'Eco r dgm'Iqpk'Ego uxen'cpf	Ucp'Y kraqz0'
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Lko 'Dtgy p."	Tcpf {"Dwj t."Vqo 'Rcumwu.'P cko c'Uvgxpuqp.'O ctnl'Utqj mco r 'cpf 'Nqtt {"Y gcxgt0'

"

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS COMMITTEE
TO PROMOTE CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND EQUITY
FEBRUARY 21, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and Introduction.** "Mcvtleg" Cndgtv "P ECC" gz gvwkxg "xleg/r tgukf gpv'qh'kpenwukp" cpf "j wo cp" tguqwtegu." y graqo gf "r ctvkr cpw" vq "vj g" vgeqphgt gpeg' Vj g" eqo o kwgg" tquvgt "y cu" tgxky gf. "cpf "cwpgf cpeg" y cu" vcnpp' Cndgtv" vj cpngf "vj g" eqo o kwgg" hqt "vj gk" ugtxleg" cpf "kvtqf weg" eqo o kwgg" ej ckt. "F kppg" J cttkuqp'0
2. **August 16, 2018, meeting report.** "Vj g" eqo o kwgg" xqvgf "vq" cr r tqxg" vj g" tgr qtv' qh' ku" Cwi wuv' 38. "423: "o ggkpi 0
3. **Debrief the 2019 NCAA Convention session: "Unveiling Strategic Goals of the Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity."** Vj g" eqpxgpvkp "uguukp." y j kej "kpenw" gf "eqo o kwgg" o go dgtu' J cttkuqp. "Dtk' Mcv' "cpf "Lces kg" O eY knko u' cu' r cpng' o go dgtu." ugtxgf "cu" c" o gcpu" vq "uj ctg" vj g" eqo o kwgg" i qcnu" y kj "vj g" o go dgtu' kr 0' Vj g" "cwf kgpeg" y cu" kpxkvgf "vq" f kweuu' vj g" i qcnu" cpf "uj ctg" kf gcu' cdqw' j qy "vq" qr gtcvkqpcrk g' vj go 0'
 - a. **Panelists' assessment of session.** Vj g" eqo o kwgg" y cu' kphqto gf "vj cv' vj g" uguukp" y cu' y gm' cwpgf gf. "cpf "vj g" cwf kgpeg" y cu" gpi ci gf cpf "eqpukvgf" r tko ctkn' "qh" y qo gp" cpf "r gqr ng" qh' eqnqt" y j q' ugtxg' kp" o kf /vq/ ugpkqt "cvj ngvku" cf o kpkwcvqt' tngnu' 0' K' y cu' pqvgf "vj cv' vj g" uguukp" eqphrkvgf "y kj "cpqy gt' b gpw' uguukp" cdqw' ur qtuv' y ci gtpi "kp' eqmgi g' cvj ngvku' 0' Vq' kpetgcug" r tgukf gpv' cpf "ej cpegmqt" gpi ci go gpv' y kj "vj g" i qcnu. "k' y cu' uwi i guvgf "vj cv' Cndgtv' cpf lqt" c" tgr tguqpv' kxg' htqo "vj g" eqo o kwgg" cwpgf "f kxkukpcn' o ggkpi u' y kj "r tgukf gpv' kn' rncf gtuj kr 0
 - b. **Summary of narrative text analysis of session participants' recommendations** 0 Vj g" pcttcvkxg' vgz' vcpn' {uku' vj cv' go gti gf "f wtkpi "vj g" i tqwr "f kweuukpu' cv' vj g" Eqpxgpvkp" egpvgtgf "qp" hqt "o clqt "kuuwgu" 3+ "f kxgtukh' {kpi "vj g" P ECC "cuqekcvkq/ y kf g" eqo o kwgg" utwewt g" 4+ "wukpi "f cvc/ dcugf "o gvtku" vq "uwr r qtv' ceeqwpvcdk' { "kp" f kxgtukh' {kpi "cvj ngvku" rncf gtuj kr "5+ "kpetgculpi "hwpf kpi "cpf "i tcpw' vq "uwr r qtv' cpf "cf xcpeg' f kxgtuk' { "kpkkcvkxgu" = cpf "6+ "f gxgnr kpi "c" qp/ r ci g. "kphqto cvkqpcn' f qewo gpv' vj cv' r tqxkf gu' ej cpegmqtu' cpf "r tgukf gpw' y kj "vci kdr" y c { u' vq" qr gtcvkqpcrk g' vj g" Rtgukf gpv' kn' Rngf i g0"
 - c. **Next Steps.** Uch' hpqvgf "vj g" qr r qtwpk' { "vq" i cvj gt' cf f kxkqpcn' o go dgtu' kr "hggf dcem' cdqw' vj g" eqo o kwgg" i qcnu' cv' cp "P ECC" kpenwukp" Hqtwo "uguukp" kp' Cr tk' 0' Vj g" uguukp" y kn' vcn" r nreg" r tkqt "vq" vj g" uctv' qh' vj g" eqo o kwgg" Ucwtf c. "Cr tk' 49" gxgpkpi "o ggkpi 0' Vj g" eqo o kwgg" y kn' wug' kpr w' tgegkxgf "htqo "vj g" P ECC "Eqpxgpvkp" cpf "vj g" kpenwukp" Hqtwo "vq" uwr r qtv' eqpv' kwpgf "ghqt w' vq" qr gtcvkqpcrk g' vj g" i qcnu 0
4. **Discuss NCAA Board of Governor's funding (\$450,000) to support committee goals.** Vj g" eqo o kwgg" y cu' kphqto gf "vj cv' vj g" Dqctf "qh' I qxgtpqtu' j cu' ci tggf "vq" hwpf "vj g" eqo o kwgg" y qtni' cv' & 672.222' hqt "vj g" ewtgpv' kuecn' { gct' cpf "vj gp' hqt "vj g" pgzv' w q" gctu' 0"

Tgr qtv'qh'v'j g'P ECC'Ego o kwgg'v'q'Rtqo qv'g'"
EwmtcrnF kgtukv' 'cpf 'Gs wkv' '"
Hgdwtct { '43.423; . 'Vgrgeqphgt gpeg"
Rci g'P q04"

"
"

a. Budget recommendations for the current fiscal year. F wtkpi 'v'j ku' { gct. 'o quv'qh'v'j g'hwpf u' ctg'cmqecv'gf 'hqt'hgcf gtuj kr 'f gxgnr o gpv'r tqi tco o kpi 'hqt'eqcej gulcf o kpkmtcvqtu. 'f k'gevn' { " uwr r qtv'kpi "Rt gukf gpv'cn'Rngf i g' 'i qcnu'cpf 'j gr kpi "v'q'hwwt g'r tqqh'v'j g'lpf wmt { 'y kj "vcrgpv' f gxgnr o gpv'O'Cr r tqzko cvgn' { &87.222 "v'q' &97.222 "qh'v'j g'hwpf u'hqt'v'j ku'hkuecn' { gct 'y kn'dg' f gf k'ecv'gf 'v'q'qv'j gt 'ko r qtvcpv'cur gew'qh'v'j g'eqo o kwggau' i qcnu0

b. Realignment of the 2019-2020 Budget. Vj g'eqo o kwgg'y kn'tg/gxcn'cv'g'v'j g'dwf i gv'cv'ku' kp/r gtup'p'o ggkpi 'kp'Cr tkl'uq'v'j cv'k/ku'eqpukv'g'p'v'y kj 'v'j g'eqo o kwggau'v'j tgg'o clp' i qcnu'cpf " f grkxg'tcdng0

5. Review intercollegiate leadership position turnover data. Uchl'r qkpv'gf 'v'q'v'j g'eqo o kwggau' go r j cuku'qp'f cv'f tkxgp' i qcnu'cpf 'v'j g'r ctvp'gtuj kr 'y kj "P ECC'tgugctej "v'q'r tqxkf g'f cv'v'j cv' ecp'lp'hqto 'v'j g'eqo o kwggau'y qtn0'

a. NCAA research staff outline possible data sets. F cv'y cu'r tqxkf gf 'hqt'r qukl'qp' wtpqxgt 'kp'cv'j ng'ku'f k'gevtu'cpf 'j gcf 'eqcej kpi 'r qukl'qpu0'Vj g'f cv' "cxckrdng'hqt " cv'j ng'ku'f k'gevtu'y cu'hqt'qp'g' { gct0'Hqt'eqcej gu. 'v'j gtg'y gtg'o qtg' { gctu'qh'f cv'=j qy gxgt. " v'j g'f cv'ku'pq'v'eqo r ngv'gpqvi j "v'q'wug'cu'c'dcuku'hqt' i qcn'ugv'kpi 0'Tgugctej 'r r'pu'v'q' gpi ci g'y'j g'o go dgtuj kr 'kp'cp'cwgo r v'v'q'ces wkt g'o qtg'lp'hqto cv'qp'cdqww'eqcej gu'uq'v'j cv' wtpqxgt 'f cv'ku't grkcdng0

6. Plans for goal setting at April meeting. Uchl'p'qv'gf 'v'j cv'v'j g'hqmqy kpi 'f cv'ugw'y qwf "dg" cxckrdng'cv'v'j g'kp/r gtup'p'o ggkpi 'kp'Cr tkl'f go qi tcr j ku'f cv'hqt'hgcf gtuj kr 'r qukl'qpu'kp' cv'j ng'ku'f gr ctvo gpv'cpf 'v'j g'P ECC'pcv'kpcn'q'h'kg=wtpqxgt 'f cv'hqt'cv'j ng'ku' cf o kpkmtcvqtu=cpf 'f go qi tcr j ku'f cv'hqt'P ECC'eqo o kwggau'

7. Discuss request to revisit the NCAA Board of Governor's Confederate flag policy's impact on hosting championships.0'Vj g'eqo o kwgg'tgegk'gf "c'tgs wguv'v'q'tgxkuk'v'j g'P ECC" Eqphgf gtcv'g'Hci "Rqrk { 0'K'y cu'pqv'gf 'v'j cv'o cp { 'uej qqnu'kp'O kuuku'k r k'j cxg'tgo qxgf 'v'j g' O kuuku'k r k'ucv'g'hci 'hgcwtkpi 'v'j g'eqphgf gtcv'g'dcwng'go drgo 'htqo 'v'j gkt'eco r wugu=j qy gxgt. " v'j g'ucv'g'qh'O kuuku'k r k'j cu'pqv'cev'gf 'v'q'tgo qxg'v'j g'hci 0'K'y cu'tgs wguv'gf 'v'j cv'v'j g'eqo o kwgg' f k'uewu'j qy 'v'j g'ewt'gpv'r qrk { 'o ki j v'dg'pgi cv'kxgn' 'ko r cev'kpi 'uwf gpv'cv'j ngv'gu0

Vj g' eqo o kwgg' eqpukf gtgf " y c { u" v'q" uwr r qtv' ej cpi g" kp" O kuuku'k r k' v'j cv' y qwf " qr gp" qr r qtv'p'k'ku'hqt'uej qqnu'v'q'j quv'ej co r k'puj kr u0'Vj g'eqo o kwgg'cr r tqxgf 'c'o qv'k'p'tgs wguv'kpi " v'j cv'v'j g'P ECC'Dqctf 'qh'I qxgtpqtu'r g'v'k'kp'v'j g'ucv'g'qh'O kuuku'k r k'v'q'tgeqpukf gt'tgo qxkpi " v'j g' eqphgf gtcv'g' dcwng' go drgo " htqo " v'j g' O kuuku'k r k' ucv'g' hci " uq" v'j cv' P ECC" o go dgt" k'pukw'k'qpu'eqwf "j quv'ej co r k'puj kr u'kp'v'j g'ucv'g0"

Qp'c'tgs wguv'hqt'tgeqpukf gtcv'k'p'v'j g'eqo o kwgg'xqvgf "v'q'tguel'p'f "v'j ku'cev'k'p'cpf "v'q'hwt'v'j gt" f k'uewu'v'j g'tgs wguv'cv'ku'kp/r gtup'p'o ggkpi 'kp'Cr tkl0'

Tgr qtv'qh'v'j g'P ECC'Ego o kvgg'v'q'Rtqo qvg'"
EwmtcnF kxgtukv' "cpf 'Gs wkv' ""
Hgdwtct { "43."423; . "Vgrgeqphgt gpeg"
Rci g'P q05"

"
"

8. Review NCAA equity, diversity and inclusion committee/task force initiatives. Uchh' r tqxf gf "wrf cvgu"qp"vj g'hmqy kpi "eqo o kvggu'P ECC"Ego o kvgg"qp"Y qo gpau"Cj rvgu." P ECC" I gpf gt "Gs wkv' " Vcum' Hqteg" cpf " P ECC" O kptkv' " Qrr qtwpkv' cpf " Kvgtguvu" Ego o kvgg0

a. Committee on Women's Athletics. Vj g'eqo o kvgg'tgegkxgf "vj tgg'P ECC'Go gti kpi "Ur qtuv" hqt"Y qo gp"r tqr qucn'lp"Cwi wu0'Uwdego o kvggu'y gtg'hqto gf "v'f q'cp"kp/f gr vj "uwf { "qh" gcej "r tqr qucn'cpf "tgr qtv'hkp kpi u'v'j g'hwn'eqo o kvgg'f wtkpi "ku'Hgdwtct { "vgrgeqphgt gpeg." y j gp"vj g'hwn'eqo o kvgg'y km'f gvgto kpg"vq<3+"ceegr v'vj g'cr r rncpv'ur qtv=4+"f gp { "vj g' cr r rncpv'ur qtv=qt"5+"kpxg"vj g'cr r rncpv'ur qtv=ngcf gtuj kr "v'gpi ci g'y kj "vj g'eqo o kvgg" f wtkpi "ku'Cr tkl'46/47"o ggkpi "hqt'hwtj gt'f kuewukqp"cpf "eqpukf gtcvkqp0

b. Gender Equity Task Force. Vj g' cum' hqteg" eqpvkpwgu" ghqtuv" vq" ko r ngo gpv' ku" tgego o gpf cvkpu" vj cv' y gtg" cr r tqxgf" d { " vj g" Dqctf " qh" I qxgtpqtu" kp" ur tkpi " 42390' Ur gekh'ecm { "vj g'eqo o kvgg"ku'hqewukpi "qp"ku"tgego o gpf cvkqp"vj cv'F kxkukqp"Kuej qqm' eqpf wev'c"qpeg/kp/hxg/ { gct"gs wkv' . "f kxgtukv' { "cpf "kpenwukqp'tgxkgy 0"Vj g'F kxkukqp"KE qwpeki' kptqf wegf "c'r tqr qucn'lpv'vj g"423: /3; "ngi kur'v'xg"e { eng"cpf "y km'xqvg"qp"vj ku'ngi kur'v'kqp"cv' ku'Cr tkl'423; "o ggkpi 0"F kxkukpu"KKcpf "KKcrtgcf { "j cxg"cp"gs wkv' . "f kxgtukv' { "cpf "kpenwukqp" tgxkgy "eqo r qpgpv'lp"vj gkt "kpu'kwwkqpcn'ugrh/uwf kgu0

c. Minority Opportunities and Interest Committee. Vj g'eqo o kvgg'j cu'tgego o gpf gf vj cv' ngi kur'v'kqp" dg" ur qpuqtgf " hqt" vj g" 423; /42" ngi kur'v'xg" e { eng" vq" co gpf " P ECC" Eqpukwwkqp506"Eqpf kkpku"cpf "Qdrki cvkpu"qh'O go dgtuj kr "+"v'ur gekh { "vj cv'cm'cevkxg" o go dgt "kpu'kwwkqpu"cpf "eqphgt gpeg"qh'hegu"uj cm'f guki pcvg"cp"Cj rvgu"F kxgtukv' { "cpf " Kpenwukqp"F guki pgg'v'q'dg'vj g'r tlo ct { "eqpcev'cpf "eqpf wkv'hqt'f kxgtukv' { "cpf "kpenwukqp/tgrvgf " kphqto cvkqp0 Vj g'f guki pcvkqp"u { o dqh'ecm { "cpf "r tceve'ecm { "tgr tgu'p"vj g"Cuuqekcvkqpau" tgeqi pklqp"qh'kpenwukqp"cu"e"eqtg"xcnvg0K'uwrr qtuv"vj g"4238""Rt gukf gpv'cn'Rngf i g"cpf " Ego o ko gpv'v'q'Rtqo qv'kpi "F kxgtukv' { "cpf "I gpf gt'Gs wkv' "kp"Kvgteqngi kv'g'Cj rvgu0"

9. Discuss committee's session on April 27 at the 2019 Inclusion Forum. Vj g'eqo o kvgg'u' uguukqp"y km'v'ng"r nreg"rv'g"chgtppqp"*6-52'r 0 0"qp"Ucwtf c { . "Cr tkl'49."ko o gf kv'gn { "dghqtg" vj g'eqo o kvgg'u'o ggkpi "cv'8-52'r 0 0'Vj g'uguukqp"y km'dg"cpqj gt"ko r qtvcpv'qr r qtwpkv' "vq" kptqf wegf vj g'eqo o kvgg'u'i qcu'v'vj g'o go dgtuj kr "cpf "v'q'i cvj gt'hggf dcm'qp"qr gtcvkqpcrk kpi " vj g'i qcu0"

10. Other Business. "
"

c0 Ego o kvgg"o go dgtu"cf xqecvgf "hqt"f kxgtukv' { "kp"ugrgevkqp"qh"vj g'hxg"kp'f gr gpf gpv'dqctf " o go dgtu'hqt"vj g"Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu."p'v'kpi "vj g'qr r qtwpkv' "v'cf f "f kxgtukv' { "v'q'vj g"Dqctf 0' Uchh'ucvgf "vj cv'vj g'P ECC"ku'y qtnkpi "y kj "ugctej "h'to . "J gkf tleni { "Utwi i ngu."v'q'cej kxg" c" "f kxgtug'tgr tgu'p'cvkqp0

Tgr qtv'qh'ij g'P ECC'Ego o kwgg'v'q'Rtqo qvg'"
 Ewmtcrf kxgtukv' 'cpf 'Gs wkv' ""
 Hgdtwct { '43.'423; . 'Vgrgeqphgtgpeg"
 Rci g'P q06"

"

"

d0 Uchh'eqpi tcwrcvgf "Rtgukf gpv'O eEwtg'qp"lqkpkpi "vj g'Dqctf "qh'I qxgtpqtu'cpf "vj g'Dqctf "
 qh'I qxgtpqtu'Gzgewkxg'Ego o kwgg0'

11. Future meeting dates.

c0 Ucwtf c{ . 'Cr tki'49'lp"eqplwpevkqp'y kj 'vj g'423; 'P ECC'Kpenwukqp'Hqtwo 'lp'Cvrcpc0"

d0 Hcm'vgrgeqphgtgpeg"*Cwi wuv'423; +0'

12. Adjournment. Vj g'vgrgeqphgtgpeg"cf lqwtpgf "cv'4-37'r 0 0Gcuvgtp"Vko g0

Committee chair: Dianne Harrison, Cal State University, Northridge"

Staff liaisons: Katrice Albert, Office of Inclusion and Human Resources
 Amy Wilson, Office of Inclusion

"

"

NCAA Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity February 21, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
F kppg"J cttluqp. 'Ecrkhtplc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv' . 'P qtij tki i g0'	
Dtk'Mcv' . 'O kmcr u'Eqrngi g0'	
O ctni'Nqo dctf k'O ct { xkmg'Wpkxgtukv' 0'	
VqtK'O wtf gp'O eEwtg. 'Ur crf kpi 'Wpkxgtukv' 0'	
Lces wgrkpg'O eY krlco u. 'Egptcn'kpyteqrngi kvg'Cvj rnyk'Cuqekcvkp0'	
Hc { pguug'O krgt. 'J co rkp'Wpkxgtukv' 0'	
Ucvkij "Vtk cvj k'Wpkxgtukv' 'cv'Dwhcmj. 'Vj g'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv' 'qh'P gy 'I qtn0'	
Absentees:	
F { rcp'I rcf pg{ . 'Rtcklg'Xlgy 'C(O 'Wpkxgtukv' . 'P ECC'F kxkukqp'KUwf gpv'Cvj rnyg'Cf xluqt { "	
Ego o kwgg0	
Ngurkg'Y qpi . 'Ucp'Hcpekeq'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv' 0	
Guests in Attendance:	
P qpg0	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Mcvleg'Crldgtv. 'Lgcp'O gttkn'Uqplc'Tqdkpuqp'cpf 'Co { 'Y kxqp0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Gtkp'Klem'Etcki 'O crk gcwz 'cpf 'Vkcpc'O { gtu0	

"



Interim Actions of the NCAA Division II Administrative Committee

- "
- 30' Qp" Lcpwct { " 39." yj g" Fkxkukqp" K' Cf o kpkutcvkxg" Ego o kvgg" cr r tqxgf " yj g" hqmny kpi " cr r qkpw gpv"vq"yj g" Fkxkukqp" KUwf gpvCj rvg" Cf xkuqt { "Ego o kvgg" *y q" cr r qkpw gpv" ghgevkxg" cv' yj g" eqpenwukqp" qh' yj g" 423; "P ECC" Eqpxgpvkqp+<"
- "
- c0 I tgcV" P qt yj y guv" Cj rvg" Eqphgtgpeg. " **Gillian Edgar.** " Tqy kpi . " Ugcwrg" Rcekle" Wpkxgtukv{ 0'
- "
- d0 Rgcej " Dgn" Eqphgtgpeg. " **Alexandria Rhodes.** " Y qo gp)u" Vgppku. " I gqti kc" Uqwj y guvtp" Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ 0"
- "
- 40' Qp" Hgdwtct { " 33." yj g" Fkxkukqp" K' Cf o kpkutcvkxg" Ego o kvgg" cr r tqxgf " yj g" hqmny kpi " cr r qkpw gpv. " ghgevkxg" ko o gf kcvgn{ <"
- "
- c0' Fkxkukqp" KEj co r kpuj k r u" Ego o kvgg0" Suzanne Sanregret. " f kgevt " qh' cyj rvgku. " O lej ki cp" Vgej pqmji kcn' Wpkxgtukv{ 0'
- "
- d0' Fkxkukqp" KEgo o kvgg" qp" khtcevkpu0 Jason Sobolik. " cuukwcpvf kgevt " qh' cyj rvgku. " O kppguqv" Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ " O qqtj gcf 0'
- "
- e0' Fkxkukqp" KEgo o kvgg" hqt " Ngi kucvkxg" Tgrkgh0 Ellen Fagerstrom. " hcewm{ " cyj rvgku" tgr tgugpvcvkxg. " O kppguqv" Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ " O qqtj gcf 0"
- "
- 50' Qp" Hgdwtct { " 47." yj g" Fkxkukqp" K' Cf o kpkutcvkxg" Ego o kvgg" cr r tqxgf " yj g" hqmny kpi " cr r qkpw gpv. " ghgevkxg" ko o gf kcvgn{ 0'
- "
- c0' O cpci go gpv" Eqwpeki" Tgr tgugpvcvkxg" Cr r qkpw gpv" vq" yj g" P ECC" Ego o kvgg" qp" Y qo gp)u" Cj rvgku0 David Kuhlmeier. " hcewm{ " cyj rvgku" tgr tgugpvcvkxg. " Xcrf quvc" Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ 0"
- "
- d0' Fkxkukqp" KUwf gpvCj rvg" Cf xkuqt { " Ego o kvgg0"
- "
- *3+ Egpvtcn' Kpvgteqngi kvg" Cj rvg" Cuuqekvqp. " **Robert Spiva.** " Dcugdcm" Y kpuqp/ Ucnqo " Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ 0'
- "
- *4+ Uqwj gtp" Kpvgteqngi kvg" Cj rvg" Eqphgtgpeg. " **John Etheridge.** " Dcugdcm" Mgpwem{ " Ucvg" Wpkxgtukv{ 0"
- "
- 60' Qp" O ctej " 4: . " yj g" Fkxkukqp" K' Cf o kpkutcvkxg" Ego o kvgg" cr r tqxgf " yj g" hqmny kpi " cr r qkpw gpv" vq" yj g" Uwf gpvCj rvg" Cf xkuqt { " Ego o kvgg. " ghgevkxg" ko o gf kcvgn{ 0'
- "
- CvNcti g" Tgr tgugpvcvkxg. " **Micaiah Paige.** " Hqqvdcn" O qtgj qwug" Eqngi g. " Uqwj gtp" Kpvgteqngi kvg" Cj rvg" Eqphgtgpeg0"

Division II Priorities 2018-19



DIVISION II UNIVERSITY

Division II University was successfully launched in May 2018 with the coaches education program. At the 2019 NCAA Convention, the membership will vote on whether required education in the new system should replace the current coaches recruiting exam beginning in the 2019-20 academic year. Promoting the system, training the membership on its use and identifying priorities for the development of additional educational tools will continue through the next year.

DIVISION II STRATEGIC PLAN

The division will conduct a midterm assessment of the 2015-21 strategic plan, during which stakeholders will review the

results of the Division II membership census and provide feedback to the Division II Planning and Finance Committee about the various goals. An updated version of the plan will be distributed at the 2019 NCAA Convention. The Planning and Finance Committee also will track progress on the Association-wide strategic plan to ensure that the divisional plan is consistent with the overall direction of the Association.



HEALTH AND SAFETY

The division remains committed to collaborating with the Sport Science Institute to enhance student-athlete health and safety. Focus areas this year include:

- Increasing the number of institutions that voluntarily participate in the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program in order to ensure data are available to inform decisions regarding injury prevention policies and practices.
- Continuing to partner with the Gordie Center for Substance Abuse Prevention to host a Division II-specific APPLE Training Institute March 22-24, 2019, and provide funding for administrator and student-athlete teams from 40 Division II colleges and universities to attend.
- At the 2019 NCAA Convention, the membership will vote on a proposal that will require Division II institutions to complete a health and safety survey regarding the organizational and administrative aspects of athletics health care delivery. If the proposal is adopted, results from the survey will be available via the Institutional Performance Program, which will allow institutions to make comparisons with peer groups.



Division II Priorities 2018-19



LIFE IN THE BALANCE AND MAKE IT YOURS

Life in the Balance — a phrase created in 2005 to summarize the Division II philosophy that highlights the division's exceptional academics, high-level athletics competition and community/campus engagement — will be emphasized to promote the Division II student-athlete experience. It's not just a phrase, it's part of the Division II philosophy.

The division also will continue to promote the Make It Yours brand to conferences and member institutions, while expanding promotional efforts to include external constituents such as high school and travel team coaches, prospective student-athletes and their parents, and guidance counselors.

2018 FALL CHAMPIONSHIPS FESTIVAL

The division will conduct its 11th National Championships Festival from Nov. 27 to Dec. 1 in Pittsburgh to crown champions in men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer, and women's volleyball. The festivals represent the largest gathering of student-athletes of any NCAA championship event (this year's will celebrate the achievements of nearly 1,000 Division II student-athletes), and they continue to be the only NCAA event at which six team champions are crowned at a single site.



SAAC INITIATIVES

- Promote CPR and AED certification within conferences and on campuses.
- Through the Love2Play initiative, encourage children to play multiple sports and to have fun while they play.
- Explore ways to strengthen the division's partnerships with Team IMPACT and Make-A-Wish.
- Continue to talk about mental health and determine how SAAC can help stop the stigma and raise awareness.
- Participate in the annual Student-Athlete Day of Action with Division II conferences and institutions to speak out against sexual assault.
- Continue to discuss voluntold activities (activities that are not technically required but carry consequences if skipped) and determine next steps.



INCLUSION

- Work with the NCAA office of inclusion to implement initiatives that support Association-wide goals and priorities and promote available resources to Division II institutions and conferences.
- Continue to help the Division II Conference Commissioners Association and Division II Athletics Directors Association identify and implement their own initiatives, including potential steps to optimize the role of the senior woman administrator.
- For the first time, Division II will fund attendance of teams from more than 40 Division II institutions to the NCAA Inclusion Forum. Each team will develop an institution-specific action plan to enhance diversity and inclusion on campus.



REGULAR-SEASON MEDIA COVERAGE

Division II will launch a new regular-season media agreement this academic year to continue to promote the division, its Life in the Balance philosophy and the Make It Yours brand. The agreement once again will feature dozens of regular-season contests in several sports throughout the country.



NONCONTROVERSIAL

Attached are noncontroversial proposals. Proposal Nos. NC-2020-5 through NC-2020-30 are new for you to review in legislative form. These proposals have been approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council in concept but have yet to be approved in legislative form.

The Management Council has determined, pursuant to NCAA Constitution 5.3.1.1.1, that the following proposals are noncontroversial and necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation.

The Management Council, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, shall have the authority to adopt noncontroversial amendments. Proposals that are ratified by the Management Council shall be effective as of the date the proposal is posted on LSDBi. Once ratified, the proposals will be submitted by the Management Council as legislation at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-1

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- TRANSFER REGULATIONS -- TWO-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS -- EXCEPTIONS OR WAIVERS FOR TRANSFER FROM TWO-YEAR COLLEGES -- NONRECRUITED STUDENT EXCEPTION -- ELIMINATION OF ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 5, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019, for student-athletes enrolling in an NCAA Division II institution on or after August 1, 2019.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a student-athlete must have been eligible for admission to the certifying institution before initial enrollment in the two-year college in order to use the nonrecruited student exception.

Bylaws: Amend 14.5.4.6.2, as follows:

14.5.4.6.2 Nonrecruited Student Exception. The student transfers to the certifying institution and the following conditions are met:

[14.5.4.6.2-(a) unchanged.]

(b) No athletically related financial assistance has been received by the student-athlete; **and**

(c) The student-athlete has not competed for any previous institution and has not participated in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) in intercollegiate athletics beyond a 14-consecutive-calendar-day period at any previous institution. The 14-consecutive-calendar-day period begins with the date on which the student-athlete first engages in any countable athletically related activity; ~~and,~~

~~(d) The student-athlete was eligible for admission to the certifying institution before initial enrollment in the two-year college.~~

Review History:

Sep 13, 2018: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, only qualifiers may use a two-year transfer exception. To apply the nonrecruited student exception, one of the existing conditions requires the analysis of whether the student-athlete would have been immediately eligible for admission at the certifying institution before initial enrollment at the two-year

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

college. This analysis can be challenging for institutions as it requires analysis of a hypothetical application. However, since these students were qualifiers, the academic concern should be minimal, and it ultimately should be the institution's decision to determine admissions at the time of application.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-2

Title: COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II GENERAL COMMITTEES -- ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE -- COMPOSITION -- CHANCELLOR OR PRESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 5, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Committees

Intent: To increase the size of the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee from 10 to 11 members; further, to specify that one member of the committee shall be a chancellor or president from an active member institution not represented on the NCAA Division II Presidents Council.

Bylaws: Amend 21.8.5.1.1, as follows:

21.8.5.1.1 Composition. The Division II Academic Requirements Committee shall consist of ~~10~~**11** members, including two members of the Division II Management Council, **one chancellor or president from an active member institution not represented on the Division II Presidents Council**, one member of the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, and at least one member representing the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

Review History:

Sep 13, 2018: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Due to the subject matter under the purview of the committee, a member of the Division II Presidents Council has historically been assigned as an informal liaison to provide presidential level guidance on academic issues impacting active member institutions. Amending the composition to include a chancellor or president would ensure continued presidential guidance while decreasing the travel burden on a Presidents Council member who also serves in the liaison role.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-3

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PLAYING RULES -- MODIFICATIONS TO NON-NCAA RULES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 2, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Intent: To specify that rules modifications for sports in which the NCAA does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Administrative: Amend 31.1.6, as follows:

31.1.6 Playing Rules.

31.1.6.1 Non-NCAA Rules, Men's Sports. In those men's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except where those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.1-(a) through 31.1.6.1-(f) unchanged.]

31.1.6.2 Non-NCAA Rules, Women's Sports. In those women's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except where those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.2-(a) through 31.1.6.2-(g) unchanged.]

31.1.6.3 Modifications to Non-NCAA Rules - Consistency Among Divisions. Rules modifications for sports in which the Association does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions.

Review History:

Sep 11, 2018: Recommended Concept - Championships Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Several NCAA sports follow playing rules maintained by external organizations (e.g., golf, tennis, field hockey, men's volleyball). The Association does not publish rules in these sports, but the legislation does permit governing sport committees to establish rules modifications that would supersede the external organization's rules. Recent discussions about the regular-season and championship format in tennis raised the question of whether rules modification in these sports must be consistent among divisions just as they are in sports for which the NCAA maintains and publishes playing rules. NCAA governing bodies, including

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

the Playing Rules Oversight Panel (PROP), have indicated in the past a preference for all playing rules to be consistent among divisions. Accordingly, the bylaw should be amended to reflect that intent. The NCAA staff conducted a legislative history which clearly demonstrated that NCAA governing bodies and PROP intended for all playing rules and modifications to be consistent among divisions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-4

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- MEN'S ICE HOCKEY EXCEPTION -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT THAT COMPETITION BE SANCTIONED BY THE UNITED STATES HOCKEY ASSOCIATION OR INTERNATIONAL EQUIVALENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 30, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: In men's ice hockey, to eliminate the requirement that the competition must be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or its international equivalent.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.2.2.4, as follows:

14.2.4.2.2.4 Men's Ice Hockey Exception. In men's ice hockey, for a maximum of two years, participation in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 shall be excepted, ~~provided such participation is part of competition sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or the international equivalent.~~

[14.2.4.2.2.4.1 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

In April 2018, the NCAA Eligibility Center began certifying the amateur status of NCAA Division II men's ice hockey prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2018-19 academic year. Eliminating the requirement that competition be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or international equivalent, which is not required in Divisions I or III, is in the best interest of Division II men's ice hockey student-athletes and ensures equity in recruiting among the three divisions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-5

Title: AMATEURISM -- GENERAL REGULATIONS -- IMPERMISSIBLE -- FOLLOWING INITIAL FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES -- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES FROM OUTSIDE SPORTS TEAM OR ORGANIZATION BASED ON ATHLETICS ABILITY

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on the receipt of educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization based in any degree on athletics ability; further, to specify that a student-athlete may receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution.

Bylaws: Amend 12.1, as follows:

12.1 General Regulations. An individual's (prospective student-athlete or enrolled student-athlete) amateur status shall be determined using the following provisions. (See Bylaw 14.2.4.2 regarding participation in organized competition prior to initial collegiate enrollment and Bylaw 14.13 regarding the eligibility restoration process.)

[12.1.1 through 12.1.2 unchanged.]

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:

(a) Educational Expenses. Receipt of educational expenses awarded by the following sources:

(1) The U.S. Olympic Committee or the U.S. national governing body (or, for international individuals, expenses awarded by the equivalent organization of a foreign country), in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.4;~~or~~

(2) A professional team or league, in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.5;
or

(3) An outside sports team, in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.3.

[12.1.3-(b) through 12.1.3-(h) unchanged.]

12.1.4 Impermissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual's participation in the following activities or receipt of the following benefits will jeopardize the individual's amateur status and eligibility for intercollegiate participation in a particular sport:

[12.1.4-(a) through 12.1.4-(h) unchanged.]

(i) Educational Expenses. **Receipt of educational expenses not permitted by the governing legislation of this Association (see Bylaw 15 regarding permissible financial aid to enrolled student-athletes).**

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~(1) Receipt of educational expenses not permitted by the governing legislation of this Association (see Bylaw 15 regarding permissible financial aid to enrolled student-athletes).~~

~~(2) Receipt of educational expenses provided to an individual by an outside sports team or organization that are based in any degree on the recipient's athletics ability except for financial aid that is received from a team or organization that conducts a competitive sports program by an individual who is not a member of that team or organization (see Bylaw 15.2.2.3), even if the funds are given to the institution to administer to the recipient.~~

[12.1.4-(j) through 12.1.4-(r) unchanged.]

[12.1.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Under current legislation, a student-athlete may not receive educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization when it is based on the recipient's athletics ability. However, a student-athlete should be permitted to receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided that the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution. This change would promote student-athlete well-being and ease budgetary and compliance burdens on Division II institutions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-6

Title: RECRUITING -- TRANSPORTATION -- REORGANIZATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To reorganize the transportation legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.5, as follows:

13.5 Transportation.

13.5.1 General Restrictions. An institution may provide transportation to a prospective student-athlete on an official paid visit as specified in Bylaw 13.5.2 or an unofficial visit as specified in Bylaw 13.5.3.

13.5.1.1 Nonpermissible Transportation. If nonpermissible transportation is provided, the institution may not avoid a violation of this rule by receiving reimbursement for mileage from the prospect.

13.5.2 Transportation on Official (Paid) Visit.

13.5.2.1 General Restrictions. A member institution may pay the prospective student-athlete's actual round-trip transportation costs for his or her official visit to its campus, provided a direct route between the prospective student-athlete's home, **site of athletics competition or educational institution** and the institution's campus is used. Use of a limousine or helicopter for such transportation is prohibited. [R]

13.5.2.1.1 Camp or Clinic. It is not permissible for an institution to pay any leg of a prospective student-athlete's transportation costs if he or she participates in an institutional camp or clinic in conjunction with an official visit.

13.5.2.1.2 Prospective Student-Athlete's Friends, Relatives and Legal Guardian(s). A prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) may receive cost-free transportation to visit a member institution's campus only by accompanying the prospective student-athlete at the time the prospective student-athlete travels in an automobile to visit the institution's campus (see Bylaw 13.5.2.2.1).

13.5.2.1.3 Visiting Two or More Institutions. Two or more institutions to which a prospective student-athlete is making official visits on the same trip may provide travel expenses, provided there is no duplication of expenses, only actual and necessary expenses are provided, and the 48-hour visit limitation is observed at each institution. [R]

13.5.2.2 Automobile Transportation. When a prospective student-athlete travels by automobile on an official paid visit, the institution may pay round-trip expenses to the individual incurring the expense (except the prospective student-athlete's coach as provided in Bylaw 13.8.1.1) at the same mileage rate it allows its own personnel. Any automobile may be used by the prospective student-athlete, provided the automobile is not owned or operated or its use is arranged by the institution or any representative of its athletics interests. [R]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

13.5.2.2.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Friends, and Relatives or Legal Guardian(s). ~~A prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) may receive cost-free transportation to visit a member institution's campus only by accompanying the prospective student-athlete at the time the prospective student-athlete travels in an automobile to visit the campus.~~ **A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) in any vehicle to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding the contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.7). Transportation may be provided regardless of whether a visit occurs during or outside a permissible contact period. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) while providing such transportation. [R]**

13.5.2.2.2 Use of Automobile During Visit. The institution or representatives of its athletics interests shall not provide an automobile for use during the official visit by the prospective student-athlete or by a student host. [R]

13.5.2.3 Air Transportation. The air fare for commercial transportation for the official visit may not exceed coach (or comparable) class. [R]

13.5.2.3.1 From Airport. During the official visit, any member of an institution's athletics department staff may provide ground transportation for a prospective student-athlete between the campus and any bus or train station or airport. The 48-hour period begins at the time the prospective student-athlete arrives on the institution's campus. The transportation must be without delay for personal reasons or entertainment purposes. [R]

13.5.2.3.2 Institution's Airplane. An institution may use its own airplane to transport a prospective student-athlete to the campus for an official visit, provided relatives, other friends or legal guardian(s) do not accompany the prospective student-athlete.

13.5.2.3.3 Noncommercial Airplane. Whenever an aircraft (other than a commercial airplane) is used to transport a prospective student-athlete, payment for its use shall be at the established charter rates at the airport where the craft is based. The institution shall be prepared to demonstrate satisfactorily that such payment has been made. [R]

~~13.5.2.4 From Airport. During the official visit, any member of an institution's athletics department staff may provide ground transportation for a prospective student-athlete between the campus and any bus or train station or airport. The 48-hour period begins at the time the prospective student-athlete arrives on the institution's campus. The transportation must be without delay for personal reasons or entertainment purposes. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.5 To/From Site of Competition. A prospective student-athlete may be transported to campus for an official visit from the site of his or her athletics competition or the reverse arrangement, provided only actual transportation expenses are paid and the cost of the transportation does not exceed the cost of transportation between the prospective student-athlete's home or educational institution and the institution's campus. (See Bylaw 13.5.2.1.1.) [R]~~

~~13.5.2.5.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) To/From Site of Competition to Campus. A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians in any vehicle to and from the site of competition to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.6) and the transportation provided does not exceed the distance between the locale of the prospective student-athlete's home to the institution's campus. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians while providing such transportation. [R]~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~13.5.2.6 From Educational Institution: An institution may pay actual transportation costs for the prospective student-athlete to return to his or her home after an official visit that originated at the prospective student-athlete's educational institution, provided the cost of the transportation to the legal residence does not exceed the cost of transportation to the educational institution. (See Bylaw 13.5.2.1.1.) [R]~~

~~13.5.2.6.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) From Educational Institution to Campus: A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians in any vehicle to and from the prospective student-athlete's educational institution to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding the contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.6) and the transportation provided does not exceed the distance between the locale of the prospective student-athlete's home to the institution's campus. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians while providing such transportation. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.7 Visiting Two or More Institutions: Two or more institutions to which a prospective student-athlete is making official visits on the same trip may provide travel expenses, provided there is no duplication of expenses, only actual and necessary expenses are provided, and the 48-hour visit limitation is observed at each institution. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.8 Transportation of Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives, Friends or Legal Guardian(s): An institution shall not permit its athletics department staff members or representatives of its athletics interests to pay, provide or arrange for the payment of transportation costs incurred by relatives, friends or legal guardian(s) of a prospective student-athlete to visit the campus or elsewhere, except as provided in Bylaw 13.5.2.8.1. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.8.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) To and From an Official Visit: A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians to and from the prospective student-athlete's home to campus on an official visit, in any vehicle, regardless of whether a visit occurs during or outside a permissible contact period. [R]~~

13.5.3 Transportation on Unofficial Visit. During any unofficial recruiting visit, the institution may provide the prospective student-athlete with transportation to view practice and competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus). An institutional staff member must accompany the prospective student-athlete during such a trip. Payment of any other transportation expenses is not permissible. However, the institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend home athletics contests if transportation is available to prospective students generally. [R]

13.5.4 Transportation to Enroll. An institution or its representatives shall not furnish a prospective student-athlete, directly or indirectly, with transportation to the campus for enrollment. However, it is permissible for any member of the institution's staff to provide transportation from a bus or train station or airport to the campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend classes. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the recruiting transportation legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-7

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LENGTH OF OFFICIAL VISIT -- EXCEPTION TO 48-HOUR PERIOD FOR EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT REPORT TO CONFERENCE OFFICE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that institutions submit a report to the conference office noting the details of the circumstances that extended an official visit beyond the 48-hour period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.3.2, as follows:

13.6.3.2 Exception to 48-Hour Period for Extenuating Circumstances. An official visit may extend beyond 48 hours for reasons beyond the control of the prospective student-athlete and the institution. *In such instances, the institution shall submit a report to the conference office noting the details of the circumstances.*

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires institutions to submit a report to the conference office when the length of an official visit exceeds 48 hours due to extenuating circumstances. This recommended change will eliminate an unnecessary compliance burden. Institutions are encouraged to retain information on file regarding the extension of the 48-hour period.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-8

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS ON OFFICIAL VISIT -- MEALS ON OFFICIAL VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT AT STAFF MEMBER'S HOME -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION ON MEALS AT THE HOME OF AN INSTITUTIONAL STAFF MEMBER

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the restriction that a meal at an institutional staff member's home may only be provided on one occasion during an official visit.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.6.7.1.1, as follows:

13.6.6.7.1.1 Entertainment at Staff Member's Home. A luncheon, dinner or brunch at the home of an institutional staff member (e.g., the athletics director, a coach, a faculty member or the institution's president) may be held for a prospective student-athlete on an official visit, provided the entertainment is on a scale comparable to that of normal student life; **and** is not excessive in nature ~~and occurs on only one occasion~~. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to receive a meal at an institutional staff member's home on one occasion during an official visit. Institutions should be permitted to provide a meal at an institutional staff member's home on more than one occasion during an official visit at the institution's discretion.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-9

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT ON OFFICIAL VISIT FOR RELATIVES OR LEGAL GUARDIAN(S) OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- ELIMINATION OF DUPLICATE REFERENCE TO OFFICIAL VISIT ENTERTAINMENT RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the entertainment on official visit for relatives or legal guardians of prospective student-athlete legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6, as follows:

13.6 Official (Paid) Visit.

[13.6.1 through 13.6.6 unchanged.]

~~13.6.7 Entertainment on Official Visit for Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) of Prospective Student-Athlete. A member institution shall limit entertainment, meals and lodging on the prospective student-athlete's official visit to a prospective student-athlete, and the prospective student-athlete's relatives [or legal guardian(s)]. [R]~~

[13.6.8 renumbered as 13.6.7, unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This bylaw is redundant as the limitation on entertainment, meals and lodging on a prospective student-athlete's official visit to a prospective student-athlete and the prospective student-athlete's relatives [or legal guardian(s)] is already addressed in Bylaw 13.6.6.1 (general restrictions).

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-10

Title: RECRUITING -- ENTERTAINMENT, REIMBURSEMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL/ COLLEGE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL/TWO-YEAR COLLEGE COACHES -- ENTERTAINMENT RESTRICTIONS -- INCREASE IN NUMBER OF COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS FROM TWO TO FOUR

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To permit an institution to provide a maximum of four complimentary admissions for a home athletics contest to a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved.

Bylaws: Amend 13.8.1, as follows:

13.8.1 Entertainment Restrictions. Entertainment of a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved shall be limited to providing a maximum of ~~two~~**four** complimentary admissions, which must be issued on an individual-game basis, to home athletics contests at any facility in which the institution's intercollegiate team regularly practices or competes. Such entertainment shall not include food and refreshments, room expenses, or the cost of transportation to and from the campus. An institutional coaching staff member is expressly prohibited from spending funds to entertain the prospective student-athlete's coach on or off the member institution's campus. [D]

[13.8.1.1 through 13.8.1.3 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits institutions to provide no more than two complimentary admissions for a home athletics contest to high school, college-preparatory or two-year college coaches. The restriction is unduly restrictive, and a coach should not have to choose between his or her spouse or children in determining who to bring to an institution's contest.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-11

Title: RECRUITING -- PUBLICITY -- REORGANIZATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To reorganize the recruiting publicity legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.10, as follows:

13.10 Publicity.

13.10.1 ~~Presence of Media~~ **Publicity.** During Recruiting Contact. A member institution shall not ~~permit a media entity to be present during~~ **publicize (or arrange for publicity of)** any recruiting contact made ~~by~~ **between** an institution's coaching staff member ~~and a prospective student-athlete.~~ [D]

13.10.1.1 Prospective Student-Athlete's Visit. A member institution shall not publicize (or arrange for publicity of) a prospective student-athlete's visit to the institution's campus. [D]

13.10.1.2 Introduction of Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution may not introduce a visiting prospective student-athlete at a function (e.g., the institution's sports award banquet or an intercollegiate athletics contest) that is attended by media representatives or open to the general public. [D]

13.10.1.3 Game Broadcast/Telecast. A prospective student-athlete may not be interviewed during the broadcast or telecast of an institution's intercollegiate contest. A member institution may not permit a station telecasting a game to show a videotape of competition involving high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college players. [D]

13.10.2 Comments Prior to Signing. Before the signing of a prospective student-athlete to a National Letter of Intent or an institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission, a member institution may comment publicly only to the extent of confirming its recruitment of the prospective student-athlete. [D]

13.10.2.1 Exception -- Actions That Indicate Approval of Content on Social Media Platforms. An athletics department staff member may take actions (e.g., "like," "favorite," republish) on social media platforms that indicate approval of content on social media platforms that was generated by users of the platforms other than institutional staff members or representatives of an institution's athletics interests.

13.10.2.2 Evaluations for Media, Recruiting Services or Publications. Athletics department staff members shall not evaluate or rate a prospective student-athlete for news media, scouting services or recruiting services or publications before the prospective student-athlete's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. [D]

~~13.10.3 Radio/TV Show. A member institution shall not permit a prospective student-athlete or a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach to appear, be interviewed or otherwise be involved (in person or via film, audiotape or videotape) on: [D]~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

- ~~(a) A radio or television program conducted by the institution's coach;~~
- ~~(b) A program in which the institution's coach is participating; or~~
- ~~(c) A program for which a member of the institution's athletics staff has been instrumental in arranging for the appearance of the prospective student-athlete or coach or related program material.~~

~~13.10.3.1 Announcer for High School Broadcast. A member of an institution's coaching staff and conference office personnel may not serve as an announcer or commentator for a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college contest, or appear (in person or by means of film, audiotape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest in the staff member's sport during any time that the staff member is under contract with the member institution. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]~~

~~13.10.3.2 Game Broadcast/Telecast. A prospective student-athlete may not be interviewed during the broadcast or telecast of an institution's intercollegiate contest. A member institution may not permit a station telecasting a game to show a videotape of competition involving high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college players. [D]~~

~~13.10.3.3 Effect of Violation. Violations of Bylaw 13.10.3 shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.~~

~~13.10.4 Prospective Student-Athlete's Visit. A member institution shall not publicize (or arrange for publicity of) a prospective student-athlete's visit to the institution's campus. [D]~~

~~13.10.5 Introduction of Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution may not introduce a visiting prospective student-athlete at a function (e.g., the institution's sports award banquet or an intercollegiate athletics contest) that is attended by media representatives or open to the general public. [D]~~

13.10.2.3 Announcer for High School Broadcast. A member of an institution's coaching staff and conference office personnel may not serve as an announcer or commentator for a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college contest, or appear (in person or by means of film, audiotape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest in the staff member's sport during any time that the staff member is under contract with the member institution. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]

13.10.63 Photograph of Prospective Student-Athlete. It is permissible for an institution to photograph a prospective student-athlete during a campus visit to be used in the institution's permissible publicity and promotional activities (e.g., press release, media guide) once the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. An electronic copy of the photograph may be given to the prospective student-athlete at any time. [D]

13.10.74 Media Release Regarding Signing. Publicity released by an institution concerning a prospective student-athlete's commitment to attend the institution shall occur only after the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or after the prospective student-athlete's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or after the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. Such communications, which are not limited in number or content, may be released to media outlets at the institution's discretion. [D]

13.10.74.1 Press Conferences and Celebratory Events. It is permissible for an institution to hold press conferences, receptions, dinners and similar meetings for the purpose of making such an announcement. A prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission may attend institutional press conferences and celebratory events provided the event does not occur during a dead period (see Bylaw 13.02.4.4). Any benefits provided to a prospective student-athlete in conjunction with press conferences or celebratory events are subject to Bylaw 13 restrictions. [D]

Review History:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the publicity legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-12

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES -- TRYOUTS -- LENGTH OF TRYOUT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To specify that the length of a prospective student-athlete's tryout shall be limited to two hours.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.1, as follows:

13.11.2.1 Tryouts. A member institution may conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition beginning June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school and only under the following conditions (see Bylaw 17.02.15 for tryouts of currently enrolled students):

[13.11.2.1-(a) through 13.11.2.1-(e) unchanged.]

(f) The time of the tryout activities (other than the physical examination) shall be limited to ~~the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event shall it be longer than~~ two hours; and

[13.11.2.1-(g) unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that tryout activities shall be limited to the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event longer than two hours. The legislation should be simplified to specify that tryouts are limited to a period of two hours.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-13

Title: RECRUITING -- PRECOLLEGE EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES -- COLLECT AND TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE CALLS -- ELIMINATION OF COLLECT AND TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE CALLS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the collect and toll-free telephone calls legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 13.15.2, as follows:

13.15.2 Permissible Expenses.

[13.15.2.1 unchanged.]

~~13.15.2.2 Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls. Institutional staff members may accept collect telephone calls and may use a toll-free (800/888) number to receive telephone calls placed by prospective student-athletes, prospective student-athletes' relatives or legal guardians at any time.~~

[13.15.2.3 through 13.15.2.5 renumbered as 13.15.2.2 through 13.15.2.4, unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Bylaw 13.1.3.2.1 (telephone calls initiated by prospective student-athlete) allows institutions to accept collect telephone calls and use of a toll-free number to receive calls from prospective student-athletes. A separate reference to collect and toll-free telephone calls, which are mostly obsolete and rarely placed by prospective student-athletes, should be eliminated.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-14

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY -- ELIGIBILITY LIST FORM -- ELIGIBILITY LIST -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE ALL STUDENT-ATHLETES WHO HAVE SIGNED A DRUG-TESTING CONSENT FORM TO BE INCLUDED ON THE ELIGIBILITY LIST AND SEPARATE REFERENCE TO DRUG-TESTING CONSENT-FORM REQUIREMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that all student-athletes who sign a drug-testing consent form be included on the eligibility list; further, to eliminate a duplicate reference to the drug-testing consent-form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement).

Bylaws: Amend 14.11, as follows:

14.11 Certification of Eligibility.

[14.11.1 through 14.11.2 unchanged.]

14.11.2.1 Eligibility List. The following procedures shall be used for the eligibility list:

[14.11.2.1-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Any student-athlete ~~who signs a drug-testing consent form must be included on the institution's eligibility list, and any student-athlete~~ who is included on the eligibility list must have signed a drug-testing consent form per Bylaw 14.1.4;

[14.11.2.1-(c) through 14.11.2.1-(e) unchanged.]

~~14.11.3 Drug-Testing Consent-Form Requirement. Any student-athlete who signs a drug-testing consent form must be included on the institution's eligibility list form, and any student-athlete who is included on the eligibility list must have signed a drug-testing consent form in accordance with Bylaw 14.1.4.~~

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires an institution to include all student-athletes who sign a drug-testing consent form on the institution's eligibility list; however, some student-athletes sign a drug-testing consent form but never show up for practice or a tryout. These student-athletes should not be included on the eligibility list,

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

which should be limited to student-athletes who are members of the team. Finally, a separate reference to the drug-testing consent-form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement) should be eliminated as it is addressed in other legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-15

Title: FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- COUNTERS -- ATHLETICS AID NOT RENEWED, SUCCESSFUL APPEAL -- PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT FOR COUNTER STATUS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete, who continues to participate in their sport after a successful appeal restoring their athletics aid, shall be considered a counter.

Bylaws: Amend 15.4.1.2, as follows:

15.4.1.2 Athletics Aid Not Renewed, Successful Appeal. If an institution does not renew athletics aid for a counter in a following year, and a hearing before the institution's regular financial aid authority results in a successful appeal for restoration of aid, the student-athlete shall continue to be a counter if the individual continues to receive athletics aid **and participates in intercollegiate competition in their sport**. ~~However, the student-athlete shall not be a counter, if he or she receives institutionally arranged or awarded, nonathletics aid available to all students, provided such financial aid was granted or arranged without regard in any degree to athletics ability.~~

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that if an institution does not renew athletics aid for a counter, and an appeal hearing results in the restoration of aid, the student-athlete continues to be a counter if the individual continues to receive athletics aid, even if the individual no longer participates in intercollegiate athletics in the sport. Classifying a nonparticipant as a counter is unwarranted and limits athletics aid that could be provided to other student-athletes.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-16

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- TYPES OF AWARDS, AWARDING AGENCIES, MAXIMUM VALUE AND NUMBERS OF AWARDS -- LOCAL CIVIC ORGANIZATION -- AWARD TO INDIVIDUAL STUDENT-ATHLETE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To specify that a local civic organization (e.g., Rotary Club, Touchdown Club) may provide an award to an individual student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 16.1.3.4, as follows:

16.1.3.4 Local Civic Organization. A local civic organization (e.g., Rotary Club, Touchdown Club) may provide awards to an individual student-athlete or member institution's team(s). The following regulations shall apply to such an event: [R]

[16.1.3.4-(a) through 16.1.3.4-(b) unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a local civic organization to provide an award to a team but not an individual student-athlete. Provided that the award is approved by the institution and counted in the institution's limit for institutional awards, a local civic organization should be permitted to provide an award to an individual student-athlete.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-17

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- AWARDS BANQUETS -- BOOSTER CLUB RECOGNITION BANQUET -- ELIMINATION OF MILEAGE RADIUS RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the 100-mile radius restriction on a booster club recognition banquet.

Bylaws: Amend 16.1.5, as follows:

16.1.5 Awards Banquets.

[16.1.5-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Booster Club Recognition Banquet. One time per year, an institution's athletics booster club may finance an intercollegiate team's transportation expenses to a recognition banquet, provided all expenses are paid through the institution's athletics department, ~~the location of the event is not more than 100 miles from the campus,~~ and no tangible award is provided to members of the team. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that a booster club recognition banquet must occur within a 100-mile radius of the institution's campus. The elimination of the mileage radius restriction will ease the burden on compliance administrators and provide institutions in remote geographic areas with additional venues for a booster club recognition banquet.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-18

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- ACADEMIC AND OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES -- CAREER SERVICES -- ELIMINATION OF LIST OF PERMISSIBLE CATEGORIES OF ACADEMIC AND OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES AND INCORPORATION OF CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To amend the academic and other support services legislation by eliminating the list of permissible academic and other support services; further, to include career programs/support services as a permissible academic and other support service.

Bylaws: Amend 16, as follows:

16 Awards, Benefits and Expenses for Enrolled Student-Athletes

[16.01 through 16.2 unchanged.]

16.3 Academic, **Career** and Other Support Services.

16.3.1 Permissible. A member institution may finance academic, **career** and other support services that the institution, at its discretion, determines to be appropriate and necessary for the academic success of its student-athletes, ~~including, but not limited to, the following:~~**including internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.**

~~(a) Tutoring expenses;~~

~~(b) On-campus student development and career counseling (including the provision of related materials of little or no commercial value to student-athletes) using outside resources;~~

~~(c) Future professional sports career counseling from a panel appointed by the institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designated representative from outside the athletics department). (See Bylaws 11.1.4.1 and 12.3.4);~~

~~(d) Actual and necessary expenses to attend proceedings conducted by the institution, its athletics conference or the NCAA that relate to the student-athlete's eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics or legal proceedings that result from the student-athlete's involvement in athletics practice or competitive events. The cost of legal representation in such proceedings also may be provided by the institution (or a representative of its athletics interests);~~

~~(e) Cost of a field trip, provided the field trip is required of all students in the course;~~

~~(f) Organized day planners that are nonelectronic; and~~

~~(g) Required course-related supplies, as specified in Bylaw 15.3.2.3.~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

16.3.1.1 Coaching and/or Athletics Administration Career Educational Programs. An institution or conference may provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to attend a coaching and/or athletics administration career educational program (e.g., Women's Basketball Coaches Association -- So You Want To Be A Coach, Black Women in Sports Foundation -- Next Step Program, U.S. Olympic Committee -- Minority/Women in Coaching Leadership). [R]

[16.3.1.1 renumbered as 16.3.1.2, unchanged.]

[16.4 through 16.10 unchanged.]

16.11 Benefits, Gifts and Services.

16.11.1 Permissible.

[16.11.1.1 through 16.11.1.7 unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.8 Coaching and/or Athletics Administration Career Educational Programs. An institution or conference may provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to attend a coaching and/or athletics administration career educational program (e.g., Women's Basketball Coaches Association -- So You Want To Be A Coach, Black Women in Sports Foundation -- Next Step Program, U.S. Olympic Committee -- Minority/Women in Coaching Leadership). [R]~~

[16.11.1.9 through 16.11.1.10 renumbered as 16.11.1.8 through 16.11.1.9, unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.11 Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services. A student-athlete may use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.~~

[16.11.2 unchanged.]

[16.12 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to finance academic and other support services that the institution determines to be appropriate and necessary for the academic success of its student-athletes and provides a list of permissible categories of expenses. While the list is not exhaustive, to ease the compliance monitoring burden, the list of permissible categories of academic and others support expenses should be eliminated and should mirror the medical expenses legislation to provide for additional institutional discretion while maintaining the restriction on providing required books as that is an element of a full grant-in-aid. Further, given that an institution may provide career counseling expenses pursuant to the academic and other support services legislation, separate references to career programs, career counseling and internship/job placement services should be eliminated and included in the academic and other support services legislation for ease of reference for the membership.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-19

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- PERMISSIBLE -- EXPENSES FOR RELATIVES TO ATTEND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL GAME/NCAA CHAMPIONSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF ONE ROUND RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on providing expenses to relatives to only one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant.

Bylaws: Amend 16.6.1.1, as follows:

16.6.1.1 Expenses for Relatives to Attend Postseason Football Game/NCAA Championship. The institution may provide the cost of actual and necessary expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging, meals and expenses associated with team entertainment functions) for the relatives or legal guardians of an eligible student-athlete to accompany the student-athlete to a postseason football game or any round of the NCAA football championship in which the student-athlete is a participant, and in other sports, to one any round ~~(conducted at one site)~~ of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to provide the cost of actual and necessary expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging, meals and expenses associated with team entertainment functions) for the relatives or legal guardians of an eligible student-athlete to accompany the student-athlete to a postseason football game or an NCAA football championship in which the student-athlete is a participant, and in other sports, to one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant. The legislation is unduly restrictive, and institutions should be allowed to decide whether to provide such expenses for more than one round in all sports.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-20

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- PROVISION OF EXPENSES BY INDIVIDUALS OR ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN THE INSTITUTION -- PERMISSIBLE -- MEETING EXPENSES -- ELIMINATION OF 30-MILE RADIUS RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the 30-mile radius restriction for a student-athlete's receipt of transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization.

Bylaws: Amend 16.10.1.3, as follows:

16.10.1.3 Meeting Expenses. A student-athlete may accept transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization, provided ~~the meeting occurs within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus and~~ no tangible award is provided to the student-athlete. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to accept transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization, provided the meeting occurs within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus. The legislation is unduly restrictive and should be amended to specify that a student-athlete may accept transportation and meal expenses for booster club or civic organization meetings regardless of location.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-21

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- PERMISSIBLE -- RETENTION OF ATHLETICS APPAREL AND EQUIPMENT -- RETENTION OF USED EQUIPMENT AT THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S COLLEGIATE PARTICIPATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To allow a student-athlete to retain used equipment at the end of the individual's collegiate participation.

Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1.4, as follows:

16.11.1.4 Retention of Athletics Apparel and Equipment. A student-athlete may retain athletics apparel items ~~(not equipment)~~ **and used equipment** at the end of the individual's collegiate participation. ~~Used equipment may be purchased by the student-athlete on the same cost basis as by any other individual interested in purchasing such equipment.~~ [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to retain athletics apparel items at the end of the individual's collegiate participation, but used equipment must be purchased by student-athletes on the same cost basis as any other individual interested in purchasing such equipment. The legislation is unduly restrictive and allowing student-athletes to retain used equipment at the end of their collegiate careers will ease a compliance burden associated with valuation and sale of used equipment.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-22

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- PERMISSIBLE -- TELEPHONES AND MISCELLANEOUS BENEFITS -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION ON TELEPHONE CALLS IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS AND SEPARATE REFERENCE TO TELEPHONES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on student-athlete telephone calls in emergency situations when provided or arranged by the institution; further, to eliminate a separate reference to telephone calls.

Bylaws: Amend 16.11, as follows:

16.11 Benefits, Gifts and Services.

16.11.1 Permissible.

[16.11.1.1 through 16.11.1.8 unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.9 Telephones. A student-athlete may use a telephone for personal reasons without charge or at a reduced rate, provided such use is also generally available to the institution's students and their friends and relatives (see Bylaw 16.11.1.1). [R]~~

16.11.1.10 Miscellaneous Benefits. An institution may provide or arrange for the following benefits for a student-athlete: [R]

[16.11.1.10-(a) through 16.11.1.10-(b) renumbered as 16.11.1.9-(a) through 16.11.1.9-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Telephone calls ~~in emergency situations~~;

[16.11.1.10-(d) through 16.11.1.10-(g) renumbered as 16.11.1.9-(d) through 16.11.1.9-(g) unchanged.]

[16.11.1.11 renumbered as 16.11.1.10, unchanged.]

[16.11.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a student-athlete to use an institutional telephone for personal reasons without charge or at a reduced rate if such use is generally available to the institution's students and

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

their friends and relatives and allows an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in emergency situations. Given that most student-athletes provide for their own mobile phone use, the legislation is outdated and overly complicated. In addition, the miscellaneous benefits legislation should be amended to allow an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in non-emergency situations and a separate reference to telephone calls should be eliminated.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-23

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS AND PARTICIPANTS REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- COUNTING MULTITEAM EVENTS IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS -- ELIMINATION OF OPPORTUNITY TO COUNT MULTITEAM EVENTS AS MORE THAN ONE CONTEST IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To eliminate the opportunity for institutions to count multiteam events as more than one contest toward meeting the minimum contest requirements for sports sponsorship in individual sports.

Bylaws: Amend 20.10.3, as follows:

20.10.3 Sports Sponsorship. A member of Division II shall sponsor in Division II a minimum of:

[20.10.3-(a) through 20.10.3-(c) unchanged.]

[20.10.3.1 through 20.10.3.2 unchanged.]

20.10.3.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contest requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

[20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.3 unchanged.]

~~20.10.3.3.4 Counting Multiteam Events in Individual Sports. In individual sports, not more than two institution-versus-institution meetings shall be counted as contests in any multiteam competition (e.g., quadrangular track and field meet). If the institution achieves a single score in competition with the other competing institutions (e.g., a conference championship), it shall be counted as one contest.~~

20.10.3.3.4.1 Meets With No Team Scoring. In individual sports, a meet at which no team scoring is kept counts as a contest for the purpose of meeting the minimum-contest requirement, provided that at least the minimum number of participants per Bylaw 20.10.3.3 participate on the institution's team.

[20.10.3.3.5 through 20.10.3.3.12 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 12, 2018: Recommends Approval - Membership Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

As a condition of NCAA Division II membership, institutions must sponsor a minimum of 10 sports and satisfy additional sports sponsorship requirements. For an individual sport to be used to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements, an institution must participate in a minimum number of contests with a minimum number of participants in that sport each year. Under current legislation, institutions may count a multiteam event in individual sports (e.g., quadrangular track and field meets) as two contests for sports sponsorship if the event is scored as an institution versus institution meeting when it occurs (as opposed to achieving a single team score against all participating institutions). The membership has expressed confusion about the scoring and format requirements for counting multiteam events as two contests. For championship selection, several individual sports (including cross country and track and field) have eliminated the opportunity to count multiteam events as more than one contest for meeting the minimum scheduling requirements to be selected for a championship. This recommendation will reduce confusion and align sports sponsorship requirements more closely with championships selection requirements. Meets with no team scoring will count as one contest for the purpose of meeting the sport sponsorship requirement.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-24

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- MINIMUM AMOUNT OF COMPETITION -- TRANSFER FROM A NON-DIVISION II NCAA INSTITUTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate, for a student-athlete who transfers to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To specify that a transfer student-athlete from an NCAA institution is subject to the legislation applicable to the division of which the previous institution was a member during the student-athlete's term(s) of participation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4, as follows:

14.2.4.1 Minimum Amount of Competition. Any competition (including a scrimmage with outside competition), regardless of time, during a season in an intercollegiate sport shall be counted as a season of competition in that sport. ~~This provision is applicable to intercollegiate athletics competition conducted by a two-year or four-year collegiate institution at the varsity or subvarsity level.~~

14.2.4.1.1 Transfer from a Non-Division II NCAA Institution. The Division II season of competition legislation does not apply to a transfer student-athlete's previous participation at a non-Division II NCAA institution. A transfer student-athlete is subject to the legislation applicable to the division of which the previous institution was a member during the student-athlete's term(s) of participation.

[14.2.4.1.1 through 14.2.4.1.5 renumbered as 14.2.4.1.2 through 14.2.4.1.6, unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current Division II legislation requires institutions to re-assess a transfer student-athlete's participation history prior to his or her enrollment at the Division II institution to determine if the transfer student-athlete used a season of competition based on Division II legislation. The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement agreed that a transfer student-athlete's participation should be assessed based on the legislation of the NCAA division where participation occurred. This change is consistent with the philosophy of Division II.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-25

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE WAIVERS -- WAIVER CRITERIA -- WAIVER -- STUDENT-ATHLETE WHO DOES NOT USE SEASON OF COMPETITION DURING INITIAL YEAR OF COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- APPLICATION OF WAIVER -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO APPLY WAIVER AT THE INSTITUTION WHERE STUDENT-ATHLETE EXHAUSTED 10TH SEMESTER OR 15TH QUARTER OF FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll in a collegiate institution during the 2019-20 academic year and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an approved 10-semester/15-quarter waiver for a student-athlete who does not use a season of competition during their initial year of collegiate enrollment shall be applied at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.2.4.1.4, as follows:

14.2.2.4.1.4 Waiver -- Student-Athlete Who Does Not Use Season of Competition During Initial Year of Collegiate Enrollment. For a student-athlete who does not use a season of competition during his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at any institution, a waiver may be granted if all of the following conditions are met:

[14.2.2.4.1.4-(a) through 14.2.2.4.1.4-(b) unchanged.]

14.2.2.4.1.4.1 Application of Waiver. If the waiver is granted, it must be used during the next available opportunity (e.g., next semester(s) or quarter(s)) ~~and shall be applied at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment.~~

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation specifies that student-athletes who do not compete during their initial year of collegiate enrollment, and due to circumstances beyond their control, are not able to complete four seasons of competition prior to the expiration of their intercollegiate eligibility, may receive an extension of eligibility waiver. If the extension of eligibility waiver is granted, it must be used during the next available opportunity and at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment. A student-athlete who receives an extension of eligibility waiver should not be treated differently from other student-athletes who receive an extension of eligibility waiver (e.g., for circumstances

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

beyond a student-athlete's control causing a missed participation opportunity). Although the waiver would still have to be used at the next available opportunity, a student-athlete should be permitted to use an approved extension of eligibility waiver at any institution.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-26

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- CRITERIA FOR HARDSHIP WAIVER CALCULATION -- PERCENT CALCULATION -- ELIMINATION OF ALUMNI GAMES, FUNDRAISING ACTIVITIES AND CELEBRITY SPORTS ACTIVITIES FROM THE PERCENT CALCULATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate an alumni contest, fundraising activity or celebrity sports activity from the hardship waiver percent calculation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5, as follows:

14.2.5 Hardship Waiver. A student-athlete may be granted an additional year of competition by the conference or the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for reasons of "hardship." Hardship is defined as an incapacity resulting from an injury or illness that has occurred under all of the following conditions:

[14.2.5-(a) through 14.2.5-(b) unchanged.]

(c) The injury or illness occurs when the student-athlete has not participated in more than three contests or dates of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport), or 30 percent of the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in his or her sport (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1.1 for information regarding percent calculation in track and field). Competition (excluding alumni games, fundraising activities, celebrity sports activities, scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship, or, if so designated, during the official NCAA championship playing season in that sport (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), shall be countable under this limitation.

[14.2.5.1 through 14.2.5.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

When determining the percent calculation under the current hardship waiver legislation, institutions must include all contests and dates of competition (excluding scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted an alumni contest, a fundraising activity and a celebrity sports activity are often informal and should be treated like scrimmages and exhibition contests (per Bylaw 17) which are currently excluded from the percent calculation. Further, the committee noted these events do not count toward an

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

institution's overall record for championships selection. The committee agreed that removing these contests from the percent calculation for the hardship waiver supports student-athlete well-being. Finally, the committee agreed that all other annual exemptions, including conference challenge events, shall be counted in the percent calculation in determining whether a student-athlete meets the criteria for a hardship waiver.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-27

Title: AMATEURISM -- EMPLOYMENT -- CRITERIA GOVERNING COMPENSATION TO STUDENT-ATHLETES -- RESTITUTION WHEN VALUE RECEIVED IS \$200 OR LESS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Intent: To specify that legislation related to employment and compensation to student-athletes shall be a restitution provision and a violation shall not affect the eligibility of the student-athlete, provided the value of the benefit received is \$200 or less and the student-athlete repays the value of the benefit to a charity of their choice.

Bylaws: Amend 12.4, as follows:

12.4 Employment.

12.4.1 Criteria Governing Compensation to Student-Athletes. All compensation received by a student-athlete must be consistent with the limitations on financial aid set forth in Bylaw 15. Compensation may be paid to a student-athlete: **[R]**

(a) Only for work actually performed;

(b) At a rate commensurate with the going rate in that locality for similar services; and

(c) An employer shall not use the athletics reputation of a student-athlete employee to promote the sale of the employer's product or services.

[12.4.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current violations of the employment and compensation to student-athletes legislation require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete to be eligible for competition, regardless of dollar amount. However, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted the reinstatement staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment when the value of the impermissible compensation received is \$200 or less. The committee agreed this proposal reduces bureaucracy and increases efficiencies for Division II institutions. The committee also noted that impermissible compensation to student-athletes must continue to be reported to the NCAA enforcement staff and the proposed change is not retroactive.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-28

Title: CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- PERIOD OF INELIGIBILITY

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate; may be applied retroactively to a student-athlete with eligibility remaining.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Championships/Postseason Events

Intent: To revise the ineligibility for use of banned drugs legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 18.4.1.4, as follows:

18.4.1.4 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class, as set forth in Bylaw 31.2.3.1, shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition in accordance with the ineligibility provisions in this bylaw.

18.4.1.4.1 Penalty -- Banned Drug Classes Other Than "Illicit Drugs." A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors), shall be **subject to the following:** *charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).*

(a) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for competition in all sports until he or she has been withheld from the equivalent of one season (the maximum number of championship segment regular-season contests or dates of competition in the applicable sport per Bylaw 17) of regular-season competition. The student-athlete must be otherwise eligible for competition to fulfill this penalty except a transfer student-athlete may fulfill a transfer residence requirement and a drug-testing penalty concurrently if he or she meets all other eligibility requirements;

(b) A student-athlete who tests positive during a year in which he or she did not use a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports. A student-athlete who tests positive during a year in which he or she used a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports (in addition to the season used) unless he or she uses a season of competition in the next academic year; and

(c) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for 365 consecutive days after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug-test specimen and until he or she tests negative pursuant to the NCAA Drug-Testing Program's policies and procedures.

18.4.1.4.1.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" tests positive a second time for the use of a

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs," he or she shall lose all remaining regular-season and postseason eligibility in all sports. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" tests positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs," he or she shall be ineligible for competition for 50 percent of a season in all sports (the first 50 percent of regular-season contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative ~~(in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors)~~ **pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.**

18.4.1.4.2 Penalty -- "Illicit Drugs." A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors) shall be ineligible for competition during 50 percent of a season of competition in all sports (i.e., 50 percent of all contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative ~~(in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors)~~ **pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.**

18.4.1.4.2.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" tests positive a second time for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs;" ~~he or she shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (365 days) after the collection of his or her second positive drug-test specimen or until the period of ineligibility for any prior positive drug tests has expired, whichever occurs later.~~ **If or if** a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs," he or she shall be ~~charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year~~ **subject to the penalties set forth in Bylaw 18.4.1.4.1.** ~~The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).~~

18.4.1.4.3 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than an "illicit drug."

18.4.1.4.3.1 Tampering With a Drug-Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed tampering with an NCAA drug test sample, as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be **subject to the following:** ~~charged with the loss of a minimum of two seasons of competition in all sports if the season of competition has not yet begun for that student-athlete or a minimum of the equivalent of two full seasons of competition in all sports if the student-athlete involved in tampering with a drug test sample during his or her season of competition (the remainder of contests in the current season and contests in the following two seasons up to the period of time in the initial season in which the student-athlete was declared ineligible). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in tampering with a drug-test sample and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).~~

(a) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for competition in all sports until he or she has been withheld from the equivalent of two seasons (the maximum number of championship segment regular-season contests or dates of competition in the applicable sport per Bylaw 17) of regular-season competition. The student-athlete must be otherwise eligible for competition to fulfill this penalty except a transfer student-athlete may fulfill a transfer

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

residence requirement and a drug-testing penalty concurrently if he or she meets all other eligibility requirements:

(b) A student-athlete who is involved in tampering during a year in which he or she did not use a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of two seasons of competition in all sports. A student-athlete who is involved in tampering during a year in which he or she used a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of two additional seasons of competition in all sports (in addition to the season used) unless he or she uses a season of competition in one of the next two academic years. If the student-athlete uses a season of competition in one of the next two academic years, he or she will only be charged one additional season of competition in all sports (in addition to the seasons used); and

(c) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for 730 consecutive days after the student-athlete was involved in tampering and until he or she tests negative pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.

18.4.1.4.4 Transfers. If the student-athlete transfers to another NCAA institution while ineligible, the institution from which the student-athlete transferred must notify the student-athlete's new institution that the student-athlete is ineligible. If the student-athlete transfers to a non-NCAA institution while ineligible and competes in intercollegiate competition during the prescribed period of ineligibility at a non-NCAA institution, ~~the~~:

(a) The student-athlete ~~will be~~ remains ineligible for all NCAA regular-season and postseason competition until the student-athlete does not compete in collegiate competition for the entirety of the prescribed penalty. (the total number of prescribed contests or dates of competition) while enrolled and otherwise eligible for competition at an NCAA institution;

(b) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for the applicable consecutive-day period (365 or 730) after his or her final non-NCAA competition; and

(c) Furthermore, ~~the~~ The student-athlete must retest remains ineligible until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors) pursuant to the NCAA Drug-Testing Program's policies and procedures.

[18.4.1.4.5 through 18.4.1.4.7 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 11, 2018:	Recommends Approval - Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
------------------	---

Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council
------------------	--

Additional Information:

The current rules related to drug-testing penalties can be confusing and have unintended consequences for certain fact scenarios. This proposal will update the legislation to reflect the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports' recommendation from December 2013. The updated penalties ensure a more consistent and equitable application to all student-athletes. Specifically, the updates address inconsistencies created due to transfer status, timing of positive tests and differences in participation status in the year of the positive test. Due to variations in facts and timing of positive drug tests, some variation is unavoidable. However, this recommendation ensures the drug-testing penalties are applied more consistently and equitably to all student-athletes.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-30

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS -- PRE-ENROLLMENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT -- CLARIFICATION OF APPLICATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council.

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To clarify that a prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, representative of athletics interests or a current or former institution staff member shall not arrange for a false or inaccurate record for a prospective student-athlete or provide false, inaccurate or incomplete information to the NCAA or an institution regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.2, as follows:

14.1.2 Validity of Academic Credentials. As a condition and obligation of membership, an institution is responsible for determining the validity of a student-athlete's academic record.

14.1.2.1 Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct. A prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, representative of athletics interests or a current or former institutional staff member shall not:

- (a) Arrange for a false or inaccurate academic record (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts, test scores) for a prospective student-athlete; ~~and~~ or
- (b) Provide false, inaccurate or incomplete information to the NCAA or an institution regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record.

[14.1.2.2 through 14.1.2.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

This proposal clarifies the application of Division II Proposal No. 2019-2 (eligibility – general eligibility requirements – validity of academic credentials – pre-enrollment academic misconduct) as a result of an inadvertent drafting error.



O G O Q T C P F W O "

O c t e j " 4 3 . " 4 2 3 ; "

"

V Q < " P E C C " F k k u k a p " K K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n o '

"

H I Q O < ' U g r j c p l g ' S w k i i ' U o k j "

F k g e v t ' q h ' C e c f g o l e ' c p f ' O g o d g t u j k r ' C h c k u ' h q t ' F k k u k a p " K K "

"

M c t g p " Y q r h "

C u u q e k c v g ' F k g e v t ' q h ' C e c f g o l e ' c p f ' O g o d g t u j k r ' C h c k u ' h q t ' F k k u k a p " K K O "

"

U W D L G E V < " l p e n w u k a p ' q h ' R t q r q u c n i ' l p " 4 2 3 ; / 4 2 " P E C C " F k k u k a p " K K O c p w c n o '

"

V j k u ' k u ' v q ' t g e q o o g p f ' v j c v ' v j g ' P E C C " F k k u k a p " K K O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n i ' c r r t q x g ' v j g ' l p e n w u k a p ' q h ' v j g ' n g i k u r c v k x g ' r t q r q u c n i ' c r r t q x g f " l p " n g i k u r c v k x g ' h q t o c v ' c p f " l p " e q p e g r v ' c v ' v j g ' C r t k n i ' 4 2 3 ; " O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n o ' g g v k p i ' l p v q ' v j g ' 4 2 3 ; / 4 2 " P E C C " F k k u k a p " K K O c p w c n o ' " F w g ' v q ' v j g ' v l o g r k p g ' q h ' r w d n e c v k a p ' q h ' v j g ' 4 2 3 ; / 4 2 " O c p w c n ' v j g ' l p e n w u k a p ' q h ' v j g u g ' r t q r q u c n i ' t g s w k t g u ' q h h e k n i ' c e v k a p ' q h ' v j g ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n i ' t k q t ' v q ' v j g k t ' c r r g c t c p e g ' l p ' v j g ' Q h h e k n i ' P q v l e g ' \$ d n w g ' r c i g u \$ ' c v ' v j g ' 4 2 4 2 " P E C C " E q p x g p v k a p o ' " V j g ' P E C C " u c h i ' t g e q o o g p f u ' u w e j " c e v k a p o ' " J P q v g < " " V j g u g ' r t q r q u c n i ' c t g ' l p e n w f g f ' l p ' v j g ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n i ' u ' t w p p l p i ' u w r r n g o g p w i ' h q t ' v j g ' 4 2 3 ; " e c r g p f c t " { g c t " c p f " y k n i ' c r r g c t " l p " v j g ' \$ d n w g ' r c i g u \$ ' q h ' v j g ' 4 2 4 2 " P E C C " E q p x g p v k a p " F k k u k a p " K K Q h h e k n i ' P q v l e g " * g l o " p q p e q p t q x g t u k n i ' n g i k u r c v k a p + 0 " " " "

"

G c e j ' r t q r q u c n i ' w p r g u u ' q v j g t y k u g ' p q v g f + j c u ' c p ' l o o g f k c v g ' g h h e k n i ' g h g e v k x g ' f c v g ' c p f ' v j g ' r t q r q u c n i ' c f q r v g f " l p " n g i k u r c v k x g ' h q t o c v ' c t g " g h h e k n i ' g h g e v k x g ' h q m y l p i " c f l q w t p o g p v ' q h ' v j g ' C r t k n i ' O c p c i g o g p v ' E q w p e k n i ' o g g v k p i ' c p f ' k u ' d l p f l p i ' d g w y g g p ' v j g ' 4 2 3 ; " c p f ' v j g ' 4 2 4 2 " E q p x g p v k a p u o " K K " c v ' v j g ' 4 2 4 2 " E q p x g p v k a p . " v j g ' o g o d g t u j k r ' r w n u ' c ' r t q r q u c n i ' l p ' v j g ' \$ d n w g ' r c i g u \$ ' q h ' v j g ' Q h h e k n i ' P q v l e g ' h q t ' o g o d g t u j k r ' x q v g ' c p f ' v j g ' r t q r q u c n i ' k u ' f g h g c v g f . ' k ' y k n i ' p q v ' d g ' r m e g f ' l p ' v j g ' 4 2 4 2 / 4 3 " O c p w c n o " " "

"

U S U I M Y < d h i '



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE
FEBRUARY 11, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. Recommendation regarding funds earmarked for assisting NCAA Division II institutions in the development or enhancement of academic advising programs for student-athletes.

- (1) Recommendation. To allocate the \$150,000 earmarked annually for the development or enhancement of academic advising programs for student-athletes as follows: (a) \$75,000 annually to institutional grants of up to \$1,000 each to meet identified and established needs (e.g., professional development opportunities, compliance blueprint recommendations); and (b) \$75,000 annually to institutional grants, available through the NCAA Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant, to support funding of new or enhanced academic advising positions on campus.
- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Feedback from Division II faculty athletics representatives and directors of athletics indicated that the membership wants flexibility in how institutions use the \$150,000 earmarked annually for academic advising. The recommended allocations would enable institutional staff to choose between addressing existing needs and adding additional staffing for student-athlete academic advisement.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Recommendation regarding progress-toward-degree waiver directive related to final-year of eligibility.

- (1) Recommendation. That the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee Directive Regarding the Standard of Review of Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers be adjusted to include flexibility for student-athletes entering the final season of competition while only having a credit-hour deficiency.
- (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2019.

- (3) Rationale. The current directive outlining the authority for NCAA academic and membership affairs staff to approve academic waivers from member institutions is silent regarding student-athletes entering their final season of competition. The recommended change would allow staff to provide relief under certain circumstances when the student-athlete is entering his or her final season of competition. Additionally, the recommended change to the directive would be consistent with the NCAA Division I Committee on Academics Directive Regarding the Standard of Review of Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. Varies. Student-athletes who meet the requirements could receive relief from progress-toward-degree requirements.
- c. Recommendation regarding the addition of a previously approved waiver list to the progress-toward-degree waiver process.**
- (1) Recommendation. That a list of previously approved waivers be adopted that would permit institutions to self-apply relief of NCAA Bylaws 14.4.3.2 (nine/eight credit hours earned per academic term), 14.4.3.3 (18/27 hours earned during regular academic year), 14.4.3.4 (24/36 annual credit hours earned) and 14.4.3.5 (2.0 minimum grade-point average) if the student-athlete's circumstances satisfy the specified criteria for a previously approved waiver.
 - (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The waiver scenarios would include common circumstances where relief traditionally has been provided by staff if the student-athlete was otherwise on pace to meet academic eligibility requirements when the unforeseen mitigation occurred. Allowing institutions to self-apply, on campus, a specific previously approved waiver without submitting a formal progress-toward-degree waiver request would reduce bureaucracy and improve membership and NCAA staff efficiency.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. Varies. The time required to receive waiver relief may be reduced because the institution may apply the directive instead of filing a waiver request.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review of Forward Progress Athletics Consulting report regarding academic data review.** The committee discussed the final report from the academic data review conducted by Forward Progress Athletics Consulting as part of the NCAA Division II Foundation for the Future initiative. The report contained recommendations based on reviews of institutional graduation rate and Academic Performance Census (APC) data and feedback from surveys sent to the following individuals: (1) Institutional staff members who submit data in the NCAA Academic Portal; (2) Current and former members of Division II governance committees; and (3) Institutional and conference administrators, including directors of athletics, chancellors and presidents and commissioners. The committee approved the following recommendations:
 - a. The enhancement of educational materials – accessible through Division II University – related to use of the Academic Portal, and the inclusion of links to the material in annual correspondence notifying the membership that the Academic Portal is open for data entry. The committee agreed that the correspondence should indicate that viewing the educational material is "highly recommended" for all recipients.
 - b. The distribution of an annual reminder notification to Division II chancellors and presidents, directors of athletics, senior woman administrators, faculty athletics representatives, compliance administrators and conference commissioners regarding deadlines for all major data-reporting programs.
 - c. Continued promotional efforts to direct institutional staff in search of academic metrics (e.g., single-year eligibility and retention rates) to the NCAA Division II Institutional Performance Program, where they can compare institutional data with national and conference means.
 - d. The removal of nonessential and unreliable data fields from the Academic Portal, while retaining all transfer-related fields.
 - e. Solicitation of membership feedback on the concept of including all student-athletes in Academic Portal data, instead of only those who meet the Academic Success Rate (ASR) cohort definition.

The committee reviewed the following additional recommendations but agreed to take no action: The creation of an annual academic-data-review process for active and transitioning Division II institutions, the development of robust reporting mechanisms within the Academic Portal and the removal of selected transfer-related fields from the APC.

2. **Discussion regarding initiatives to assist Division II institutions in the development or enhancement of academic advising programs.** The committee discussed ideas for utilizing \$150,000 annually to enhance academic advising on Division II campuses based on feedback from the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association annual meeting and a membership survey of directors of athletics. [See Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2a.]. The committee agreed to hold a conference call in March to review and approve guidelines and policies for approval and distribution of the funds.
3. **Update on Academic Performance Census data submission.** The committee reviewed a list of institutions that requested extensions of their APC deadline for the 2018-19 academic year and a list of institutions that failed to submit data by the deadline. The number of institutions requesting extensions increased more than 30 percent from the 2017-18 submission cycle.
4. **Review of institutions failing to submit data by the Academic Performance Census deadline in the 2018-19 academic year.** The committee reviewed requests from six institutions for waivers of the penalty set forth in NCAA Constitution 3.3.4.15 (Academic Performance Census -- failure to submit) for failing to submit APC data by the original deadline of 15 weeks after the institution's first day of classes of the fall term, or by the extended deadline, if granted to the institution. The committee denied a waiver request from West Liberty University due to a lack of extenuating circumstances. The committee approved waiver requests from the following institutions based on the totality of the mitigating circumstances: Chadron State College; Eastern New Mexico University; Newman University; Ohio Valley University; and Urbana University. The committee also directed staff to develop a chart detailing the history of all APC waiver requests and a set of standards to guide future waiver deliberations.

[Note: Christina Whetsel, Augusta University, recused herself from discussion and voting on the request from Eastern New Mexico University.]

5. **Issuance of official interpretation.** The committee reviewed a Division I official interpretation and discussed the application of the missed-term exception in Division II for student-athletes who attend classes during the term. The committee issued the following official interpretation and agreed to incorporate the interpretation into the NCAA Division II Manual.

Application of Missed-Term Exception.

The NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee confirmed that if a student-athlete is officially registered in a full-time program of studies in a regular term and attends the first day of classes, the missed term exception does not apply to that term.

[Reference: Bylaw 14.4.3.8.1 (missed-term exception)]

6. **Discussion regarding waiver directive related to final-year eligibility.** The committee reviewed language that could be added to the Division II progress-toward-degree waiver directive allowing staff to consider flexibility for a student-athlete entering their final season of competition provided certain conditions are met. The current directive outlining the authority for academic and membership affairs staff to approve academic waivers from member institutions is silent regarding student-athletes entering their final season of competition. The committee recommended approval of the additional language that will be included in the 2019-20 waiver directive. [See Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2b and Attachment A.]
7. **Discussion regarding the waiver directive related to previously approved waiver checklist.** The committee reviewed a list of common circumstances where waiver relief has traditionally been approved by staff if the student-athlete was otherwise on pace to meet progress-toward-degree requirements when the unforeseen mitigation occurred. The committee recommended that the NCAA Division II Management Council approve adding this list to the existing progress-toward-degree waiver process. The committee agreed that this would reduce bureaucracy by allowing institutions to self-apply relief on campus when these specific conditions exist. [See Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2c and Attachment B.]
8. **Review of 2018-19 initial-eligibility waiver statistics.** The committee reviewed data on initial-eligibility waivers for 2018-19. The number of waiver requests increased 77 percent over 2017-18 levels due to the new initial-eligibility standards that went into effect in August 2018.
9. **Discussion regarding impact of the 2018 initial-eligibility standards.** The committee reviewed data on the final certification status and final eligibility status (aid, practice, competition) of NCAA Eligibility Center registrants in the 2017-18 and 2018-19 enrollment periods. Among Division II National Letter of Intent signees, there was minimal change in final eligibility status after applying automatic waivers.
10. **Update on ACT/SAT concordance.** Staff provided an update on the timetable for research related to use of the ACT and SAT in initial-eligibility scales. It is anticipated that the committee will review study results and potential options for using ACT/SAT scores in initial eligibility in summer or fall 2020.
11. **Review of Federal Graduation Rate and Academic Success Rate data.** The committee received a report on the Federal Graduation Rate and ASR data released in November 2018. NCAA research staff presented data on trends in the federal rate and ASR.

12. **Update on Division II educational initiatives.** The committee received an update on the planning of educational programs and materials for the Division II membership, specifically NCAA Regional Rules Seminars and NCAA Division II Regional Compliance Seminars.
13. **Update on NCAA Division I academic misconduct interpretive issues and newly adopted legislative review.** Staff provided an update regarding an NCAA Division I Presidential Forum review of current academic misconduct and academic integrity legislation, policy and interpretations.
14. **Review of 2018-19 Division II priorities and 2015-21 Strategic Plan midterm assessment.** Staff provided an update on the 2018-19 Division II priorities and the midterm assessment of the 2015-21 Division II Strategic Plan.
15. **Review of the October 2018 NCAA International Student Records Committee report.** The committee received a report from the October 2018 International Student Records Committee meeting.
16. **Review of the January 2019 Academic Requirements Committee teleconference report.** The committee reviewed and approved its January 2019 teleconference report.
17. **Review of the 2019 Academic Requirements Committee Roster.** The committee reviewed the updated roster and approved changes to the subcommittee assignments.
18. **Review of the January 2019 Division II Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council summary of actions.** The committee reviewed the summary of actions from the January 2019 meetings of the Management Council and the Presidents Council.
19. **Review of newly adopted Division II legislation.** Staff provided a summary of the legislation adopted at the 2019 NCAA Convention, including one Association-wide proposal and eight Division II proposals.
20. **Review of NCAA Conflict of Interest policy.** The committee reviewed the conflict of interest policy for NCAA committee members.
21. **Election of committee vice chair.** The committee elected Tim Ladd, faculty athletics representative, Palm Beach Atlantic University, to serve as vice chair, effective September 1, 2019.
22. **Campus updates and issues.** The committee discussed academic updates and issues at their institutions.

- 23. Future meeting schedule.** The committee affirmed September 12-13 as the dates for its fall 2019 in-person meeting and February 10-11 as the dates for its winter 2020 meeting. Staff will coordinate with the committee to schedule teleconferences in March 2019 and June 2019.

Committee Chair: Christina Whetsel, Augusta University
Staff Liaisons: Susan Britsch, Academic and Membership Affairs
Gregg Summers, Research

NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee February 11, 2019, In-Person Meeting	
Attendees:	
Olivia Faught, Southern Arkansas University.	
Jennifer Heimstead, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.	
Felicia Johnson, Virginia Union University.	
Tim Ladd, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Eric Schoh, Winona State University.	
Travis Smith, University of Indianapolis.	
Jessica Swiney, King University.	
Shawn Ward, Le Moyne College.	
Patrick Wempe, Henderson State University (via teleconference).	
Christina Whetsel, Augusta University.	
Absentees:	
None.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Liaisons in Attendance:	
Susan Britsch and Gregg Summers.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Jenny Collins, Alyson Grady, Terri Steeb Gronau, Maritza Jones, Melissa Marchini, Binh Nguyen, Stephanie Quigg Smith and Karen Wolf.	



FINAL-YEAR ELIGIBILITY – STUDENT-ATHLETE ACADEMIC WAIVERS

Background:

kp"Ugr vgo dgt"423: . "vj g"PECC"F kxlkqp"K'Cecf go le"Tgs wkt go gpw"Ego o kwgg"tgeqo o gpf gf "cf lwkpi "vj g"PECC"F kxlkqp"K'Cecf go le"Tgs wkt go gpw"Ego o kwgg"tgeqo o gpf gf "vj g"Ucpf ctf "qhTgxky "qhRtqi tguu/Vqy ctf /F gi tgg"Y ckgxu"vq'kpenw g'hgzdkkx\ 'hqt'uwwf gpvcy ngvu"gpvtkpi "vj g"hpcl' { gct "qh'gri kdkx\ 0" "Vj g"ewtgpv'f kgevxg"qwkpkpi "vj g"cwj qtk\ 'hqt"PECC"cecf go le"cpf "o go dgtuj kr "chcku'uchh'vq'cr r tqxg"cecf go le"y ckgxu"tqo "o go dgt "kpwkwpu"ku"ukgpv'tgi ctf kpi "uwwf gpvcy ngvu"gpvtkpi "c"hpcl'ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkqp0"Uchh'j cu'dggp'tgpf gtpi "f gekkpu"kp"ecugu"dcugf "qp"vj g"uwwf gpvcy ngvu"cecf go le"tgeqtf "cpf "f qewo gpvf "o kki ckkp"rtgugpv'f "y kj qw'tgi ctf "vq"tgo ckpkpi "gri kdkx\ 0" "Vj g"eqo o kwgg"tgeqo o gpf gf "c"ej cpi g"vq"vj g" f kgevxg"cpf "tgs wugf "vj cv'uchh'f gxgr "rcpi wci g'vj cv'eqwf "dg"cf f gf "vq"vj g"423; /42"F kxlkqp"K'y ckgx"t f kgevxg"ht"tgxky 0" "Cf f kkpkm\ . "c"tgeqo o gpf gf "ej cpi g"vq"vj g" f kgevxg"y qwf "dg"eqpukgpv'y kj "vj g"PECC"F kxlkqp"KEgo o kwgg"qp"Cecf go leu" f kgevxg"tgi ctf kpi "vj g"Ucpf ctf "qhTgxky "qhRtqi tguu/Vqy ctf /F gi tgg"Y ckgxu0"

Potential Guideline:

Tgrgh"vq"dg'r tqxf gf "h'vj g"uwwf gpvcy ngv"ku"gpvtkpi "j kulj gt "hpcl'ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkqp"cpf "j cu"qpn\ "c"etgf k\j qwt'f ghegpe { <

"*3+C" f gi tgg"cwf k\ur gekhe"vq"vj g"uwwf gpvcy ngvu"ewtgpv'f gi tgg'r tqi tco =cpf "

"*4+"Egtvhecvkp"vj cv'vj g"uwwf gpvcy ngv"ku"lp"vj g"eqwtugy qtnlpeguuct { "vq'eqo r ngv"j ku"qt"j gt'f gi tgg'tgs wkt go gpw'y kj kp'32'ugo guvgtu"qt'37's wctvgtu0"Vj g"ucvgo gpv'o wuv'dg'uki pgf "d { "vj g"uwwf gpvcy ngv"cpf "j ku"qt"j gt'cecf go le"cf xkuqt0"

Conclusions:"

30 Vj g"Cecf go le"Tgs wkt go gpw"Ego o kwgg" **recommends** "cr r tqxcn' qh" c" i wkf grikpg"vq" r gto k\cf f kkpcl'ngzdkkx\ 'hqt'uwwf gpvcy ngvu"gpvtkpi "vj gk'hpcl'ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkqp."cu'ur gekhgf 0"

40 Vj g"Cecf go le"Tgs wkt go gpw"Ego o kwgg" **does not recommend** "cr r tqxcn'qh'c" i wkf grikpg"vq" r gto k\cf f kkpcl'ngzdkkx\ 'hqt'uwwf gpvcy ngvu"gpvtkpi "vj gk'hpcl'ugcuqp"qh'eqo r gvkqp."cu'ur gekhgf 0"

Applicable Legislation:

NCAA Division II Bylaw 14.4.3.12. "Vj g"Cecf go le"Tgs wkt go gpw"Ego o kwgg"uj cm'j cxg"vj g"cwj qtk\ "vq'y ckgx'cm'qvj gt'r tqi tguu/vqy ctf /f gi tgg'tgs wkt go gpw'dcugf "qp"qdlgevxg'gxkf gpeg"vj cv'f go qpwtcvu'ekewo ucpegu"vj cv'y cttcpv'j g'y ckgx"qh'vj g'pqto cn'cr r rckcvkp"qh'vj qug'tgi wrcvku0"Vj g"eqo o kwgg"uj cm' guxcdkuj "vj g"r tqeguu"ht"i tcvkpi "uwej "y ckgxu"cpf "uj cm'tgr qtv'cv'ngcu'cppwcm\ "vq"vj g"Opcpi go gpv'Ekwpeki"cpf "vq"vj g"o go dgtuj kr . "vj g"cevkpu"vcngp"kp"uwo o ct { . "ci i tgi cvg'hqto 0"(Adopted: 1/18/14 effective 8/1/16 for certifications of progress toward degree for fall 2016 and thereafter)"



NCAA DIVISION II PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE WAIVER COMMITTEE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED WAIVERS CHECKLIST

Background:

The intent of the following modifications to the existing progress-toward-degree waiver process is to reduce bureaucracy and permit the membership and NCAA staff to work more efficiently in limited circumstances. The waiver scenarios listed below are common circumstances where relief has traditionally been provided by staff if the student-athlete was otherwise on pace to meet the academic eligibility requirements when the unforeseen mitigation occurred.

Process:

An institution is only permitted to self-apply relief (waive an otherwise applicable progress-toward-degree requirement) if the institution's circumstances appear on the list of designated previously approved waivers and the circumstances satisfy the specified criteria established for the previously approved waiver. If an institution's circumstances do not appear on the list of previously approved waivers, or if the circumstances do not satisfy all established criteria for a previously approved waiver, the institution must submit a formal progress-toward-degree waiver application to the NCAA national office for consideration.

An institution that grants relief of NCAA legislation based on the specific, previously approved waiver circumstances listed below must maintain the documentation used to make the determination on campus. The list of previously approved waivers will be reviewed on an annual basis by staff.

Previously approved waiver scenarios:

Institutions seeking a progress-toward-degree waiver on behalf of a student-athlete for relief of NCAA Bylaws 14.4.3.2 (nine/eight credit hours earned per academic term), 14.4.3.3 (18/27 hours earned during regular academic year), 14.4.3.4 (24/36 annual credit hours earned), 14.4.3.5 (2.0 minimum grade-point average) may self-apply relief (waive an otherwise applicable progress-toward-degree requirement) if the institution's circumstances appear on the list of designated previously approved waivers and the circumstances satisfy the specified criteria established for the previously approved waiver.

Institutions are expected to maintain documentation to demonstrate the identified criteria existed at the period of time to which the previously approved waiver is applied. Additionally, an academic recovery plan designed by the institution that demonstrates how the student-athlete's individual efforts, course schedule planning (including consideration of academics and athletics related time demands) and use of academic resources (including appropriate accommodations for any education-impacting disability) will allow him or her to overcome academic eligibility deficiencies. A reasonable academic recovery plan will also demonstrate that the student-athlete

is likely to graduate within five years of initial full-time enrollment and should include term-by-term scheduling of courses to the greatest extent possible. The plan must be signed by both the student-athlete and an institutional representative with academic oversight for the student-athlete. If the institution or student-athlete fail to adhere to the academic recovery plan on file and it results in a future progress-toward-degree deficiency, the institution must submit a formal progress-toward-degree waiver application to the national office for consideration.

Personal Hardships:

Death of an immediate family or team member:

- The student-athlete experienced the death of an immediate family or team member during the academic year that immediately precedes a deficiency.
- For purposes of relief in this scenario and others, immediate family member is defined as spouse, parent or legal guardian, child, sibling or domestic partner.

Diagnosis of terminal illness or hospitalization of immediate family or team member:

- The student-athlete's immediate family member or team member was diagnosed and/or hospitalized with a terminal illness during the academic year that immediately precedes a deficiency.
- Immediate family member is defined above.

Victims of inappropriate sexual behavior:

- The student-athlete was a victim of inappropriate sexual behavior during the academic year in which the deficiency occurred. Inappropriate sexual behavior includes, but is not limited to, sexual assault, sexual abuse, sexual misconduct or sexual violence.

Inpatient hospitalization:

- The student-athlete is hospitalized for a significant amount of time (e.g., two weeks) during the term or academic year that immediately precedes a deficiency.

Catastrophic events:

- The student-athlete experienced a loss due to a catastrophic event that occurred at the student-athlete's institution or in the student-athlete's hometown during the academic year immediately preceding the deficiency.

- A catastrophic event as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency is "any natural or manmade incident, including terrorism, that results in extraordinary levels of mass casualties, damage, or disruption severely impacting the population, infrastructure, environment, economy, national morale and/or government functions."

High achieving students:

Nontransfers with a 3.5 or above cumulative grade-point-average:

- The student-athlete is a continuing, non-transfer, undergraduate student that presents a cumulative GPA at or above 3.50 and on an academic track to graduate within five years of initial full-time enrollment.
- Institution has on file an academic recovery plan that shows graduation within five years.
- The mitigation asserted must conform to the current directive regarding the standard of review of progress-toward-degree waivers and any documentation corroborating the mitigation must be kept on file.
- In cases of misadvisement, the institution must complete an institutional recovery and it must be kept on file.

Student-athlete entering final season of competition (credit-hour deficiencies only):

- The student-athlete is entering his or her final season of competition and the following academic criteria are met for a credit-hour deficiency:
 - Certification that the student-athlete received a satisfactory grade in all degree-applicable courses during the previous academic year (two semesters or three quarters);
 - Certification that the student-athlete is seeking to participate in his or her final season of competition during the ensuing two semesters or three quarters;
 - Documentation that the student-athlete will complete his or her degree at the end of the ensuing two semesters or quarters;
 - Documentation that the student-athlete meets or exceeds the cumulative grade-point-average required for graduation in the student-athlete's degree program;
 - Certification that the student-athlete had no prior progress-toward-degree deficiencies; and

- Evidence that demonstrates that it is reasonable to believe, based on the student-athlete's accelerated completion of his/her degree requirements, that the student-athlete will earn his/her degree in less than five years of initial enrollment.

Restrictive degree programs:

- The student-athlete is enrolled in a specific degree program that, due to course sequencing, offering limitations, catalog changes or a lack of course substitutions, has resulted in credit-hour deficiencies.
- If a waiver of an institution's specific degree program is provided, an institution may self-apply a progress-toward-degree waiver to individual student-athletes enrolled in the degree program provided the following criteria are satisfied:
 - The student-athlete's failure to pass a course within the degree program, or attain a requisite grade-point-average, did not inhibit his or her progression through the degree program or create the deficiency;
 - The student-athlete is completing his or her degree as outlined by the institution in its published policies and/or curriculum for the degree program;
 - The number of hours in which the student-athlete is enrolled is not below nine; and
 - The student-athlete will graduate within the degree program's intended timeline.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE
MARCH 8, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Discussion regarding the NCAA Division II academic advising initiative program.

Vj g" eqo o kwgg" f luewugf " yj g" ko r ngo gpvcwqp" qh" yj g" &97.222" kpukwkwqpcn' cecf go ke" cf xkukpi " uwr r qtv' i tcpw' tgeqo o gpf gf " cv' ku" Hgdtwct { " 423; " kp/r gtuaqp" o ggkpi 0' " Vj g" eqo o kwgg" eqphkto gf " yj cv' gcej " i tcpv' cr r rlecwqp" yj qwf " dg" rko kgf " q' c' t' gs wguv' qh' pqv'o qtg" yj cp" &3.222" cppwcm { 0' " Vj g" i tcpv' cr r rlecwqp" yj qwf " dg" t' g' x' k' g' y' gf " gcej " { gct" d { " c" uwdeqo o kwgg" qh' yj g" C' ecf go ke" T' g' s' w' k' t' go gpw' E' qo o kwgg. " kp' eqplwpewqp' yj kyj " yj g' Hgdtwct { " kp/r gtuaqp" o ggkpi 0' Dcu' gf " qp" yj g' y' qtmqcf " qh' yj g' h' w' n' eqo o kwgg. " yj g' uwdeqo o kwgg" u' y' qtn' o c { " dg" eqo r r' g' v' f " x' k' " v' e' r' g' e' q' p' h' e' t' g' p' e' g' " kp' h' w' w' t' g' { " gct u' 0'

!!

Vj g" eqo o kwgg" ci tggf " vq" yj g" hmqy kpi " r gto kuukng" wugu" qh" yj g" i tcpv." cm' tgs wtkpi " kpuwwkpu" vq" f go qputcvg" j qy " yj g" tgs wguv" gpj cpegu" cy rveku" cecf go le" cf xkupi <" 3+" r tqhguakpnci" f gxgr o gpv" qr r qtwpkku" *g 0" ugo kpct" cwpgf cpeg" gzz gpugu." cf xkupi " o gpvt" r tqi tco u=" 4+" vgej pqmi { " cpf" uqhvy ctg=" 5+" gf wecvkpcn" vqqu=" cpf " 6+" uwr r go gpv kpi " uchi' ucmtku. " kpenf kpi " i tcf wcvg" cuukucpvu0"

!!

Vj g"uwdeqo o kwggu"tgxkgy "qh"i tcpv"cr r kckwpu"y qwf "dg"qp"c"htuv/eqo g."htuv/ugtxgf" dcuku."y kj "c"hqewu"qp"gpuwtkpi "vj g"tgs wguv"ku"c"r gto kuuldrg"wg"cpf "i kxkpi "r tkqtkf{"vq" kpuwkwkpu"vj cv"j cxg"pqv"rtgxkqum{"tgegkxgf"cp"kpukwkwkpcr"cecf go le"cf xkukpi "uwr r qtV" i tcpw'

!!

Vj g" eqo o kwgg" r ncpu" vq" o gcuwtg" ko r cev" qh" yj g" i tcpu" d{ " tgxky kpi " uwf gpvcj nvg" cecf go le"y ckg"t"fcv"y kj "cuwtvapu"qh"o kuf xkugo gpv"qt"rcem"qh"cf xkugo gpv"cu"y gm"cu" tgs wtkpi "c" hpcn" tgr qtv" qwnkpi "j qy " yj g" hwpf u"y gtg" ur gpv" cpf "j qy " yj g" kpuwwkqp" o gcuwtgf "qweqo gu"qp"eco r wu0"Cff kkpem{." yj g"eqo o kwgg"pqvgf " yj g"qr r qtwpk{ "vq" f gxgnr " dguv" r tcevgu" hqt" kpuwwkpu. " kpenf kpi " gpeqwtci kpi " kpuwwkpu" vq" kpenf g" s wukpu"tgrvgf "vq"cvj nvg"cecf go le"cf xkupi "kp"uwf gpvcj nvg"gz k/kpvtxky u0

"

Vj g'eqo o kwgg'pqvgf "vj cv'vj g'cf o kpkutcvkxg'utwewtg'hqt"vj g'Utcvgi ke'Cmkepeg'O cvej kpi "I tcpv'ku'crtgcf { 'kp'r nreg'uq'vj gtg'y cu'pq'pggf "vq'f kuewuu'ko r ngo gpvcvkqp'hqt"vj g'&97.222" cmqecvkqp'tgeqo o gpf gf "hqt"vj cv'r tqi tco 0'

Tgr qtv'qh'ij g'PECC'F kxkukp'K'K'cecf go le"
 ""Tgs wkt go gpw'Ego o kwgg"Vgngqphgtgpeg"
 ""O ctej ", .423; "
 Rci g'P q04"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "
 "

2. **Election of Subcommittee on Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers chair.** Vj g'eqo o kwgg" grgev'f"Rcvleni'Y go r g."hcewn'{"c'ij rgvku"tgr tguqpc'v'k'g."J gpf gtuq'p"Ucv'g"Wpkxgtukv'{"."vq" ugtxg'cu'uwdeqo o kwgg'ej ckt."ghge'v'k'g'ko o gf k'v'gn'{"0'

Committee Chair: Christina Whetsel, Augusta University.
Staff Liaisons: Susan Britsch, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Gregg Summers, Research.

NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee March 9, 2019, Teleconference"	
Attendees:	
Igppl'ht'J glo uv'gcf . 'Ecrk'ht'p'lc'Ucv'g'Rqn'f v'ej ple'Wpkxgtukv'{".'Rqo qpc0'	
Hgr'ekc' 'Lqj puqp. 'Xkti k'pk'Wpkqp'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Vlo 'Ncf f. 'Rcm 'Dgcej 'C'v'p'v'le'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Gtle'Uej qj . 'Y k'p'qpc'Ucv'g'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Vtcxku'Uo kj . 'Wpkxgtukv'{"q'h'k'p'f k'c'p'c' q'rk'0'	
Lgu'lec'Uy k'pg'{".'M'k'pi 'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Uj cy p'Y ctf. 'Ng'O q'{"pg'Eqmgi g0'	
Rcv'leni'Y go r g. 'J gpf gtuq'p'Ucv'g'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Ej tk'k'p'c'Y j g'v'ugn' 'C'w' w'w'c'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Absentees:	
Qrk'xlc' 'H'w'ij v. 'Uq'w'j gtp' 'C'tn'c'p'uc'u'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
N'c'w'c' 'N'lg'uo cp. 'I g'q'ti k'cp' 'Eq'w't'v'Wpkxgtukv'{"0'	
Guests in Attendance:	
P qpg0'	
NCAA Liaisons in Attendance:	
I tgi i 'Uwo o gtu0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Vg'tt'k'Uggd'I tq'p'cw. 'O ctk'f c' 'Lq'p'gu. 'Ugr j c'p'kg' 'S wki i 'Uo kj 'c'p'f 'M'et'gp'Y q'rt'0'	

"



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
FEBRUARY 20, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

a. Championship date formula for women's lacrosse in festival years.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the date formula during festival years so that first- and second-round games are held the Thursday and Saturday before the finals. (This moves the first and second round one day earlier.)
- (2) Effective date. 2020 championship.
- (3) Rationale. Currently during festival years, the semifinals and final are conducted Thursday and Saturday, with the first- and second-round games played the prior Friday and Saturday. Beginning with the 2018-19 season, a rest day was approved between the first- and second-round games to mirror the rest day between the semifinals and final. With the added rest day, the first- and second-round games are now played on Friday and Sunday in non-festival years. Under the current formula, the first and second rounds would no longer mirror the championship. Additionally, the current formula has advancing teams playing the first and second round on Friday and Sunday, then be expected to arrive at the Festival on Monday for opening ceremonies.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. The recommendation would provide additional recovery time between the preliminary rounds and the championship, as well as an additional non-travel day for the student-athletes between the second round and the championship.

b. Preliminary-round date formula for women's soccer.

- (1) Recommendation. Allow preliminary-round hosts to choose a Thursday-Saturday or Friday-Sunday format to best suit their needs.
- (2) Effective date. 2019 championship.

- (3) Rationale. Flexibility allows institutions to choose days based on what will provide for the most successful preliminary-round experience, depending on other on-campus events that may be taking place. Further, flexibility in days allows institutions that have earned the right to host preliminary rounds in both men's and women's soccer to do so without undue scheduling challenges. This change would provide consistency among both championships, as the men's preliminary-round hosts already have the ability to choose their days of competition. (The current women's soccer championship date formula requires all hosts to conduct competition on Friday and Sunday, unless a No Sunday Play institution was competing at the site.)
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. With the ability to avoid possible conflicts with other events on campus, host institutions can provide the best possible experience for the participating teams.

c. Seeding adjustment for women's soccer.

- (1) Recommendation. Seed the four teams advancing to the finals of the Division II Women's Soccer Championship based on the Division II strength of schedule, Division II won-lost percentage and performance indicator (PI), which are all part of the selection criteria for women's soccer. Further, the data used for seeding the advancing teams will encompass only regular-season results since teams do not control who they play in the postseason.
- (2) Effective date. 2019 championship.
- (3) Rationale. The Division II Women's Soccer Committee began seeding the teams advancing to the finals with the 2018 championship at the direction of the Division II Championships Committee. The soccer committee decided to use the PI since it incorporates many factors into its formula (result, location, strength of opponent). After the first year, the committee feels that more data points will be beneficial to seeding the four teams. The committee also wants to use results only from the regular season since a team does not control its opponents or whether it has a bye in the postseason. Using results from all games prior to the NCAA tournament ensures equitable comparisons for all teams.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Seeding the teams at the finals provides the most competitive matchups for the student-athletes.

d. Selection Criteria requirements for men's golf.

- (1) Recommendation. Amend the selection criteria in men's golf by adding the following language:

“An institution must meet sport sponsorship requirements per NCAA Division II Bylaw 20 prior to selections for any team or individual to be considered for at-large selection.”

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The Championships Committee requested sport committees for individual sports to align sport sponsorship and championship selection minimums in those sports in which the requirements were not the same(the Division II Management Council also supported this request). The golf committee believes that, at a minimum, sport sponsorship requirements should be met for any team or individual to be considered for championship selection.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

e. Sport and rules committee appointments. Ratify the following sport and playing rules committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless specified otherwise (see attachment).

- **Baseball (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Steve Browning**, director of athletics, Southern Arkansas University, to replace Mark Clements, associate director of athletics, Northwest Missouri State University, who has left the institution.
- **Baseball rules.** Appoint **Mark Brew**, head baseball coach, Lee University, to replace Rudy Garbalosa, head baseball coach, Lynn University, due to term expiration.
- **Men's basketball.** Appoint **Michael McBroom**, director of athletics, West Texas A&M University, to replace Jason Boothe, director of athletics, Dixie State University, due to term expiration.
- **Men's basketball rules.** Appoint **Jim Boone**, head men's basketball coach, Delta State University, to replace Bernie Driscoll, head men's basketball coach, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania, due to term expiration.

- **Women's bowling.** Appoint **Robert Cincotta**, head women's bowling coach, Molloy College, to replace James Washington, head women's bowling coach, Virginia Union University, due to term expiration.
- **Men's and women's cross country.** Reappoint **Shawn Green**, assistant director of athletics, Southern New Hampshire University. Appoint **Chris Bradford**, head cross country and track and field coach, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, to replace Preston Grey, head cross country and track and field coach, Azusa Pacific University, due to term expiration.
- **Football.** Appoint **Paul Lueken**, director of athletics, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania, to replace Reid Amos, commissioner, Mountain East Conference; and **Monica Gordy Polizzi**, head softball coach/senior woman administrator, Mars Hill University, to replace Dick Christy, director of athletics, University of North Carolina at Pembroke, due to term expirations.
- **Football rules (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Bill Zwaan**, head football coach, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, to replace William Wagner, head football coach, Angelo State University, who has left the institution.
- **Women's rowing.** Appoint **Angie Jabir**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Nova Southeastern University, to replace Marlon Furlongue, assistant director of athletics, Nova Southeastern University, due to term expiration.
- **Men's soccer.** Appoint **Brian McMahon**, head men's soccer coach, Palm Beach Atlantic University, to replace Bill Elliott, head men's soccer coach, University of West Florida, due to term expiration.
- **Women's soccer.** Appoint **Margaret McGraw**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Ouachita Baptist University, to replace Lewis Theobald, head women's soccer coach, University of Central Missouri; and **Neil Piper**, head women's soccer coach, Texas A&M University-Commerce, to replace J. B. Belzer, head women's soccer coach, Regis University (Colorado), due to term expirations.
- **Softball.** Appoint **Allie Kolezynski**, assistant commissioner, Mountain East Conference, to replace John Wilson Jr., assistant director of athletics, Virginia State University; and **Rebekah Gasner**, director of compliance/senior woman administrator, Montana State University Billings, to replace Brandon Davis, associate director of athletics, San Francisco State University, due to term expirations.
- **Softball rules.** Appoint **Shena Hollar**, head softball coach/senior woman administrator, Lenoir-Rhyne University, to replace Edith Gallagher, head softball coach, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania, due to term expiration.

- **Men's and women's swimming and diving (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Jennifer Mervar**, assistant director of athletics, University of Indianapolis, to replace Kate Burke, associate director of athletics, Colorado School of Mines, who has left the institution.
- **Men's and women's tennis.** Appoint **Kelly Elliott**, assistant commissioner/senior woman administrator, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, to replace Ci Ly, head men's and women's tennis coach, Palm Beach Atlantic University, due to term expiration.
- **Men's and women's track and field.** Appoint **Zach Emerson**, assistant director of athletics/head track and field coach, Franklin Pierce University, to replace Lorne Marcus, assistant director of athletics, St. Thomas Aquinas College, due to term expiration.
- **Women's volleyball.** Appoint **Jill Stephens**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Florida Southern College, to replace Doug Walters, head women's volleyball coach, Palm Beach Atlantic University, due to term expiration.
- **Wrestling.** Reappoint **Ann Traphagen**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Augustana University (South Dakota).
- **Wrestling rules.** Appoint **Austin Devoe**, head wrestling coach, Colorado School of Mines, to replace Jason Warthan, head wrestling coach, University of Indianapolis, due to term expiration.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda.** Division II Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed Grant Foley, the new SAAC representative from Delta State University, and reviewed the meeting schedule and key discussion items.
2. **Division II strategic plan.** Staff noted that the midterm assessment of the six-year plan has been completed and is now available online, along with supporting materials to help institutions and conferences align the division's goals and objectives within their own strategic planning efforts.
3. **Recent committee reports.** The committee approved its December teleconference report as presented.
4. **Budget update.** Staff reviewed game operations, team transportation and per diem expenses for the 2018 fall championships and noted that several charges are still outstanding. The

committee will review final budget numbers from the 2018 fall championships during its June meeting.

5. Committee updates.

a. Membership Committee. Staff updated the group on institutions in the membership process, as well as two additional institutions that have applied for membership (College of Staten Island and Frostburg State University). The Division II Membership Committee will review those applications in July.

b. Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

- **Recent reports.** The committee reviewed the panel's recent reports as information only.
- **Soccer forfeiture update.** Staff noted that the NCAA Men's and Women's Soccer Rules Committee will meet in March to further discuss a rule in men's and women's soccer requiring a postgame forfeit to be imposed if a student-athlete or coach participates in a match when they should have been serving a suspension for a red card or accumulation of yellow cards. The rules committee previously wanted the penalty to apply to the regular season in addition to affecting postseason selection but tabled the matter until its March meeting to seek feedback from the soccer community and other governance groups about whether any changes being considered would have unintended consequences. The Championships Committee at its September 2018 meeting decided to not support enforcing the existing forfeit rule, and to not support a forfeit being reflected in the score reporting system (i.e., that the score would be changed, and the statistics not counted). Rather, the committee advised the rules committee to consider a different approach regarding how a penalty in these instances should affect the regular season (e.g., fines, additional suspensions, etc.). Staff noted that the championships oversight bodies in Division I and III were also not supportive of enforcing the existing forfeit rule nor a forfeit being reflected in the score reporting system. Further, the Championships Committee advised the sport committees to use the existing nullification process as a tool to address these situations as they relate to postseason selection. (Staff noted that the sport committees are prepared to act on the nullification concept, if approved.)

6. NCAA Convention update.

- **Legislation.** Staff reviewed the recent NCAA Convention at which all proposals on the floor were adopted, including one replacing the coaches test with completion of required modules via the new Division II University platform. Staff noted that the required courses (two on recruiting, two on eligibility and two related to health and safety) will be bundled and launched on April 1.

- **Life in the Balance.** Staff also noted that the Division II Presidents Council and Division II Management Council met jointly at the Convention to review the division's Life in the Balance philosophy, noting an increase in legislative proposals in recent years seeking to reverse some of the playing and practice season restrictions that Life in the Balance originally meant to streamline. Both councils felt strongly that Life in the Balance remains as a viable approach for the division, not only for playing and practice season but also as a way to deliver a valued college experience for Division II student-athletes (the 2018 membership census also supported this premise).

7. **Regionalization philosophy discussion.** The committee continued discussing issues related to regionalization, particularly whether regionalization principles are met at the time of selection or the final site. The Regionalization Working Group appointed in 2017 discussed this issue at length but in its final report recommended that the membership weigh in further on the following statement in the current regionalization guiding principles:

"The Division II regionalization philosophy provides access to national championships from every region of the country. Regionalization does not guarantee that the best eight programs in the country will compete for a national championship, but it does guarantee that the different regions of the country will be represented at the championship by each region's best team."

Conferences were asked for input, though few provided any, which indicated to the Championships Committee that the membership in general is not eager to change the principle. In their own discussion, Championships Committee members agreed that guaranteeing representation from each region at the championship final site should be maintained. While it is mandated that sport committees seed the teams advancing to the final site, regional representation at the final site is a significant and distinguishing Division II attribute. Accordingly, the Championships Committee supported keeping the guiding principle as currently written.

8. **Minimum sports sponsorship requirements and scheduling requirements for championship selection.** The Championships Committee had asked sport committees for individual sports that did not have the same requirements for sport sponsorship and championship selection minimums to review whether those should be aligned (the Division II Management Council also supported this request). The Championships Committee approved a recommendation from the Division II Women's Golf Committee to adjust its requirements at a previous meeting. The Division II Men's Golf Committee has recommended adjusting its selection criteria to match what the women's committee did, which the Championships Committee also approved (see Action Item 2-d). The committee also noted that the wrestling and swimming and diving committees indicated an initial desire not to adjust their current requirements (due to the potential negative affect on sponsorship), but the Championships Committee directed those two sport committees to revisit the request and propose adjustments for future consideration.

9. Data regarding championship performance and demographics of participants. Due to past membership concerns regarding the perceived advanced experience level of some student-athletes (particularly in men's soccer), the NCAA research staff was asked to review the data collected in 2017 from the NCAA's Academic Tracking System, as well as from school websites, to determine whether there is a relationship between student-athlete age and championship qualification. The data the staff was able to acquire does not demonstrate any systemic evidence that the average age of squads is significantly related to whether the squad advanced to the championship. The Championships Committee agreed that while no additional research is merited at this time, sport committees across the division should continue to monitor the issue.

10. Sport committee reports.

a. Field hockey.

- **Annual meeting report.** The Championships Committee reviewed the report from the Division II Field Hockey Committee's recent annual meeting as information only.
- **Joint committee report.** Championships Committee members also reviewed the report from the joint Divisions I, II and III Field Hockey Committees and noted the rules modifications recommendations (flexibility for uniforms and moving from halves to quarters) that those groups are submitting to the Playing Rules Oversight Panel for consideration.

b. Football.

- **Future sites.** The committee approved the Lone Star Conference hosting the 2019, 2020 and 2021 Division II Football Championships at McKinney ISD Stadium in McKinney, Texas.
- **Revised bracketing model.** The committee supported in concept a recommendation to change the way the Division II Football Committee places teams in the bracket in order to minimize flights, effective with the 2019 championship. However, because the financials of that recommendation have not yet been confirmed, the Championships Committee agreed to revisit the issue and make a formal recommendation during a future teleconference.

c. Men's soccer. The Championships Committee reviewed the report from the Division II Men's Soccer Committee's recent annual meeting as information only.

d. Women's soccer.

- **Adjustment to seeding the bracket at the championship finals.** The committee approved a recommendation to seed the four teams advancing to the finals based on criteria as specified (see Action Item 2-c).

e. Men's and women's soccer.

- **Future site.** The committee approved Colorado Springs, Colorado, as the location of the 2021 men's and women's soccer championships. The Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference will serve as the host conference, with support from the City of Colorado Springs and the Colorado Springs Sports Corporation.
- **Preliminary-round date formula.** The committee approved a flexible date formula for preliminary-round hosts that allows them to choose a Thursday-Saturday or Friday-Sunday format to best suit their needs (see Action Item 2-b).
- **Web stream requirements for video exchange.** The committee approved adding the following additional criteria to the current web streaming requirements to provide the best possible consistency in the video exchange process institutions use during the men's and women's soccer championships:
 - Filming position(s) must include a camera at mid-field line with a minimum height, above ground level, of 20 feet.
 - At kickoff, show the entire field before play start.
 - After kickoff, show the third of the field that the ball is in- from sideline to sideline. Try to zoom in to cut out as much non-field space (benches, parking lots, etc.) as possible.
 - The camera position and angle should avoid glare, if possible.
 - Filming should begin at least one minute prior to kick-off, and continue after the match has concluded, to include the handshake line and exit of both teams from the field of play.

f. Women's lacrosse.

- **Championship date formula.** The committee approved adjusting the date formula for the first- and second-round games during festival years as specified (see Action Item 2-a).

g. Women's volleyball.

- **Competition requirements for at-large selection.** The committee tabled a request from the Division II Women's Volleyball Committee to revise at-large selection requirements in accordance with the timeline for selection criteria recommendations.

- **Competition requirements for regional hosts.** The Championships Committee did not support a request to establish scheduling requirements in order to host, noting that such requirements do not exist for any other sport.

11. Other discussion items.

- a. Fall championships recaps.** The committee reviewed reports from the 2018 fall championships.
- b. Women's basketball strategic plan.** Staff updated the committee on the development of a cross-divisional, five-year strategic plan for NCAA Women's Basketball that will launch this spring, noting valuable input from the Division II Women's Basketball Committee on the initiative.
- c. Neutrality requirements at postseason events.** The committee discussed a desire expressed within some segments of the membership to allow flexibility in the neutrality policy in the postseason. The concern is based in part on the notion that schools have earned the right to host and thus should be allowed to conduct the contest in a manner that resembles what they do during the regular season. The Championships Committee acknowledged the concerns but also agreed fundamentally that an NCAA postseason event is different than a regular-season event. As such, the committee did not take action to change the policy but did agree to ask sport committees to discuss what specific changes they would make per sport in order for the Championships Committee to evaluate their impact on the policy. The issue also will be vetted through the Coaches Connection program.

12. Lone Star Conference waiver request. The committee approved a request from the Lone Star Conference to waive the two-year waiting period for automatic qualification to the Division II Men's Soccer Championship. The Lone Star, which previously did not have an AQ for men's soccer, based its request on its expansion to 19 full-time members in 2019, which includes 10 men's soccer programs that had been competing under the Heartland Conference banner since 2016. The Championships Committee agreed that the waiver is merited because the Heartland Conference will cease to exist, and that 10 of the 11 active sponsors of the sport in the expanded Lone Star have played together for at least two years, as required.

13. Staff updates.

- a. Legal.** Staff updated the committee on relevant issues, including ramifications resulting from the U.S. Supreme Court ruling to allow state-by-state sports wagering.
- b. Governance.**

- **January 2019 summary of actions.** The committee received an update on the most recent Management and Presidents Council meetings in January as information only.
 - **Championships analytics from Turner.** Staff summarized selection show and contest streaming analytics from the 2018 fall championships.
- c. **Coaches Connection.** Jill Willson from Double L Consulting updated the committee on the Division II Coaches Connection program, noting its continued success as a communication conduit that further engages coaches on issues and hot topics within their respective sport.
- d. **Community engagement.** Ms. Willson also updated the committee on the various community engagement initiatives that took place at the most recent festival in Pittsburgh for fall sports, noting that about 950 student-athletes interacted with more than 2,500 community members that week.
- e. **Division II National Championships Festivals.** Staff summarized the success of the fall championships festival and previewed plans for the next festival for spring sports in St. Louis in 2020. Staff also summarized the timeline for the working group the committee appointed to review and improve various logistics and efficiencies for future festivals.
- f. **Division II University.** Staff presented an update on the DII U platform, noting that 28 courses already have been uploaded (including the six that are required for coaches – see Informational Item No. 6. Additional courses are planned for countable athletically related activities (CARA) and voluntary activities (or what have come to be known as “voluntold” activities), as well as courses that help explain regionalization and championships selection processes and policies.

14. Other business.

- **Fine for missing the deadline to submit automatic qualification application forms.** Committee members discussed the penalties for conferences that fail to submit the AQ application forms by the Feb. 1 deadline. Staff will review the penalty structure on a future teleconference and the committee may recommend changes at that time.
- **Gender equity in officiating.** Committee members noted as a priority the need to increase involvement of women in officiating, particularly in women’s sports and particularly at the festivals. While the committee is aware of the various challenges related to populating the pipeline in officiating, and that those concerns are Association-wide issues, the committee reiterated that whatever can be done in the short term by sport committees and the membership at large to address gender equity at Division II championships is a priority.

- **Review of rankings process.** The committee discussed membership concerns with the regional ranking process prior to selections, noting that the rankings immediately before selections may give ranked teams a false sense of security. Acknowledging that this perception may be self-inflicted, the committee nonetheless believes the issue is worth raising among conference sports information directors and sport committees to review whether actions could be taken to reduce the likelihood that teams would take their selection chances for granted based on their ranking late in the season.

15. Future meeting dates and sites.

- a. June 26-27, 2019 (Indianapolis).
- b. September 10-11, 2019 (Indianapolis).
- c. February 19-20, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- d. June 24-25, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- e. September 9-10, 2020 (Indianapolis).

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaisons: Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee February 20, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Michael Anderson, Gulf South Conference.	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania (via teleconference).	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University.	
Mike Cerino, Limestone College (via teleconference).	
Grant Foley, Delta State University (Division II SAAC Representative).	
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair).	
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (Management Council Chair).	
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.	
Tom Shirley, Thomas Jefferson University (via teleconference).	

Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.
Absentees:
None.
Guests in Attendance:
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.
Jill Willson, Double L Consulting (via teleconference).
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Michael Bazemore, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
John Baldwin, Championships and Alliances.
Scott Bearby, Legal Counsel.
Eric Breece, Championships and Alliances.
Dan Calandro, Playing Rules.
Donisha Carter, Championships and Alliances.
Zach Christopher, Championships and Alliances.
Terri Steeb Gronau, Division II Governance.
Leslie Havens, Championships and Alliances.
Kelsey Jones, Championships and Alliances.
Maritza Jones, Division II Governance.
Ryan Jones, Division II Governance.
Binh Nguyen, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Marie Scovron, Championships and Alliances.
Micki Spears, Administrative Services.
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances.
Gregg Summers, Research.
Sharon Tufano, Governance.
Donnie Wagner, Championships and Alliances.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
MARCH 7, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- Clarification regarding nullification."

"

*c+ Tgeqo o gpf cvkqp0Ej cpi g"vj g"y qtf lpi "lp"vj g"pwnkhecvkqp"r qnle {"vq"ucvg"vj cv" pwnkhecvkqp"begins"cv"vj g"ko g"qh'ugrgevqpu0"

"

*d+ Chgevkxg"fcvg0ko o gf kvg0"

"

*e+ Tcvkqpcrg0Vj g"eqo o kwgg"tgxky gf "vj g"f kxkukqpau"pwnkhecvkqp"r qnle {"i kxgp"vj g" tgs vkt go gpv"vj cv"ur qtv'eqo o kwgg"uggf "vgco u"vj cv"cf xcpeg"vq"vj g"ej co r kqpuij kr " hpcnu0Vj g"ewttgpv"r qnle {"ucvgu"vj cv"pwnkhecvkqp"ku"cr r rkgf "only"cv"vj g"ko g"qh' ugrgevqpu'dw"vj g'eqo o kwgg"ci tggf "v'ej cpi g"vj g'r qnle {"v'ernthk {"vj cv"pwnkhecvkqp" begins"y kj "ugrgevqpu"cpf "eqpvkpwgu"vj tqwi j qw"vj g'ej co r kqpuij kr 0"

"

*f+ Guko cvgf "dwf i gv'ko r cev0P qpg0"

"

*g+ Uwfgpv"cvj rvg"ko r cev0P qpg0"

"

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda. Fkxkukqp" K E j co r kqpuij kr u" E q o o kwgg'Ej ckt 'Uwg'Y kng {"y cu'wpcdrng"vq"cwpgf . 'uq'Xleg'Ej ckt'Ej tku'I tcj co "ugt xgf "cu'ej ckt " qp'j gt 'dgj crh'ht"vj ku'vgrgeqphgtgpeg00 t0I tcj co "y graqo gf "o go dgtu"vq"vj g'ecm'cpf "tgxky gf " vj g"ci gpf c0"

"

2. Recent committee reports. Vj g"eqo o kwgg"cr r tqxgf "ku"Hgdtwct {"42"o ggkpi "tgr qtv"cu" r tguvgf 0

3. Sport reports."

"

a. Men's and women's golf. "

"

- Tryout activities."Vj g"eqo o kwgg"fkewuugf "c"ngi kurvkg"tgeqo o gpf cvkqp"ltqo "vj g" i qrh"eqo o kwgg"vq"kpctgcug"vj g"r gto kuukdrng"ngpi vj "qh"t {"qw"cevkxkgu"htq" c"i qrh"

Tgr qtv'qh'v' g'P ECC'F kxkukp'KK'Ej co r kpuj kr u'
 "Eqo o kwgg'O ctej '9.'423; 'Vgngqphgtgpeg'Tgr qtv'
 Rci g'P q05"

"
 "

Division II Championships Committee March 7, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
O lej cgnCpf gtuqp.'I wh'Uqwj 'Eqphgtgpeg0'	
I tgi 'Dco dgti gt.'Mw' vqy p'Wpkxgtuk{'qh'Rgppu{mcpkc0'	
Rcv'Dtkj .'Uqwj 'Cwcpvle'Eqphgtgpeg0'	
Ugxg'Ectf.'Y guvgt'Y cuj kpi vq'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
I tcpv'Hqng{'.'F gnc'Ucv'Wpkxgtuk{'*F kxkukp'KK'UCE'Tgr tguvpcvkg+0'	
Ej tki'I tcj co .'Tqem{'O qwpvcp'Cv' ngv'Eqphgtgpeg'*O cpci go gpvEqwpeki'Xleg'Ej ckt+0'	
VgttkJ qm gu.'P qtv' gtp'Ucv'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
Eqwtvpg{'Nqngn{'.'Rcm 'Dgcej 'Cwcpvle'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
Mtkv'p'O qtv.'Eqmtef q'O guc'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
Vqo 'Uj kng{'.'Vj qo cu'Ighgtuqp'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
Absentees:	
O kng'Egtkpq.'Nko guvpg'Eqmgi g0'	
Nwtc'Nguo cp.'I ggti kcp'Eqwtv'Wpkxgtuk{'*O cpci go gpvEqwpeki'Ej ckt+0'	
Uw'cppg'Ucptgi tgv.'O lej ki cp'Vgej pkeci'Wpkxgtuk{'0'	
Uwg'Y kng{'.'Wpkxgtuk{'qh'kpf kpcr qiku0'	
Guests in Attendance:	
I ct{'Dty p.'P ECC'Eqvtevt0	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
O lej cgnDc' go qtg.'Cecf go le'cpf 'O go dgtuj kr 'Chcktu0'	
Tqdgw'Rci g.'Ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf 'Cmkpegu0'	
O qm{'Uko qpu.'Ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf 'Cmkpegu0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
O cffkg'Ctpf v.'F kxkukp'KK' qxgtpcpeg0'	
\ cej 'Ej tkvqr j gt.'Ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf 'Cmkpegu0'	
Ngurkg'J cxgpu.'Ej co r kpuj kr u'cpf 'Cmkpegu0'	
O ctk' c'Lqpgu.'F kxkukp'KK' qxgtpcpeg0'	
T {cp'Lqpgu.'F kxkukp'KK' qxgtpcpeg0'	

"



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
APRIL 4, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative items.

a. Revised bracketing model for the Division II Football Championship.

- (1) Recommendation. That once the Division II Football Committee selects the seven teams from each of the four super regions (no change from previous selection process), those teams will be placed in the bracket as follows:
 - The top four teams in each of the four super regions will remain in their original seed (as selected) and be placed in their home super region.
 - The No. 1 seed will still receive a bye in the first round as has been the case in prior years.
 - Teams ranked 5, 6 and 7 in each super region (at the point of selections as determined by the national committee on Selection Sunday) will be placed in the bracket in any region. The first priority in placing all unseeded teams will be to minimize potential flights.
 - Teams selected in the 5th, 6th, and 7th spots from each super region will not have a seed affiliated with them when they are placed into the bracket.
- (2) Effective date. 2019 championship.
- (3) Rationale. The recommended model from the Division II Football Committee was proposed as a way to address rising travel costs over recent years, particularly since regions were realigned in 2017 to accommodate the addition of the Great Midwest Athletic Conference. While overages in the past two years have been handled within the overall championships budget, the Championships Committee and the Football Committee both agreed that alternative models should be sought to mitigate expenses in the future. Championships Committee members believe the Football Committee's proposal is worth implementing for the short term; however, the Football Committee shall continue to review the matter and explore alternatives (including a re-examination and financial analysis of regional alignments, travel party size, etc.) in case this model does not produce the intended results.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. A minimum of \$198,000 (2 charter flights) to a maximum of \$594,000 (six charter flights) are the potential savings for a given year of the championship.
 - (5) Student-athlete impact. The proposed bracketing model would result in more teams taking ground transportation to first- or second-round sites, which in turn will allow families, friends and program supporters increased opportunities to attend playoff contests in support of their teams.
- b. Sport and rules committee appointments.** Ratify the following sport and playing rules committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless specified otherwise (see attachment).
- **Baseball.** Appoint **Ruben Perez Jr.**, sports information director, Morehouse College, to replace Tommy Sadler, director of athletics, Union University, due to term expiration.
 - **Women's basketball.** Appoint **Jenni Morrison**, associate director of athletics, California University of Pennsylvania, to replace Melanie Ford, assistant director of athletics, Shepherd University, due to term expiration.
 - **Women's basketball rules.** Appoint **Noel Johnson**, head women's basketball coach, Midwestern State University, to replace Kerri Nakamoto, head women's basketball coach, University of Alaska Fairbanks, due to term expiration.
 - **Football (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Robert Mallory**, director of athletics, Kentucky Wesleyan University, to replace Gary Goff, head football coach, Tiffin University, who has left the institution.
 - **Football rules.** Appoint **Kirsten Ford**, assistant commissioner/senior woman administrator, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference, to replace Monte Carter, head football coach, Shepherd University, due to term expiration.
 - **Women's golf (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Randy Loggins**, associate director of athletics, Tusculum University, to replace Sara Quatrocky, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Lynn University, who has left the institution.
 - **Men's and women's tennis (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Lee Underwood**, head tennis coach, Barton College, to replace Cammie Nix, head tennis coach, Young Harris College, who has left the institution.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda.** Division II Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed members to the call and introduced new member Suzanne Sanregret, who will serve as the committee liaison for indoor and outdoor track and field.
2. **Recent committee reports.** The committee approved its March 7 teleconference report as amended (Informational Item 3-b changed from “Women’s Soccer” to “Softball”).
3. **Nominating Committee request for feedback.** The Championships Committee reviewed a request from the Nominating Committee for input regarding whether service on a sport committee that does not have a regional advisory committee (RAC) substructure should be weighed equally to RAC experience. The Nominating Committee currently requires RAC experience for appointments to sport committees with RACs, but during one such recent evaluation, one nominee had excellent experience on a non-RAC sport committee. Ultimately the Nominating Committee recommended a candidate with RAC experience, but the Nominating Committee wants the Championships Committee’s perspective on this topic for future considerations. After discussion, the Championships Committee supported the value the Nominating Committee places on RAC experience but agreed that service on a national committee without the RAC substructure should not preclude a candidate from being considered on a sport committee with RACs.
4. **Review feedback tool for neutrality in the postseason.** The Championships Committee reviewed and approved a request for feedback from sport committees and Coaches Connection participants to determine whether to change the current principles of neutrality at on-campus postseason events. The document asked for responses to the following questions by August 16 (with review from the Championships Committee during its September in-person meeting):
 - Should preliminary-round hosts be allowed to give season ticket holders first right of refusal for on-campus NCAA postseason competition?
 - Should preliminary-round hosts be allowed to run regular-season pregame promotions and celebrations (e.g., noisemakers, cannons, fireworks, special announcements) before resuming neutral operations in-game?
 - Should preliminary-round hosts be allowed to use artificial noise celebrations, entry or walk-up music, or other in-game promotions for the home team and not the visiting team?
5. **Festival Working Group update.** Committee members reviewed a supplement containing several concepts the working group explored during its March 11-12 in-person meeting and noted that the working group will convene again via teleconference to finalize recommendations before the Championships Committee’s June meeting.
6. **Other business.**

- **Game times in championships.** Committee members asked to review during their June in-person meeting whether sport committees should take into account team travel situations when assigning game times for the first day of games at the championship final site (e.g., whether a team from the West region should be provided the flexibility of competing later in the day).

7. Adjournment. Ms. Willey adjourned the call at 3 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaisons: Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee April 4, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Michael Anderson, Gulf South Conference.	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University.	
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.	
Grant Foley, Delta State University (Division II SAAC Representative).	
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair).	
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.	
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.	
Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Technological University.	
Tom Shirley, Thomas Jefferson University.	
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.	
Absentees:	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (Management Council Chair).	
Guests in Attendance:	
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.	
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.	

Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
John Baldwin, Championships and Alliances.
Zach Christopher, Championships and Alliances.
Terri Steeb Gronau, Division II Governance.
Leslie Havens, Championships and Alliances.
Ryan Jones, Division II Governance.

**REPORT OF THE
 NCAA DIVISION II DEGREE-COMPLETION AWARD COMMITTEE
 JANUARY 24, 2019, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**
 "

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- Welcome and announcements.** O u0Uwo o gtu'y greqo gf "vj g"eqo o kwgg"cpf "kptqf wegf " vy q"pgy "eqo o kwgg"o go dgtu0Vtcku"Uo kj ."htqo "vj g"Wpkxgtukv{ "qh" kpf kpcr qru="cpf " F cxf "Mwj m gket"htqo "Xcrf quc"Ucvg"Wpkxgtukv{ ."y j q"y cu"cwpgf kpi "vj g"o ggkpi "cu"cp" qdugtugt"cpf "y knldgi kp"j ku'vgo "Lcpwct{ "48"cu'vj g"P ECC"F kxkukqp"KKO cpci go gpvEqwpeki" tgr tgugpvcxg"vq"vj g"eqo o kwgg0"
 "
- Selection of new committee chair.** Y kj "vj g"gr ctwtg"qh'O cw'Dcuugwhtqo "vj g"eqo o kwgg." c"pgy "eqo o kwgg"ej ct"pggf gf "vq"dg"ugrgevgt0Vj g"eqo o kwgg"f kuewuugf "vj g"o cwtg"cpf " cr r tqxgf "Gkrggp"O eF qpqwi j "cu'vj g"pgy "ej ct0J gt"ej ct"vgo "y knldgi kp"ko o gf kcvgn0"
 "
- Approval of meeting report.** Vj g"tgr qt vqh"vj g"O ctej "42/43."423: ."o ggkpi "y cu"cr r tqxgf " cu"f kmtkdwgf0"
 "
- Division II Degree-Completion Award Program Review.** Vj g"eqo o kwgg"tgxky gf " ugxtcnlf qewo gpw."cu"pqvgf "dgrny0"
 "
 c0 Vj g"lphqto cvkqp"qp"vj g"P ECC"y gdukg"vj cv"eqpvcipu"vj g"F kxkukqp"KKF gi tgg/ Ego r rgvkqp"Cy ctf "lphqto cvkqp0"
 "
 d0 Vj g"Rtqi tco "J wd"lphqto cvkqp0Vj g"423; /42"cr r rdecvqp"ku"cevxg"lp"Rtqi tco "J wd0" Vj g"cr r rdecvqp"f gcf rkp"ku"Hgdtwct{ "38."423; 0"
 "
 e0 Vj g"423; /42"cr r rdecvqp"lphqto cvkqp"cpf "ueqtkpi "uj gg0"
 "
 f0 Vj g"423; /42"ueqtkpi "twdtle0"
 "
- Other business.** Ugxtcnlfvqr leu"y gtg"dtlghn{ "f kuewuugf ."kpenxf kpi "vgo "rko ku."vko grkpgu." ugrgevqp"qh"cy ctf ggu"cpf "cnrgtpevgu0Vj gtg"y knldg"f kuewuukqp"qp"vj gug"ctgcu"cv"vj g"pgzv" eqo o kwgg"o ggkpi 0"
- Future meetings.**"Vj g"pgzv"o ggkpi "y knldg"ht"vj g"423; /42"cy ctf "ugrgevqp0Vj cv"j cu" dggp"uej gf wngf "ht"O ctej "7/8."423; ."kpf kpcr qru0"
 "

Committee Chair: Eileen McDonough, Barry University
Staff Liaison: Ellen Summers, Research

Tgr qtv'qh'yj g'PECC'F kxkukqp "KF gi tgg/Eqo r ngvqp "Cy ctf u'Eqo o kwgg"
Lcpwct { "46."423; . 'O ggvpj " "
Rci g'P q04

"
"

NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award Committee January 24, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:"	
E { p v j k c " Y k n k c o u " D t q y p . " Y k p u x q p " U c r g o " U c v g " W p k x g t u k v { 0 ' "	
L x f " F c o q p . " H r c i n g t " E q n g i g 0 ' "	
C o { " H q u v g t . " U g c w r g " R c e k h e " W p k x g t u k v { 0 ' "	
V l o " N c f f . " R c m " D g c e j " C v r p v e " W p k x g t u k v { 0 ' "	
G k r g g p " O e F q p q w i j . " D c t t { " W p k x g t u k v { 0 ' "	
V t e x k u " U o k j . " W p k x g t u k v { " q h " k f k c p c r q r k u " * x k c " v g n g e q p h g t g p e g + 0 ' "	
Absentees:"	
F g p p k u " O e O k n g p . " W p k x g t u k v { " q h " E j c t r g u v q p " * Y g u v " X k i k p k c + 0 ' "	
NCAA Staff Liaison:"	
G n g p " U w o o g t u 0 ' "	
Other Attendees<"	
F c x k f " M w j m g l g t . " X c r f q u v c " U c v g " W p k x g t u k v { . " k p e q o k p i " O c p c i g o g p v " E q w p e k n t g r t g u g p v c v k x g 0 ' "	

"
"

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II DEGREE-COMPLETION AWARD COMMITTEE
MARCH 5-6, 2019 MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- Welcome and announcements.** Ego o kwgg"ej ckt."Gkggp"O eF qpqwi j."y greqo gf"vj g" eqo o kwgg" " Vj g" ej ckt" hqto cm" tgeqi pk gf" Fcxkf" Mwj m gkgt." hcewm" cy ngvku" tgr tguqpvkxg."Xcrf quc"Ucvg"Wpkxgtukv{"cu"y gmi"cu"Vtexku"Uo kjj."cuukwcpv'f kgevqt"qh" cy ngvku"ht"cecf go leu."Wpkxgtukv{"qh"Kpf kpcr qiku."y j q"y gtg"dqvj "cwggpf kpi "vj gk"htuv'kp/ rgtuqp'o ggkpi 0"
- Approval of the January 24, 2019, NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award Committee meeting report.** Vj g"tgr qtv'qh"vj g"Lcpwct{"46"o ggkpi "y cu"cr r tqxgf."cu" r tguqpvgf 0"
- Review of NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award process.**""Vj g"eqo o kwgg" tgxkgy gf "lphqto cvkqp"tgi ctf kpi "vj g"cy ctf "r tqegu."kpenw kpi "vj g"etkgtk"ht"vj g"cy ctf "cu" k'ku'r quvgf "qp"vj g"gi tgg/eqo r ngvku"y gdukg"qp"PECCQti =vj g"cr r rdecvkp"s wguvkpu"qp" PECC"Rtqi tco "J wd="vj g"twdtk"cpf "ueqt kpi "uj ggu" wugf "d{" "vj g"eqo o kwgg"vq"o cng" ugrgevkpu="j kvqtkcni"lphqto cvkqp"tgi ctf kpi "ucvku"leu="dwi g'v'qxgtxkgy "ht"vj g"r tqi tco = cpf "klo gkpg"ht"cr r rdecvkpu."ugrgevkpu"cpf "cy ctf u0""
- Review of applications and selections for the 2019-20 academic year.** Vj g"eqo o kwgg" tgxkgy gf "367"cr r rdecvkpu0Vj g"eqo o kwgg"ugrgevgf "vj g"hmgy kpi ": 8"tgekr kgpw"cpf "32" cngtpcvgu0Vj g"qvcr'co qwpv'cy ctf gf "ht"vj g"423; /42"cecf go le"{"gct"ku"&743.: 680"

Tgekr kgpw"

Name

Lqug"Cpvgm"
Tj gw'Dcgtmej gt"
Dgti gp"Dpggf lev"
Ueqw'Drcem"
O lej cgn'Dqtuv"
Y kuqp"Dtki i u"
O qti cp"Dtqf kg"
Ucek'Dtqy gt"
Lceqd'Dwgt hgrf "
Hicpekueq'Ecrf gtqp"
Mcvkg'Eco r dgm"

Institution

U0O ct {"u'Wpkxgtukv{"*Vgzcu"
Uclpv'O ct vku'Wpkxgtukv{" "
Ecrkhtpke'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{"."Ucp'O ctequ"
O ctu'J kni'Wpkxgtukv{" "
O kqv'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{" "
F qo kplecp'Wpkxgtukv{"qh'Ecrkhtpke"
Rkwudwti "Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{" "
I tcpf "Xcmg{" "Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{" "
Y cuj dwtp'Wpkxgtukv{"qh'Vqr gne"
J wo dqrf v'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{" "
O qpvcpc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{" "Dknkpi u"

Tgr qtv'qh'vj g'PECC'F kxkukp'KKF gi tgg/Eqo r ngvkp"

""Cy ctf'Ego o kvvg'O ggkpi "

O ctej '7/8.'423; ""

Rci g'P q04

_____ "

"

"

Name

Lqpcvj cp'Equo g"
Lgy kuqp'F cy nkpu"
Uctc'F gUo gv"
Lqpcvj cp'F leng"
Ej tkvkpc'F lemuqp"
Lcenl'F vi vkf "
Cf co 'Hettgm"
P leqrg'Hq{f "
Tcej gn'Hicugt"
O lej cgn'Ci quvkp'I cpi y kuj "
Y krlco 'I gg"
J cppcj 'I mxgt"
Ej ctrgu'I qdrg"
Tcpl' qqf rcpf "
J cppcj 'I w{ "
P cyj cp'J cng"
Mlkvgp'J co rlp"
Lqdk'J gcjy "
N{f lc'J glo qpgp"
M{rg'J qqr u"
O lej gng'Lcj p"
Uxgp'Lgwuej gf g"
Mco ctlc'Lqj puqp"
Cnkukp'Lqj puqp"
Crgzku'Lqpgu"
Vtgxlp'Lqgr j "
J cppc'Lxvgugp"
Mcyj gtlpg'Mknkqp"
Ncy uqp'Mkpi "
Tcs wgn'Mwrcn'
Lqj p'Ncpf t{ "
Cmkuqp'Nkr qxumf "
Uj grd{ 'Nqr gl "
O ctvkp'Nqr gl "
Vqf f 'Nqxcu'KKK'
O ctlu'Nqxqu"
V{rgt'Nwku"
Gtlp'O eF cplgn'
Vc{rqt'O eTcg"
Ucf kg'O gpulpi "
O cngpc'O weekceekq"

Institution

Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'O qwpv'Qrkxg"
Xkti kplc'Wpkqp'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Uqwj y guv'O kppguqc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Uqwj y guv'O kppguqc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Uko qp'Hicugt'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Eqrqtcf q.'Eqrqtcf q'Ur tlpi u"
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'P qtvj 'I gqti lc"
Xkti kplc'Wpkqp'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Y c{pg'Ucvg'Eqrqi g'*P gdtcunc+ "
Eqrqtcf q'Uej qqr'qh'O kpgu"
Cpf gtup'Wpkxgtukf{ '*Uqwj 'Ectqrkpc+ "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'O qwpv'Qrkxg"
Cwi wux'Wpkxgtukf{ "
U0O ct{ u'Wpkxgtukf{ '*Vgzcu+ "
O kppguqc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ . 'O cpnvcq "
Ecrhqtple'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ . 'Ucp'O ctequ "
Ecrhqtple'Ucvg'Rqn{ vej ple'Wpkxgtukf{ . 'Rqo qpc "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Egptcni'Qmrcj qo c "
Ncng'Uwr gtkt'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Y guv'Ej gung'Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Rgppu{ rncplc "
Gf kpdqtq'Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Rgppu{ rncplc "
O qpvcpc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ 'Dknkpi u "
P qxc'Uqwj gcugtp'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Y kqpc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
NgO q{pg/Qy gp'Eqrqi g "
Y c{pg'Ucvg'Eqrqi g'*P gdtcunc+ "
Cwi wuxpc'Wpkxgtukf{ '*Uqwj 'F cmqvc+ "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Egptcni'Qmrcj qo c "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'P qtvj 'I gqti lc "
Hrci rgt'Eqrqi g "
Mgpwemf 'Y gung{ cp'Eqrqi g "
I tcpf 'Xcmg{ 'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Rkwudwti 'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Uclpv'O ctvkp'u'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Uci kpcy 'Xcmg{ 'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Ecrhqtple'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ . 'O qpvgtg{ 'Dc{ "
Ecrhqtple'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukf{ . 'Ucp'O ctequ "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'O qpvgxcmq "
Eqrqtcf q'Uej qqr'qh'O kpgu "
Egptcni'Y cuj kpi vqp'Wpkxgtukf{ "
Wpkxgtukf{ 'qh'Egptcni'Qmrcj qo c "

Tgr qtv'qh'ij g'PECC'F kxkukp"KKF gi tgg/Eqo r ngvqp"

""Cy ctf'Ego o kvvg'O ggkpi "

O ctej '7/8."423; ""

Rci g'P q05

"

"

"

Name

O czko kxcp'P ki gu"

P wej cnqtp'P wpdj cnf k'

Nwtc'P wpgl /Tqf tki wgl "

Qrkxc'Qnuqp"

J ckrgg'Qnuqp"

Dc {rgg'Rgem'

P qncp'Rgtwi kpk'

Rj qpgc'cj cyj gr'Rj kxcxqpi "

Rggtcf c'Rkf f qp"

Lcelg'Rkwo cp"

Lwnkp'Rncpg"

Vcppgt'Rqqrg"

Qrkxc'Rqy gm'

Rcvtem'Rqy gt"

Uj grd { 'S wkp"

Dckrg { 'S wkp"

Crcppc'Tqdkpuqp"

Lcxkt'Ucg| 'I ckec"

M {rgg'Ucmci wej k'

Cdki cki'Ucmqv"

Xlevqtk'Uej qqpctf /Ucdqtkq"

Lqj p'Ugej gp"

Crgzc'Uj kpf twm'

O qti cp'Uknqp"

Lgo cn'Uo kj "

NqtK'Uwti km'

Dtgcppc'Vcr j qwug"

Uxcppcj 'Vc {nqt"

Etukncp'Xcus wgl 'Vcr kc'Xgtc"

Egrug'Xknci tpcp"

N {tkm'Y knko u"

O cnpgc'Y knqp"

Nqtcl 'I qpeg"

Dckrg\ wdg"

Cngtpevgu"

"

Name

V {rgt'Dgti "

O ctvgl 'Dtli i u"

O lej cgn'F wtnkp"

Institution

O kuuku r k'Eqngi g"

Ctnepucu'Vgej 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Y kpi cyg'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Erctkqp'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Rgppu {ncplc"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Hkpf nc { "

Vctrvgp'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Mw| vqy p'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Rgppu {ncplc"

Nqpg'Uct'Eqphgt gpeg"

Ctnepucu'Vgej 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Nkeqrp'O go qtkcn'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Dctvq'Eqngi g"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'O qwpv'Qrkxg"

Y cuj dwtp'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Vqr gnc"

Ej tkukcp'Dtqvj gtu'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Nkpf gpy qqf 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Gcu'Utgwf udwti 'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Rgppu {ncplc"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'P gy 'J cxgp"

Ej tkukcp'Dtqvj gtu'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Eqmgtcf q'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ /Rvgdmq"

Gf kpdqtq'Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Rgppu {ncplc"

Vgzcu'C (O 'Wpkxgtuk\ /Mkpi uxkrg"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Knkpqlu'cv'Ur tkpi hgrf "

Egptcn'Y cuj kpi vqp'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Y keqpukp/Rctmikf g"

Xkti kpk'Wpkqp'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Uj gr j gtf 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Vco r c"

Cf gr j k'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Nkpf gpy qqf 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Ecnhtpke'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ . 'O qpvgtg { 'Dc { "

Ctnepucu'Vgej 'Wpkxgtuk\ "

Hqtkf c'Uqwj gtp'Eqngi g"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Crdco c'kp'J wpuxkrg"

Wpkxgtuk\ 'qh'Eqmgtcf q. 'Eqmgtcf q'Ur tkpi u"

Institution

O kppguqc'Ucvg'Wpkxgtuk\ . 'O cpncvq"

NgO q {pg/Qy gp'Eqngi g"

O qmq { 'Eqngi g"

Tgr qtv'qh'v'j g'P'ECC'F'k'k'k'k'p' "K'F' gi tgg/Eqo r'ng'v'k'p' "

""Cy ctf'E'qo o'k'v'g'g'O'g'g'v'k'p'i "

O'c'tej '7/8.'423; ""

Rci g'P'q'06

_____ "

"

"

Name

O'c'v'g'u' 'H'q'p'c'k' "

D'c' { 'r'g'g' 'L'q'j 'p'u'q'p' "

O'k' i' w'g'n' 'R'k'o' g'p'v'g'n' "

M'g'p'f' c'm' 'U'ej' c'w'g't' "

['c' { 'q'w'u' 'U'g'r'j' q't'c' "

M'c'k'n' { 'p' 'U'p' { 'f' g't' "

J'c' { 'r'g' { 'V'k'g't'eg' "

Institution

N'c'ng' 'U'w'r' g't'k'q't' 'U'c'v'g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { "

W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { 'q'h' 'C'r'e'd'c'o' c' 'k'p' 'J' 'w'p'u'x'k'ng' "

N'g'g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { "

O'k'p'p'g'u'q'v'c' 'U'c'v'g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { 'O'q'q't'j' g'c'f' "

E'j' c'o' k'p'c'f' g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { "

O'q'm'q' { 'E'q'm'g'i' g' "

I'g'q't'i' k'c' 'U'q'w'j' y' g'u'ng't'p' 'U'c'v'g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'u'k'v' { "

5. **Recommended changes/enhancements to the Degree-Completion Award process for the 2020-21 academic year.** H'q'm'y' k'p'i 'v'j' g' 'u'g'r'g'e'v'k'p' 'r' t'q'eg'u'u' 'v'j' g' 'e'q'o' o' k'v'g'g' 'f' k'u'e'w'u'ng'f' 'r' q'u'k'l'd'ng' 'g'p'j' c'p'eg'o' g'p'w' 'v'q' 'v'j' g' 'f' g'i' t'g'g' 'e'q'o' r'ng'v'k'p' 'c'y' c't'f' 'r' t'q'eg'u'u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' '4242/43' 'e' { 'e'ng' < ""

a. **Degree-Completion Program Requirements:** ""k'p'et'g'c'ug' 'v'j' g' 'o' c'z'k'o' w'o' 'p'w'o' d'g't' 'q'h' e't'g'f' k'v' 'j' q'w't'u' 'v'j' c'v' 'c' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'o' c' { 'j' c'x'g' 't'g'o' c'k'p'k'p'i' 'v'q' 'e'q'o' r'ng'v'g' 'c'p' 'w'p'f' g't'i' t'c'f' w'c'v'g' 'f' g'i' t'g'g' 'h'q'o' '54' 'u'g'o' g'u'ng't' 'j' q'w't'u' *6: 's' w'c't'v'g't' 'j' q'w't'u' 'v'q' '58' 'u'g'o' g'u'ng't' 'j' q'w't'u' *76: 's' w'c't'v'g't' 'j' q'w't'u' '0' 'C'v'o' q'u'v' 'k'p'u'k'w'k'k'p'u' 'k'h' 'c' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'k'u' 'g'p't'q'm'g'f' 'k'p' '34' 'v'q' '3: 'e't'g'f' k'v'j' q'w't'u' 'v'j' g' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'y' q'w'f' 'r'c' { 'h'q't' 'h'w'm' 'v'k'o' g' 'w'k'k'k'p'0' 'k'h' 'c' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'g'p't'q'm'i' 'k'p' 'c'p' { 'c'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'n' 'e't'g'f' k'u' 'd'g' { 'q'p'f' '3: 'v'j' g'p' 'v'j' g' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'r'c' { 'u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' 'c'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'n' 'e't'g'f' k'v'j' q'w't'u'0' 'D' { 'k'p'et'g'c'uk'p'i' 'v'j' g' 'o' c'z'k'o' w'o' 'c'o' q'w'p'v' 'q'h' 'e't'g'f' k'u' 'v'j' c'v' 'c' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'o' c' { 'j' c'x'g' 't'g'o' c'k'p'k'p'i' 'v'q' 'e'q'o' r'ng'v'g' 'c'p' 'w'p'f' g't'i' t'c'f' w'c'v'g' 'f' g'i' t'g'g' 'h'q'o' '54' 'v'q' '58' 'u'g'o' g'u'ng't' 'j' q'w't'u' *6: 'v'q' '76' 's' w'c't'v'g't' 'j' q'w't'u' 'v'j' g' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'eq'w'f' 'u'k'n' 'e'q'o' r'ng'v'g' 'j' k'u' 'q't' 'j' g't' 'f' g'i' t'g'g' 'y' k'j' k'p' 'v'y' q' 'u'g'o' g'u'ng't'u' 'y' k'j' q'w'v' 'v'j' k'u' 'c'y' c't'f' 'r'c' { 'k'p'i' 'h'q't' 'c'p' { 'c'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'n' 'e't'g'f' k'v'j' q'w't'u'0' 'V'j' k'u' 'e'j' c'p'i' g' 'y' q'w'f' 'c'n'q' 'k'p'et'g'c'ug' 'v'j' g' 'r' q'q'n' 'q'h' 'p'q'o' k'p'g'g'u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' 'c'y' c't'f'0

b. **Degree-Completion Application on NCAA Program Hub.** ""W'r'f'c'v'g' 'u'g'x'g't'c'n' 's' w'g'u'k'q'p'u' 'k'p' 'v'j' g' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p' 'q'p' 'R't'q'i' t'c'o' 'J' 'w'd' 'c'p'f' 't'g'x'g'p'v' 'v'j' g' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p' 'h'q'o' 'd'g'k'p'i' 'u'w'd'o' k'v'g'f' 'k'h' 'v'j' g' 'u'w'f' g'p'v'c'y' n'g'v'g' 'u'c'v'g'o' g'p'v' 'k'u' 'p'q'v' 'y' k'j' k'p' 'v'j' g' '622' 'v'q' '922' 'y' q't'f' 'h'o' k'o

c. **Scoring Sheet and Rubric.** ""W'r'f'c'v'g' 'v'j' g' 'u'e'q't'l'k'p'i' 'u'j' g'g'v' 'c'p'f' 't'w'd't'l'e' 'v'q' 'c'r'k'i' 'p' 'y' k'j' 'v'j' g' 'e'j' c'p'i' g'u' 't'g'eq'o' o' g'p'f' g'f' 'v'q' 'v'j' g' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p' 'q'p' 'R't'q'i' t'c'o' 'J' 'w'd'0' 'k'p' 'c'f'f'k'k'q'p' 't'g'f' w'eg' 'v'j' g' 'h'w'p'f' k'p'i' 't'g'eq'o' o' g'p'f' c'v'k'q'p' 'q'p' 'v'j' g' 't'w'd't'l'e' 'v'q' 'c' 'u'ec'ng' 'q'h' '3' 'v'j' t'q'w'i'j' '6' 't'c'y' g't' 'v'j' c'p' '3' 'v'j' t'q'w'i'j' ':0

d. **Timeline.** ""C'o' g'p'f' 'v'j' g' 'F' g'i' t'g'g' 'E'q'o' r'ng'v'k'p' 'C'y' c't'f' 'k'o' g'r'k'p'g' 'v'q' 'q'r' g'p' 'v'j' g' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p' 'r' t'q'eg'u'u' 'P' q'x'g'o' d'g't' '3' 'c'p'f' 'e'm'q'ug' 'H'g'd't'w'c't' { '30' 'V'j' k'u' 'y' k'n'ic'm'y' 'c' 't'g'x'k'ey' 'q'h' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p'u' 'u'w'd'o' k'v'g'f' 'd' { 'H'g'd't'w'c't' { ': 'c'p'f' 'e'q'o' o' w'p'lec'v'k'p' 'y' k'j' 'c'r' r' n'ec'p'u' 'y' k'j' 'c'p' { 'o' k'u'k'p'i' 'k'p'h'q't'o' c'v'k'q'p' 'd' { 'H'g'd't'w'c't' { '370' 'C'r' r' n'ec'p'u' 'y' k'j' 'o' k'u'k'p'i' 'k'p'h'q't'o' c'v'k'q'p' 'y' q'w'f' 'v'j' g'p' 'd'g' 'c'm'y' g'f' 'v'q' 'r' t'q'x'k'f' g' 'v'j' g' 'k'p'h'q't'o' c'v'k'q'p' 'd' { 'H'g'd't'w'c't' { '44' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' 'e'q'o' o' k'v'g'g'u' 't'g'x'k'ey' 'k'p' 'g'c't'n' { 'O'c't'ej'0

"

Tgr qtv'qh'v'j g'P ECC'F kxkukp'K F gi tgg/Eqo r ngv'kq"

""Cy ctf'Ego o kvgg'O ggv'kpi "

O ctej '7/8.'423; ""

Rci g'P q07

"

"

"

Vj g" eqo o kvgg" ci tggf " vq" tngxky " c" hpcn" xgtukp" qh" vj g" ej cpi gulgpj cpego gpv" tgeqo o gpf gf "f wtkpi "cp"wr eqo kpi "vgrgeqphgtgpeg0

e. **Policies and Procedures.** "" Uclh"pqvgf "vj cv'k'ku"y qtnkpi "qp"etgcv'kpi "c"r qnleku"cpf " r tqegf wtu"fqewo gpv'hqt"vj g"eqo o kvgg0""Vj g"eqo o kvgg"ci tggf "vq"tngxky "vj g"f tclv" f qewo gpv'f wtkpi "cp"wr eqo kpi "vgrgeqphgtgpeg.

f. **Reappointment of Committee Member.** ""Vj g'ej ck'pqvgf "vj cv'j gt'vto "qp"vj g'eqo o kvgg" gzt k'gu"Cwi wuv'530J qy gxgt."ukpeg"uj g"ku"qpg"qh'vj g"kp'f k'f wcu"cr r qkpwgf "d{ "vj g"Hcewv{ " C'v' ngv'ku"Trt gupvc'kxgu"Cuqekcv'kq."uj g"o c{ "ugt'xg"ht"y q"hw/ { gct"vto u"cpf "ku" g'ki k'ng'ht'tg/grgevkp0Vj g'eqo o kvgg"cr r tqxgf "j gt'tgcr r qkpw gpv'ht'c"ugeqpf "vto . "wp'ki" Cwi wuv'53.'42450

g. **Future Meetings.** "Vj g"eqo o kvgg"ci tggf "vq"j qrf "c"vgrgeqphgtgpeg"kp"O c{ "vq"tngxky " ej cpi gu'tgeqo o gpf gf "ht"vj g'pgz'v'e{ eng0"kp'cf f k'kq."vj g'eqo o kvgg"ku'uej gf wrgf "vq"o ggv" kp'r gtuq"lcpwct{ "45.'4242."kp'eqplwpevkp'y kj "vj g'4242'P ECC'Egpxgpvkp'kp"Cpcj glo . " Ec'rhqt'pk0"Hpcm{ . "vj g'eqo o kvgg"grgevgf "O ctej "5/6.'4242."cu"vj g'f cvgu"ht"ku"kp/r gtuq" o ggv'kpi "ht"vj g'4242/43"ugrgevkpu0

"

Committee Chair: Eileen McDonough, Barry University

Staff Liaison: Ellen Summers, Research

"

NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award Committee March 5-6, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees<	
E { p'v' k'Y k'ko u'Dtqy p.'Y k'p'wq/Ucrgo "Ucv'g'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Lxf "F co qp.'Hrci rgt'Eqrngi g0'	
F cxkf "Mvj m g'gt.'Xcrf quv'Ucv'g'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Vlo "Ncf f.'Rcm 'Dgcej "C'v'p'v'k'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Gkr'ggp"O eF qp'wi j . 'Dctt { "Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Vtcxku"Uo kj . 'Wpkxgtukv{ "qh'kp'f k'p'cr q'ku0'	
Absentees<	
P qp'g0'	
NCAA Staff Liaison<	
Gngp"Uwo o gtu0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance<	
O cf k'qp"Ctpf v'cpf "O ctkv{ c'lp'p'gu0'	

"

"



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF
MARCH 18, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review of NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief roster.** "Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "vj g'w f cvgf 'tquvgt0"
"
2. **Review of the October 3, 2018, Committee for Legislative Relief report to the NCAA Division II Management Council.** "Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "vj g'Qevqdg" 5. "423: . 'tgr qtv" cpf "cr r txxgf 'k'cu'y tkwgp0"
"
3. **Review of October 2018 and January 2019 NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council summaries of actions.** Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "vj g'wuo o ct { "qh" cevqpu"tqo "vj g'O cpci go gpv'Eqwpeki"cpf "Rtgukf gpw'Eqwpeki"Qevqdg"423: "cpf "Lcpwct { "423; "o ggvkpi u0"
4. **Division II University update.** "Vj g' eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "cp" w f cvg" qp "F kxkqp" Kk Wpkkgtukf { "cpf "vj g'ucvuu"qh"vj g'Cr tkf3. "423; . 'tgrcug"qh"vj g'423; /42"eqcej gu'egt v'kxkqp" ewttkeww "cpf "vj g'eqo o wplecvqp"r rcp"uwttqwpf kpi "vj g'tgrcug"qh"vj g'ewttkeww 0"
"
5. **Review of NCAA Conflict of Interest Policy.** Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "vj g'PECC" Eqphlev"qh"Kpvtguv'r qrk { "cpf "tgkgtcvgf "vj g'ko r qtvcpq"qh"eqo o kwgg"o go dgtu"tgewukpi " vj go ugkxu"kh"c"eqphlev"gzkuu0"
6. **Review of the Division II Strategic Plan midterm assessment.** "Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf " c'r tqi tguu"tgr qtv"qp"vj g'ko r ngo gpvcvqp"qh"vj g'4237/43" F kxkqp" Kk Utcvgi le "Rrnp"cpf " eqttgur qpf kpi "gf wcvkqp"cn'o cvgtkcu"qp"vj g'PECC"y gdukg0"
"
7. **Review of Committee for Legislative Relief cases decided from August 1, 2018, through January 31, 2019, by the NCAA staff and committee.** Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf " ecugu" f gekf gf "d { "uchh"cpf "vj g'eqo o kwgg"tqo "Cwi wuv"3. "423: . 'vj tqwi j "Lcpwct { "53. "423; 0' C"qvcrh"qh"396"ecugu"y gtg'uwo kwgf "kp" F kxkqp" Kk cpf "375"ecugu"y gtg'f gekf gf "d { "uchh"cpf " vj g'eqo o kwgg" f wtkpi "vj ku'vko g'r gkqf 0"Qh"vj g'375"ecugu" f gekf gf . "uchh"cr r txxgf "342"ecugu. " 4; "qh"y j lej "y gtg"cr r txxgf "y kj "eqpf kxkqp"0Vy q"qh"vj g'342"ecugu"y gtg"cr r txxgf "dcugf "qp" vj g'qvcrk { "qh"vj g'ekewo ucpegu. "qpg"qh"y j lej "y cu'r txxkqwu { "cr r txxgf "cpf "ctej kxgf "d { " vj g'eqo o kwgg"0Dqv "ecugu"lpxqrxgf "vj g'cr r rccvqp"qh"vj g'qti cpl gf "eqo r gvkkqp" hgi kucvqp" dghqtg"lpxkcn"eqmgi kcvg" gptqmo gpv0Vj g'eqo o kwgg" txxkgy gf "vj g'ecug"cr r txxgf "d { "uchh" dcugf "qp" vj g'qvcrk { "qh"vj g'ekewo ucpegu"cpf "pqvgf "vj cv"vj g'ecug"uj qwf "dg"ctej kxgf 0' Cf f kxkqpcmf . "vj g'uchh" f gplgf "37"ecugu. "35"qh"y j lej "y gtg"cr r gcrf "vq"vj g'eqo o kwgg"0Vj g' eqo o kwgg"chh"to gf "vj g'uchh" f gekukqp"lp"plpg"ecugu0

Tgr qtv'qh'v'j g'P ECC'F kxkukp'K'Ego o kvgg'hqt'
 ""Ngi kurv'xg'Tgr'gh'O ctej '3: .423; .Vgrgeqphgt gpeg"
 Rci g'P q02"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "

8. Review of newly adopted legislation. Vj g'eqo o kvgg'tgegkxgf "cp" wr f cvg" tgi ctf lpi " ngi kurv'kqp"cf qr vgf "cv'v'j g'423; "P ECC"Eapxgpv'kqp0'Vj g'cf qr v'kqp"qh'P ECC'F kxkukp'K' Rtqr qucnP q0423; /5*grki kdkk'v' 'o'ugcuqpu'qh'eqo r gvk'kqp'32/ugo guvgt B37/s wctvgt'o'etkgtlc" hqt'f gvgto kplpi 'ugcuqpu'qh'grki kdkk'v' 'o'r ctv'ekr cv'kqp'lp"qti cpl' gf "eqo r gvk'kqp'dghq'tg'lp'kkn' eqn'gi k'cv'g" gptq'm gpv' o' gze'gr v'kqp'u"vq"r ctv'ekr cv'kqp"lp"qti cpl' gf "eqo r gvk'kqp'o'ugt'xleg" gze'gr v'kqp'u" guvcd'ikuj gf " cp" gze'gr v'kqp" vq" v'j g" r ctv'ekr cv'kqp" lp" qti cpl' gf " eqo r gvk'kqp" ngi kurv'kqp'f v'kpi "v'ko g'ur gpv'lp"v'j g'cto gf "ugt'xlegu."qp"qh'lekcn'tgrki k'qwu'o ku'kqp'u"qt'y kj " tgeqi pl' gf "hqt'gki p'ckf "ugt'xlegu"qh'v'j g'WLU'i qxgtpo gpv'o'K'ku'cpv'ekr cv'gf "v'j ku'ngi kurv'kqp" y km' tgf weg" v'j g" pwo dgt" qh' ngi kurv'xg" tgr'gh' y clxgtu" uwd'o k'v'gf " d{ " v'j g" F kxkukp" K' o go dgtuj kr 0'

Cu"r ctv' qh' v'j g" wr f cvg." v'j g'eqo o kvgg" y cu" cf x'kugf " v'j cv' v'j g' F kxkukp" K' Ngi kurv'kqp" Ego o kvgg" tgeqo o gpf gf "pqpeqpv'tqxgtukcn' ngi kurv'kqp" vq" ur gekh{ " v'j cv' r ctv'ekr cv'kqp" lp" qti cpl' gf "eqo r gvk'kqp'f v'kpi "v'j g'r g'kqf "dgvy ggp"v'j g'eqo r ngv'kqp'qh'v'ko g'ur gpv'lp"v'j g'cto gf " ugt'xlegu."qp"cp"qh'lekcn'tgrki k'qwu'o ku'kqp'u"qt'y kj "c'tgeqi pl' gf "hqt'gki p'ckf "ugt'xlegu"qh'v'j g' WLU'i qxgtpo gpv'cpf "v'j g'h'kuv'qr r qt'w'pkv' "vq" gptq'm'cu" c'hwm'v'ko g'uwf gpv'lp" c"tgi w'ct" cecf go k'v'gt'o "ku'gz go r v'ltqo "v'j g'cr r r'ecv'kqp"qh'v'j g'qti cpl' gf "eqo r gvk'kqp'dghq'tg'lp'kkn' eqn'gi k'cv'g" gptq'm gpv' ngi kurv'kqp0' K'y cu"cuq"pqv'gf "v'j cv'v'j g'O cpci go gpv'E'qwp'ekn'y km' t'gx'kgy "v'j g'pqpeqpv'tqxgtukcn'r tqr qucn'lp' ngi kurv'xg'hqto "cv'ku'o ggv'kpi 'lp'Cr t'kn'423; 0"

9. Future meeting date. Uchh'pqv'gf "v'j cv'c"vgrgeqphgt gpeg"ku'cpv'ekr cv'gf "lp"Ugr vgo dgt"423; . " cpf "cf f k'kqpcn'lp'hqto cv'kqp'y km'dg'r tqxkf gf "cv'c"rcv'gt'f cv'g0"
 "

Committee Chair: Audra Kedy, Great American Conference
Staff Liaison(s)< Geoff Bentzel, Academic and Membership Affairs"
Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief March 18, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
O ctewu'Enc'ng.'Egptcn'lp'vgteqngi k'cv'g'C v'j ngv'k'Cu'qekc'v'kqp0'	
Lquj wc'F qqf { . 'P qvtg'F co g'f'g'P co vt'W'pkxgtukv' { 0'	
Gngp'Hci gtutqo . 'O kppguqc'Ucv'g'W'pkxgtukv' { . 'O qqtj gcf 0'	
O cw'H'p'ng { . 'Cpf gtuqp'W'pkxgtukv' { *Uqwj 'Ectq'kpc-0"	
Cwf tc'M'gf { . 'I tgc'v'Co g'k'ecp'E'qphgt gpeg0'	
Absentees:	
P qpg0	
Guests in Attendance:	
P qpg0	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
I gqhi'Dgpv' gr'cpf 'Ej gnu'g'J qqm0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
O ctkv' c' l'qpgu. 'O grku'c' 'O ctej lpk'Ugr j cpl'g'S wki i 'Uo kj "cpf 'Mctgp'Y q'rh0	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II LEGISLATION COMMITTEE
MARCH 11-12, 2019, IN-PERSON MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

a. 2020 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Bylaw 13.1.1.2 – Recruiting – Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes – Notification of Transfer.

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2020 NCAA Convention to amend NCAA Bylaw 13.1.1.2 (four-year college prospective student-athletes), as follows: (1) To replace "permission to contact" legislation related to four-year college transfer student-athletes with a "notification of transfer" model; and (2) To specify that an institution must place a student-athlete's written request for transfer in the transfer database within seven-consecutive calendar days of receipt of written notification of transfer.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate, for any four-year college transfer student-athlete during the 2020-21 academic year, and thereafter.
- (3) Rationale. This proposal presents a notification-based alternative to replace the existing permission to contact model and improve the recruiting environment associated with four-year college transfer student-athletes. Pursuant to a notification model, a student-athlete would be permitted to explore transfer opportunities at another institution once written notification is provided. Once a notification of transfer has been submitted, the student-athlete would be entered into a database of student-athletes who have provided notification of their interest in transferring. Such a system would provide more transparency for coaches and student-athletes. Separating access to athletics aid from a permission to contact or notification model enhances student-athlete well-being because a student-athlete's eligibility for financial aid at a new institution would be based on the general legislative requirements applicable to all student-athletes.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. An institution would not be able to prevent a transfer student-athlete from receiving athletics aid at a new institution by refusing to grant permission to contact.

b. Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Constitution 3.3.4 and Bylaw 18.4.1.2 – Membership and Championships and Postseason Football – Eligibility for Championships – Attestation and Certification of Compliance Obligations.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend NCAA Constitution 3.3.4 (conditions and obligations of membership) and Bylaw 18.4.1.2 (institutional eligibility) to require that (a) An institution's president or chancellor shall attest, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (principle of institutional control and responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (principle of rules compliance); and (b) An institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, that specified conditions for entry of individuals and teams in NCAA championship competition have been satisfied, including an attestation that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and 2.8 and that all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and 2.8. [See Attachment A.]
- (2) Effective date. August 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. The Commission on College Basketball recommended a significant expansion in individual accountability for NCAA rules violations for presidents, chancellors and directors of athletics. In response, new legislation was adopted to specify that, in order to enter a team or individual in an NCAA championship or for an individual to serve on an NCAA committee, presidents and chancellors, directors of athletics and all other athletics department staff members must attest annually that the obligations to control and monitor athletics programs have been met. The proposal appropriately shifts some certification requirements related to the athletics program from the president to the director of athletics. In addition, this proposal maintains the emphasis on the principle of institutional control and responsibility and the principle of rules compliance without the undue administrative requirement to have each individual staff member provide an attestation. Institutions will have the discretion to determine the best way to ensure its staff is aware of its obligations. Finally, this proposal recognizes that it is impossible for presidents and directors of athletics to know and, therefore, honestly attest that the institution is in complete compliance with all applicable rules and regulations of the Association in the conduct of its intercollegiate athletics program.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

c. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 11.5 and 13.8.3.2 – Personnel and Recruiting – Employment of High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coaches and Employment Conditions – High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coach and Conditions – Elimination of Contract or Binding Agreement Period.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaws 11.5.3 (high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach) and 13.8.3.2 (conditions) to eliminate the requirement that a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach must be under contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, if a volunteer coach from a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college wants to be employed by a Division II institution, the coach must perform actual, on-the-field coaching duties, be involved in recruiting only to the same extent as other institutional on-the-field coaches and be under contract or other binding agreement with the institution for a period of not less than one academic year; however, the institution may confine its compensation to such a coach to a shorter period of time, such as a sport season. Requiring an institution to place a volunteer coach under a contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year, hinders those coaches who are looking for a brief experience in intercollegiate athletics for a period shorter than one academic year. Amending the legislation to eliminate the length of the agreement will allow institutions to determine how long a volunteer coach should be employed.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

d. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.5.3 – Recruiting – Transportation – Transportation on Unofficial Visit – Elimination of Requirement Regarding Institutional Staff Member Accompanying Prospect on Unofficial Visit.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.5.3 (transportation on unofficial visit) to eliminate the requirement that an institutional staff member must accompany a

prospective student-athlete to view practice or competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus); further, to clarify that an institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution's home athletics contest even if transportation is not available to prospective students.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. NCAA Division II Proposal No. NC-2007-18 (recruiting – unofficial visit – transportation to home athletics contest) allowed an institution to provide transportation to attend the institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus) during an unofficial visit if transportation was available to prospective students generally; however, it was still impermissible for an institution to provide a prospective student-athlete with transportation expenses to attend one of the institution's home contests (on or off campus). With the adoption of Proposal No. NC-2008-14 (recruiting – transportation – unofficial), it became permissible for an institution to provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend a home athletics contest (on or off campus). Eliminating the last sentence of Bylaw 13.5.3 (transportation on unofficial visit) will alleviate confusion and make it permissible for an institution to provide transportation expenses to a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution's home athletics contest even if transportation is not available to prospective student-athletes.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

e. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 13.6.2.1 and 13.6.2.2 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Requirements for Official Visit – Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaws 13.6.2.1 (high school or preparatory school prospective student-athlete) and 13.6.2.2 (two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete) to eliminate the requirement that prior to an official visit the prospective student-athlete's transcript provided to the institution must be current.

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, an institution may not provide a prospective student-athlete with an official visit until the prospective student-athlete presents the institution with a current transcript. Eliminating the requirement that the transcript be current will alleviate confusion on what constitutes a current transcript and reduce burden on coaches and compliance administrators.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

f. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.6.8 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Lodging for Additional Persons – Relatives and Legal Guardians.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.6.8 (lodging for additional persons) to clarify that additional occupants lodging with a prospective student-athlete during an official (paid) visit must be relatives and legal guardians; further, to specify that the sibling of a prospective student-athlete, who is also a prospective student-athlete being recruited by an institution, may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, a sibling of a prospective student-athlete may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete or relatives or legal guardians of the prospective student-athlete during an official (paid) visit; however, if the sibling is also a prospective student-athlete being recruiting by the institution, it is impermissible for the sibling to be an additional occupant. With the family structure constantly evolving, it is possible that a sibling could also be a prospective student-athlete that is being recruited by the institution. Amending the legislation to allow a sibling, who is also a prospective student-athlete being recruited by the institution, to stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete will reduce confusion. Additionally, this recommendation eliminates the opportunity for a

prospective student-athlete's friend(s) to accompany them on an official visit.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

g. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.1.10 – Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Eligibility for Male Students or Male Student-Athletes to Practice with Women's Teams.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.1.10 (eligibility for male students or male student-athletes to practice with women's teams) to eliminate the requirement that a male student who practices with an institution's women's team on a regular basis must be certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center; further, to permit a nonrecruited, male student who is serving an academic year of residence as a nonqualifier to participate in practice sessions with a women's team.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This proposal seeks to provide institutions greater discretion regarding the management of the eligibility of male students who practice with women's teams. Removing these administrative burdens but maintaining requirements for full-time enrollment and the medical examination will reduce the burden on compliance administrators. An institution will still need to certify eligibility of male students but will have greater discretion in how it manages the certification process. Additionally, there should be no concern with allowing a nonrecruited, male student who is a nonqualifier in his first year of collegiate enrollment to practice with a women's team. Allowing such students to engage in practice activities on campus on an occasional or regular basis does not undermine the intent of the nonqualifier practice restriction, namely, that such students need to focus on their studies during the initial year on campus. Such students can voluntarily choose to engage in other recreational activities that are unrelated to academics. Practicing with a women's team during the initial year of enrollment should be a similar voluntary recreational choice.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

h. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.4 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Transfer from a Two-Year College or NAIA Institution.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4 (criteria for determining season of eligibility) to specify that a two-year college or National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics transfer student-athlete is subject to the legislation that applied at the previous institution during the term(s) of participation.

(2) Effective date. Immediate, for a student-athlete who transfers to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year, and thereafter.

(3) Rationale. Current Division II legislation requires institutions to reassess a transfer student-athlete's participation history prior to his or her enrollment at the Division II institution to determine if the transfer student-athlete used a season of competition based on Division II legislation. A student-athlete's participation should be assessed based on the legislation at the two-year institution or NAIA institution where the participation occurred. This change is consistent with the philosophy of the division and will reduce a burden on Division II compliance administrators, who must independently verify that a transfer student-athlete's participation at a two-year institution or NAIA institution does not trigger a season of competition under Division II legislation.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

i. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Minimum Amount of Competition – Two-Year College Scrimmages – Definition of a Scrimmage.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 (two-year college scrimmages) to align the definition of a two-year college scrimmage with the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons).

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, the definition of what constitutes a two-year college scrimmage as outlined in Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 and the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 differ. Aligning the definition of a two-year college scrimmage and official scrimmage will reduce confusion and simplify the application of the two-year college scrimmage legislation.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

j. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.4.2 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition:10-Semester/15-Quarter – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Service Exceptions – Period Between Service Commitment and Enrollment.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.1 (service exceptions) to specify that participation in organized competition during the period between the completion of time spent in the armed services, on an official mission or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government and the first opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term is exempt from the application of the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation. [See Attachment B.]
- (2) Effective date. April 1, 2019, for a student-athlete enrolling during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.
- (3) Rationale. Currently, time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government is exempted from the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation. However, the service exception to the organized competition legislation does not extend to the time between completion of the service commitment and the student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll. A student-athlete who delays enrollment due to a service exception but enrolls in a collegiate institution at the next opportunity is adversely impacted because he or she is not permitted to participate in organized competition during the time between completion of the commitment and the next opportunity for enrollment. [See Attachment B.]

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

k. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 15.3.2.2.1 and 15.3.2.2.1.6 – Financial Aid – Maximum Limit on Financial Aid – Institutional – Elements of Financial Aid – Room and Board – Off-Campus Room and Board Stipend – Elimination of References to Training Table Meals.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaws 15.3.2.2.1 (off-campus room and board stipend) and 15.3.2.2.1.6 (training table meals) to eliminate references to training table meals.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Due to the deregulation of legislation regarding meals and snacks incidental to participation, separate rules for training table meals are unnecessary. A meal provided by the athletics department (other than an occasional meal or pre- or postgame meals) can be classified as a meal incidental to participation or a meal provided by athletics that is not intended to replace a meal that is normally provided through a dining plan or off-campus board stipend. Given the varying institutional resources devoted to meals (frequency, facilities, timing), it should be within each institution's discretion to determine whether a meal is considered incidental to participation or is subject to institutional financial aid policies, regardless of how the meal is titled. The rationale of the legislation that established meals incidental to participation included a statement that "meals and snacks provided as benefits incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics are not intended to replace meals that would normally be provided through a dining plan or off-campus board stipend." Institutions should already be consulting their financial aid offices to determine the proper classification of meals to ensure compliance with federal and institutional financial aid guidelines and should continue to do so if the training table meals legislation is eliminated.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

l. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 15.3.2.2.6 – Maximum Limit on Financial Aid – Individual – Elements of Financial Aid – Room and Board – Food Stamps.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 15.3.2.2.6 (food stamps).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, a grant-in-aid recipient who lives off campus may use money provided for his or her room and board to purchase governmental food stamps, provided the stamps are available to the student body in general. Additionally, the student-athlete must be eligible for such stamps without any special arrangement on the part of athletics department personnel or representatives of the institution's athletics interest. Eliminating the food stamp legislation will permit eligible student-athletes to receive food stamps in the same manner as the general public without having to meet additional NCAA requirements.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

m. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.6.1.2 – Expenses for Student-Athlete's Friends and Relatives – Permissible – Injury or Illness – Expenses to Attend the Funeral of a Former Teammate, Student-Athlete from Different Team or Institutional Staff Member.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.6.1.2 (injury or illness) to specify that an institution may pay expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of a former teammate or institutional staff member; further, to specify that an institution may provide expenses for a student-athlete to be present in a situation when a student-athlete from another team at the institution suffers an injury or illness or death.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Currently, an institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for relatives (or legal guardians) of a student-athlete and for

the student-athlete's teammates to be present in situations in which a student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or, in the event of a student-athlete's death, to provide these expenses in conjunction with funeral arrangements. The legislation is specific to a situation in which a current student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or in the event of a student-athlete's death. In order for student-athletes to attend a former teammate or institution staff member's funeral, an institution must self-apply an incidental expense waiver per Bylaw 16.12 (expense waivers). Additionally, current legislation only permits an institution to provide expenses to student-athletes from the student-athlete's team to be present in situations which a student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or in the event of a student-athlete's death. Amending the legislation to allow student-athletes to receive transportation expenses to attend the funeral of a former student-athlete, a student-athlete from a different team at the institution or institutional staff member or to receive expenses to be present in situations when a student-athlete from another team suffers an injury or illness, will decrease confusion on whether such expenses are permissible, and eliminate the need to file an urgent legislative relief waiver, which are routinely approved.

(4) Estimated budget impact. Will vary.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

n. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 17 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Individual Sports – Individual Workout Sessions During an Institutional Vacation Period.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons) to specify that, in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during an institutional vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Currently, in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during the summer vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete. This proposal will extend the same opportunity to coaches to work with a student-athlete during other institutional vacation periods. Many student-athletes may not be able to return home during a vacation period due to distance (e.g., international

student-athletes), time or budget constraints. Such student-athletes may wish to use vacation periods for athletic improvement. Other student-athletes may simply wish to take advantage of additional opportunities to train with their coach. This proposal will allow a student-athlete in an individual sport the opportunity to request and receive additional instruction and guidance from their coach during a time when there are fewer demands on the student-athlete's time.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. Potential additional time spent in voluntary workout sessions during institutional vacation periods.

o. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 17.29.1.9 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Foreign Tours – Institutional Certified Tours – Per Diem – Increase from \$20 to \$30.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 17.29.1.9 (per diem) to increase, from \$20 to \$30, the amount of cash an institution may provide to a student-athlete per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Under current legislation, an institution may provide a student-athlete with \$20 cash per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour. Increasing the value of the per diem creates consistency with the recent increases in other areas of the Division II legislation.

(4) Estimated budget impact. Potential for increased cost associated with foreign tours.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. Legislative Referral to the NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee – Institutional Camp or Clinic Winter Break Restriction for Student-Athletes Who Exhausted Eligibility or Graduated and Exhausted Eligibility After the Fall Term.

- (1) Recommendation. That the NCAA Division II Management Council refer the winter break legislation to the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee for a potential legislative change:

Whether to permit a student-athlete, who has either exhausted eligibility or graduated and exhausted eligibility after the fall term, to work an institutional camp or clinic during the winter break immediately after the fall term.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee requests that the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee review the winter break legislation and determine whether to permit a student-athlete, who has either exhausted eligibility or graduated and exhausted eligibility after the fall term, to work an institutional camp or clinic during the winter break immediately after the fall term.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

b. Legislative Referral to the NCAA Division II Men's Wrestling Committee – Dead Periods.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Management Council refer the review of the recruiting calendar legislation to the Wrestling Committee for a potential legislative change:

Whether the day before the first day of the NCAA Division I Wrestling Championships to noon on the day after the championships and/or the Monday before the National Wrestling Coaches Association Convention through the day of adjournment of the convention should be designated as a dead period.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The Legislation Committee requests that the Wrestling Committee review the Division II recruiting calendar legislation and determine whether to designate the day before the first day of the NCAA Division I Wrestling Championships to noon on the day after the championships and/or the Monday before the National Wrestling Coaches

Association Convention through the day of adjournment of the convention as a dead period.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

c. Legislative Referral to the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement – Administration of Hardship Waiver for Injury or Illness Occurring at a Non-NCAA Institution.

(1) Recommendation. That the Management Council refer the review of the medical hardship legislation to the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for a potential legislative change:

Whether Bylaw 14.2.5.1.1 (nature of injury or illness) should be amended to eliminate the requirement that an NCAA institution must apply for a hardship waiver through its conference office or, in the case of an independent institution, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, for a student-athlete who was previously granted a hardship waiver at the non-NCAA institution.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The Legislation Committee requests that the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement review the medical hardship waiver legislation and determine whether it is necessary for an NCAA institution to file another medical hardship waiver for injuries or illnesses that occur at a non-NCAA institution. The committee noted that eliminating this requirement may reduce burden on compliance administrators and enhance student-athlete well-being.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

d. Legislative Referral to the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee – Season of Competition for Nonqualifier.

(1) Recommendation. That the Management Council refer the review of Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 (season of competition – nonqualifier) for a potential legislative change:

Whether Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 should be eliminated since a Division I transfer student would be required to meet progress-toward-degree requirements at the Division I institution in order to be eligible to transfer to a Division II institution to use their fourth season of competition.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The Legislation Committee requests that the Academic Requirements Committee review Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 and determine if the bylaw should be eliminated since a Division I transfer would have to meet progress-toward-degree requirements at the Division I institution in order to be eligible to transfer to a Division II institution to use their fourth season of competition in addition to meeting additional academic requirements in Bylaw 14.5.5.3.9 (one-time transfer exception).
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

e. Legislative Referral to the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and the Division II Football Committee – Use of a Football During Walk-Throughs During the Five-Day Acclimatization Period.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Management Council refer the five-day acclimatization period legislation in football set forth in Bylaw 17.10.2.3 (five-day acclimatization period) to the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and the Football Committee for a potential legislative change:

Whether to permit the use of a football during a walk-through during the five-day acclimatization period.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The Legislation Committee requests that the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and the Football Committee review the five-day acclimatization period in football and determine whether to permit the use of a football during a walk-through during the five-day acclimatization period.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review of Division II Legislation Adopted at the 2019 NCAA Convention.** The committee received an update on the legislation adopted at Convention and agreed no further action is necessary at this time.
 - a. **Discussion of NCAA Proposal No. 2019-3 and the Period Between Service Commitment and Enrollment.** The committee discussed Division II Proposal No. 2019-3 (eligibility – seasons of competition: 10-semester/15-quarter – criteria for determining season of eligibility – participation in organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment – exceptions to participation in organized competition – service exceptions) and Division I Proposal No. 2018-40 (athletics eligibility – seasons of competition: five-year rule – delayed enrollment – service exception – period between service commitment and enrollment). The committee agreed to recommend sponsorship of noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.1 (service exceptions) to specify that participation in organized competition during the period between the completion of time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government and the first opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term should be exempt from the use of a season of competition legislation. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1j.]
 - b. **Discussion of Division II Proposal No. 2019-6 and the Application to Student-Athletes Who Have Exhausted Eligibility.** The committee discussed Proposal No. 2019-6 (recruiting – sports camps and clinics – institution's sports camps and clinics – definition – football and basketball – elimination of timing restrictions – prohibition of student-athlete employment at institutional camps and clinics during the legislated winter break) and the application to a student-athlete that exhausts eligibility after the fall term who wants to work a camp or clinic during the winter break immediately after the fall term. The committee agreed to refer the issue and seek feedback from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on whether a student-athlete, who has either exhausted eligibility in the fall or graduated and exhausted eligibility in the fall, is subject to the winter break restriction at the end of that term. [See Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2a.]
2. **Discussion Regarding Attestation of Compliance.** The committee discussed the attestation of compliance legislation adopted in August 2018 that requires presidents and chancellors to annually attest that the obligations of Constitution 2.1 (principle of institutional control and responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (principle of rules compliance) have been met. Due to the recommended changes by the Commission on College Basketball to significantly expand individual accountability for NCAA rules violations for presidents, chancellors and directors of athletics, the committee agreed to recommend sponsorship of noncontroversial legislation to amend Constitution 3.3.4 (membership) and

Bylaw 18.4.1.2 (championship and postseason football) to clarify that in order to enter a team or individual in an NCAA championship or for an individual to serve on an NCAA committee, a director of athletics must attest annually that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and 2.8 and that all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and 2.8. The president or chancellor would remain responsible for attesting that they understand the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1b.]

3. Update from the NCAA Division II Culture of Compliance Summit.

- a. Update on Tools and Resources, the Professional Development Workshop for Compliance Administrators and Academic Requirements Committee Review of Academic Advising.** The committee received an update on the tools and resources developed as a result of the Culture of Compliance Think Tank as well as an update on the professional development workshop for compliance administrators that will take place in May in conjunction with the Indianapolis NCAA Regional Rules Seminar. The committee also received an update on the Academic Requirements Committee's review of how to enhance Division II academic advising with funding provided by the NCAA Division II Planning and Finance Committee.
- b. Update on Feedback from the Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators Regarding Training Table Legislation.** At its November 2018 meeting, the committee reviewed a recommendation from the think tank to eliminate the training table legislation. Based on feedback from the Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators, the committee agreed to recommend noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaws 15.3.2.2.1 (off-campus room and board stipend) and 15.3.2.2.1.6 (training table meals) to eliminate references to training table meals. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1k.]
- c. Review of Two-Year College Scrimmage Legislative History.** At its November 2018 meeting, the committee reviewed a recommendation from the December 2017 Culture of Compliance Summit to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 (exception – two-year college scrimmages) to align with the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons). The committee agreed to sponsor noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 to align the definition of a two-year college scrimmage with the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1i.]

The committee also recommended that the Management Council modify a legislative recommendation by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement to amend Bylaw 14.2.4 (criteria for determining season of eligibility) to specify that a two-year college or NAIA transfer student-athlete is subject to the legislation that applied to the previous institution during the term(s) of participation. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1h.]

- d. **Discussion Regarding Playing Cards Legislation.** At its March 2018 meeting, the committee reviewed a recommendation from the December 2017 Culture of Compliance Summit to eliminate Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 (player/trading cards) and requested a legislative history on the restriction on the sale of player/trading cards that bear a student-athlete's name or picture.

At its November 2018 meeting, the committee requested staff seek feedback from the NCAA office of legal affairs regarding a potential deregulation of the current playing cards legislation. Based on the feedback from the office of legal affairs, the committee decided to take no further action.

- e. **Review of Legislative History Requests.** The committee reviewed the legislative histories that were prepared at the request of the Culture of Compliance Think Tank Legislative Review Subgroup. The committee recommended six noncontroversial proposals [see Legislative Action Item Nos. 1c through 1g and 1i] and three legislative referrals [see Nonlegislative Action Item Nos. 2b through 2d]. The committee also agreed to issue an official interpretation to clarify that an institution's coach may be employed by a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college, as follows:

Division II Coaches Employed by a High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College (II).

The Legislation Committee confirmed that an institutional coaching staff member may be employed by a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college provided the employment meets the requirements of Bylaws 11.5.3 (high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach) and 13.8.3.2 (conditions).

[References: NCAA Bylaws 11.5.3 (high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach) and 13.8.3.2 (conditions)]

4. **Review of Feedback from the NCAA Division II Presidents Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on Notification of Transfer.** The committee reviewed feedback from the Presidents Council and the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee regarding a potential legislative change from permission to contact for recruiting of a four-year college transfer student to a notification of transfer model. The committee

recommended sponsorship of 2020 Convention legislation to amend Bylaw 13.1.1.2 (four-year college prospective student-athletes) to replace "permission to contact" legislation related to four-year college transfer student-athletes with a "notification of transfer" model; however, the committee did not recommend an amendment to Bylaw 15.5.4.1 (reduction or cancellation permitted). [See Legislative Action Item No. 1a.]

5. **Review of Feedback Regarding Individual Sport Student-Athletes Participating in Individual Workout Sessions During an Institutional Vacation Period.** The committee reviewed feedback from the Division II Coaches Connection groups in individual sports regarding individual sport student-athletes participating in individual workout sessions during an institutional vacation period.

The committee agreed to recommend noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons) to specify that in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during an institutional vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1n.]

6. **Division II University Update.**

- a. **Discussion Regarding Status of Required Courses For 2019-20 Academic Year and Communication Plan.** The committee received an update on the six required courses for 2019-20 coaches certification, which will be grouped together in a curriculum, and the test questions for the courses. The committee provided feedback regarding system functionality and the communication plan to inform the membership of the release of the required courses.

- b. **Update on Courses in Development and Identification of Future Courses.** The committee received an update on the status of the courses in development (affirmation of compliance for presidents and chancellors and directors of athletics; championships and regionalization; and countable athletically related activities/voluntary athletically related activities). The committee also provided feedback on future topics for course development.

7. **Discussion Regarding Official Visit Transportation Legislation and Payment of Expenses for A Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives, Friends or Legal Guardians.** The committee discussed the transportation on official (paid) visit legislation and paying transportation expenses for a prospective student-athlete's relatives, friends or legal guardians. The committee agreed a legislative recommendation was not needed at this time.
8. **Review of Congratulatory Advertisement Legislation.** The committee discussed the congratulatory advertisement legislation and agreed to issue an official interpretation to clarify that an institution or conference office may repost a congratulatory advertisement

(e.g., player of the week) when the message includes the student-athlete's name or picture and a commercial logo, as follows:

Conference or Institution Reposting a Congratulatory Message That Includes a Student-Athlete's Name or Picture and a Commercial Logo (II).

The Legislation Committee confirmed that a conference or institution may repost a congratulatory advertisement (e.g., player of the week) when the message includes a student-athlete's name or picture and a commercial logo, provided the primary purpose of the advertisement is to publicize the sponsor's congratulations to the student-athlete or team, the advertisement does not include a reproduction of the product with which the business is associated or any other item or description identifying the business or service other than its name or trademark and there is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or service of the advertiser. If the student-athlete has received a prize from a commercial sponsor in conjunction with participation in a member institution's promotional activities and the advertisement involved the announcement of receipt of the prize, the receipt of the prize must be consistent with the provisions of Bylaw 12.5.2.3.3 (promotional contests).

[References: NCAA Bylaws 12.5.1.1 (institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions), 12.5.1.3 (congratulatory advertisement) and 12.5.2.3.3 (promotional contests)]

9. **Discussion Regarding Expenses for Student-Athletes to Attend a Funeral of a Former Teammate or Institutional Staff Member, or Student-Athlete on Another Team.** The committee discussed whether an institution may provide transportation expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of a former teammate or an institutional staff member. The committee also discussed whether an institution may provide transportation, housing and meal expenses for a student-athlete to be present in situations when a student-athlete from a different team suffers an injury or illness. The committee agreed to recommend sponsorship of noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.6.1.2 (injury or illness) to specify that an institution may pay transportation expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of a former teammate, student-athlete from a different team or institutional staff member; further to specify that an institution may provide transportation, housing and meal expenses for a student-athlete to be present in situations when a student-athlete from a different team suffers an injury or illness. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1m.]
10. **Review of an Educational Document on NCAA Rules for Institutional Staff Members.** The committee reviewed and provided feedback on a draft educational document detailing NCAA rules for institutional staff members. The committee agreed to review the final version of the educational document at its June 20-21, 2019, in-person meeting.

11. **Review of the 2019-20 NCAA Eligibility Center Amateurism Certification Process Policies and Procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved the 2019-20 NCAA Eligibility Center Amateurism Certification Process policies and procedures.
12. **Discussion Regarding the Number of Hard Copies of the Division II Manual and Official Notice Mailed to Division II Institutions and Conferences.** The committee discussed whether to reduce the number of hard copies of the Division II Manual and Division II Official Notice mailed to Division II institutions and conferences. The committee agreed that Division II institutions should receive four hard copies of the Division II Manual and Division II Official Notice, and that the copies should be mailed to the compliance administrator at Division II institutions. Further, the committee agreed that Division II conferences should receive two hard copies of the Division II Manual and Division II Official Notice.
13. **Discussion Regarding the 2019-20 Compliance Forms.** The committee agreed that the NCAA Legislative Review Subcommittee of the Division II Legislation Committee will review and approve the 2019-20 required compliance forms during its May 6, 2019, teleconference.
14. **Approval of the November 5-6, 2018, Legislation Committee In-Person Meeting Report.** The committee reviewed and approved its November 5-6, 2018, in-person meeting report.
15. **Review of the Interpretations Subcommittee of the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee Reports.** The committee reviewed and approved the November 12 and 26, 2018, December 10, 2018, and February 4, 2019, Interpretations Subcommittee teleconference reports. The committee recommended that an official interpretation from the subcommittee's February 4, 2019, teleconference be issued:

Living Learning Communities for Student-Athletes (II).

The Legislation Committee determined that it would be impermissible for a Division II institution to arrange for a block of rooms (e.g., living learning community) for student-athletes based on their student-athlete status.

[References: NCAA Bylaws 15.3.2.2.2 (material housing benefit), 16.02.3 (extra benefit) and 16.5.2.1 (housing benefits)]

16. **Review of the Legislative Review Subcommittee Teleconference Reports.** The committee reviewed and approved the Legislative Review Subcommittee teleconference reports from January 15 and February 8, 2019. The committee approved the subcommittee's recommendation for sponsorship of one noncontroversial proposal [see Legislative Action Item No. 1o], the referral of one legislative concept to the Wrestling

Committee [see Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2b], and a second legislative concept to the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and the Football Committee [see Nonlegislative Action Item No. 2e].

17. **Review of the January 2019 Presidents Council and Management Council Summary of Actions.** The committee received an update on the actions taken at the January 2019 Presidents Council and Management Council quarterly meetings.
18. **Review of the NCAA Conflict of Interest Policy.** The committee reviewed the NCAA Conflict of Interest Policy.
19. **Review of the Midterm Assessment of the Division II 2015-21 Strategic Plan.** The committee received an update on the midterm assessment of the 2015-21 strategic plan.
20. **Subcommittee Appointments.** The committee appointed Dave Marsh, director of athletics, Northwood University, to the Legislative Review Subcommittee, effective immediately.
21. **Future Meeting Dates.**
 - a. June 20-21, 2019, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.
 - b. November 4-5, 2019, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.
 - c. March 9-10, 2020, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma University

Staff Liaison(s): Karen Wolf, Academic and Membership Affairs
Geoff Bentzel, Academic and Membership Affairs
Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Legislation Committee March 11-12, 2019, In-Person Meeting	
Attendees:	
Molly Belden, Northeast-10 Conference.	
Chris Gregor, Saint Martin's University.	
Brent Heaberlin, Lenoir-Rhyne University.	
Diana Kling, Peach Belt Conference.	
Scott Larson, Lubbock Christian University.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Darnell Smith, University of Central Oklahoma.	
Keith Vitense, Cameron University.	
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University.	
Scott Young, University of Indianapolis.	
Absentees:	
Peggy Davis, Virginia State University.	
David Marsh, Northwood University.	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan).	
Guests in Attendance:	
Jake Renie, University of Indianapolis.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Geoff Bentzel, Chelsea Hooks and Karen Wolf.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Jennifer Beasley, Maritza Jones, Stephanie Quigg Smith, Rachel Stark-Mason, Terri Steeb Gronau, and Ashley Thornburg.	

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-31

Title: MEMBERSHIP AND CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ATTESTATION AND CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: March 12, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To require that (a) An institution's president or chancellor shall attest, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance); and (b) An institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, that specified conditions for entry of individuals and teams in NCAA championship competition have been satisfied, including an attestation that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8 and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Active Membership.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.3 unchanged.]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.7 unchanged.]

3.3.4.8 President or Chancellor Attestation of Compliance Obligations. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless its president or chancellor attests, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance). [See Bylaw 18.4.2.1-(d)].

3.3.4.8~~9~~ Compliance-Related Certification. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless ~~its president or chancellor certifies through an annual institutional eligibility certification~~ **it certifies** [see Bylaw ~~18.4.2.1.1~~ **18.4.2.1-(e)**] ~~attesting~~ that the conditions ~~specified~~ **of Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1** have been satisfied.

[3.3.4.9 through 3.3.4.21 renumbered as 3.3.4.10 through 3.3.4.22, unchanged.]

[3.3.5 through 3.3.6 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 18.4, as follows:

18.4 Eligibility for Championships.

[18.4.1 through 18.4.2 unchanged.]

18.4.2.1 General Institutional Requirements. To be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition, ~~an institution shall:~~

- (a) ~~Be~~ **The institution shall be** an active member in good standing in the appropriate division, or have its sport so classified, and be eligible under the rules of the member conference of which it is a member;
- (b) ~~Have~~ **The institution shall have** paid its membership dues for the current year in accordance with the deadlines set forth in Bylaw 31.2.1.2;
- (c) ~~Designate~~ **The institution shall designate** (in accordance with Bylaw 20) its athletics program as Division I, Division II or Division III for competition and possible eligibility for championships in those intercollegiate sports recognized by the NCAA;
- (d) **The institution's president or chancellor shall attest, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance);**
- (d) ~~e~~ **Certify, through its president or chancellor, The institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15,** the institution's compliance with NCAA legislation (see Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1); ~~The certification of compliance shall be completed not later than September 15 and shall be kept on file at the institution.~~
- (e) ~~f~~ **Have The institution shall have** confirmed annually its sponsorship of a varsity intercollegiate team in the sport and submitted its race and demographic information by so reporting on the NCAA official information form; ;
- (f) ~~g~~ **Have The institution shall have** submitted its race and demographic information to the NCAA through the official submission process; and
- (g) ~~h~~ **Refrain The institution shall refrain** from entering a student-athlete as an individual or as a member of a team in an NCAA championship, if it is acknowledged by the institution or established through the Association's enforcement procedures that the institution or representative(s) of its athletics interests violated NCAA regulations in the recruiting of the student-athlete. The institution may appeal to the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for restoration of the student-athlete's eligibility (see Bylaw 14.13).

18.4.2.1.1 Certification of Compliance -- Requirements. The **institution's director of athletics shall certify that the** following conditions ~~shall be~~ **have been** satisfied. **(See Constitution 3.3.4.9.)**

18.4.2.1.1.1 NCAA Rules Review. The ~~president or chancellor,~~ **director of athletics** or a designated representative, has reviewed with all athletics department staff members the rules and regulations of the NCAA as they apply to the administration and conduct of intercollegiate athletics.

18.4.2.1.1.2 Attestation of Compliance Obligations. The ~~president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer)~~ **shall attest that the obligations of director of athletics has attested, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by** Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) ~~have been met~~ **and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8.** ~~(See Constitution 3.3.4.8.)~~

18.4.2.1.1.3 Coaching Staff Disciplinary Actions. At the time of such certification, and as a result of involvement in a violation of the Association's legislation as determined by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council, no current member of the institution's coaching staff:

- (a) Shall have been temporarily or permanently suspended from coaching duties by another member institution within the last two years; or
- (b) Shall have been prohibited within the last two years, as a result of violations occurring while employed by another member institution, from participating in identified coaching-related activities, unless the prohibition has been equally applied by the certifying institution with respect to the individual's coaching-related activities on behalf of it; or
- (c) Shall have been permitted within the last two years to perform any coaching-related activities for the certifying institution that were prohibited after determination by the Committee on Infractions of an "appropriate disciplinary action" for the individual in accordance with the show-cause provision of Bylaw 19.5.2.2 of the NCAA enforcement procedures.

18.4.2.1.1.3.1 Period of Suspension or Prohibition. The period of suspension or prohibition established by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council must be in effect for the provisions set forth in Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1.3 to apply.

18.4.2.1.1.3.2 Due-Process Requirement. The affected coaching staff member must be given through the appropriate institution notice of an opportunity to be heard at both the NCAA hearing resulting in the finding of involvement in the violation and the institutional hearing resulting in suspension or prohibition.

18.4.2.1.1.4 Certification of Policies, Procedures and Practices. The policies, procedures and practices of the institution, its staff members and representatives of athletics interests are in compliance at the present time with the Association's legislation insofar as the ~~president or chancellor~~ **director of athletics** can determine.

18.4.2.1.1.5 Maintenance of Compliance. It is the intention of the institution to maintain such compliance.

[18.4.2.1.2 through 18.4.2.1.3 unchanged.]

[18.4.2.2 unchanged.]

FAQ:

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Additional Information:

The Commission on College Basketball recommended a significant expansion in individual accountability for NCAA rules violations for presidents, chancellors and directors of athletics. In response, new legislation was adopted to specify that, in order to enter a team or individual in an NCAA championship or for an individual to serve on an NCAA committee, presidents/chancellors, directors of athletics and all other athletics department staff members must attest annually that the obligations to control and monitor athletics programs have been met. The proposal appropriately shifts some certification requirements related to the athletics program from the president to the athletics director. In addition, this proposal maintains the

emphasis on the principle of institutional control and responsibility and the principle of rules compliance without the undue administrative requirement to have each individual staff member provide an attestation. Institutions will have the discretion to determine the best way to ensure its staff is aware of its obligations. Finally, this proposal recognizes that it is impossible for presidents and directors of athletics to know and; therefore, honestly attest that the institution is in complete compliance with all applicable rules and regulations of the Association in the conduct of its intercollegiate athletics program.

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
3.3	Active Membership.
3.3.4	Conditions and Obligations of Membership.
3.3.4.8	Compliance-Related Certification.
18.4	Eligibility for Championships.
18.4.2.1	General Institutional Requirements.
18.4.2.1.1	Certification of Compliance -- Requirements.
18.4.2.1.1.1	NCAA Rules Review.
18.4.2.1.1.2	Attestation of Compliance Obligations.
18.4.2.1.1.3	Coaching Staff Disciplinary Actions.
18.4.2.1.1.3.1	Period of Suspension or Prohibition.
18.4.2.1.1.3.2	Due-Process Requirement.
18.4.2.1.1.4	Certification of Policies, Procedures and Practices.
18.4.2.1.1.5	Maintenance of Compliance.

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-32

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING MINIMUM SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- SERVICE EXCEPTIONS -- PERIOD BETWEEN SERVICE COMMITMENT AND ENROLLMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: March 12, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: April 1, 2019, for a student-athlete enrolling during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To specify that participation in organized competition during the period between the completion of time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government and the first opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term is exempt from the application of the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2, as follows:

14.2 Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule. A student-athlete shall not engage in more than four seasons of intercollegiate competition in any one sport (see Bylaws 14.02.10 and 14.2.2). An institution shall not permit a student-athlete to represent it in intercollegiate competition unless the individual completes all of his or her seasons of participation in all sports within the time periods specified below:

[14.2.1 through 14.2.4 unchanged.]

14.2.4.2 Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment. An individual who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student in the regular academic term that begins immediately after a one-year time period (the next opportunity to enroll after the one calendar-year period has elapsed) following his or her high school graduation date shall use one season of intercollegiate competition for each consecutive 12-month period after the one-year time period and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2.

[14.2.4.2.1 unchanged.]

14.2.4.2.2 Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition. An individual shall not be charged with a season of intercollegiate competition, provided the individual satisfies any of the following exceptions for each consecutive 12-month period in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 following the one-year time period after the individual's high school graduation and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment.

14.2.4.2.2.1 Service Exceptions. Participation in organized competition during time spent in the armed services, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government **and the period between completion of the service commitment and the first**

opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term is exempt from the application of Bylaw 14.2.4.2.

[14.2.4.2.2 through 14.2.4.2.4 unchanged.]

[14.2.4.2.3 unchanged.]

[14.2.4.3 through 14.2.4.8 unchanged.]

[14.2.5 through 14.2.7 unchanged.]

FAQ:

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Additional Information:

Currently, time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission, or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government is exempted from the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation. However, the service exception to the organized competition legislation does not extend to the time between completion of the service commitment and the student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll. A student-athlete who delays enrollment due to a service exception but enrolls in a collegiate institution at the next opportunity is adversely impacted because he or she is not permitted to participate in organized competition during the time between completion of the commitment and the next opportunity for enrollment.

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
14.2	Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule.
14.2.4.2	Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment.
14.2.4.2.2	Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition.
14.2.4.2.2.1	Service Exceptions.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
FEBRUARY 19, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- Presentation from vendor regarding the progress of institutions in provisional period year three of the membership process.** Vj g"P ECC"F kxkukp"KKO go dgtuj kr "Eqo o kxgg" tgegkxgf "xgpf qt"r t gupvckqpu"tgi ctf kpi "xkuku"eqpf wevgf "kp" gctn{ "423; "vq"kpukwwkqpu"kp" { gct"vj tgg"qh"vj g"o go dgtuj kr "r tqegu0Vj g"hmjy kpi "kpukwwkqpu"y gtg"f kuewugf <"
c0' Cwdwtp"Wpkxgtukv{ "cv'O qpv qo gt { ="
" d0' F cxgpr qt v"Wpkxgtukv{ =cpf "
" e0' Rwtf wg"Wpkxgtukv{ "P qt vj y gu0'
" F wg"vq"vj g"ko kpi "qh"vj g"uej gf wrgf "xkuk."Dkqnc"Wpkxgtukv{ du"r tqxkukqpcn'r gtlqf " { gct"vj tgg" xkuk"tgr qt v'y knldg'r t gupvgf "d { "vj g"xgpf qt "f wtkpi "vj g"Cr tkl423; "vgrgeqphgtgpeg0'
2. **Overview of institutions in provisional period year one of the membership process.** Uchh'r tqxkf gf "cp"wr f cvg"qp"kpukwwkqpu"ewt tgpv{ "kp"r tqxkukqpcn'r gtlqf " { gct"qpg"qh"vj g" o go dgtuj kr "r tqegu0"Vj g"hmjy kpi "kpukwwkqpu"y gtg"f kuewugf <"
" *c+ "" Ucxcppej "Ucvg"Wpkxgtukv{ =cpf "
" *d+ "" Vj g"Wpkxgtukv{ "qh"Vgzcu"cv"V{ rgt0'
" 3. **2019 NCAA Convention recap.**""Vj g"eqo o kxgg"f kuewugf "cpf"r tqxkf gf "hggf dcent"qp"vj g" r tqxkukqpcn'o go dgt"o ggkpi u"cpf"o go dgtuj kr "t gpf u"gf wecvkqpcn'uguukqpu"eqpf wevgf "cv" vj g"423; "Eqpxgvpkqp0'
4. **Overview of institutions that submitted applications for Division II membership in 2019.**""Vj g"eqo o kxgg"tgegkxgf "cp"qxgtxkgy "qh"vj g"hmjy kpi "kpukwwkqpu"y cv"uwo kxgf " cr r nckvqpu"vq"gpvgt"vj g"F kxkukp"KKO go dgtuj kr "r tqegu"kp"vj g"423; /42"cecf go k" { gct<"
" c0' Eqmgi g"qh"Ucvgp"Kucpf =cpf ""
" d0' Htqudwti "Ucvg"Wpkxgtukv{ 0'

Tgr qtv'qh'yj g'PECC'F kxkukp "KO go dgtuj kr 'Eqo o kvgg"
 ""Hgdwtct { '8.'423: . 'Vgrgeqphgtgpeg"
 Rci g'P q05"
 aaaaaaaaaa"
 "

e0 P qxgo dgt'33/34.'423; . 'kp/r gtuqp'o ggkpi = 'kp kpcr qru. 'kp kpc0'
 "

f0 Hgdwtct { '4242.'vq'dg'f gvto kpgf 0'
 "

Committee Chair: Leslie Schuemann, Heartland Conference
Staff Liaisons: Michael Bazemore, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Angela Red, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Membership Committee February 19, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Tqdgvt'F tcpqth 'Gcuw'Eqcuw'Eqphgtgpeg0'	
Dctdctc'J cppwo . 'J cy ckk'Rcekkle'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Nctt { 'O cthkug. 'Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'Vco r c0'	
O cti ctgv'Rqkxgxp'v. 'Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'P qt y 'I gqti kc0'	
Ilo 'Ucttc. 'Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'Knpqki'cv'Ur tkpi hgrf 0'	
Ngurkg'Uej wgo cpp. 'J gctwcpf 'Eqphgtgpeg0'	
Ej tku'Up { f gt. 'Ugvpq'J kni'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Icemqp'Ucxc. 'Ugcwrg'Rcekkle'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Nkpf c'Xcp'F tkg/Cpf t lgy unk'Y km kpi vqp'Wpkxgtukv{ 'F gny ctg:0'	
P cxcuj c'Y knqp. 'Lqj puqp'E0Uo kj 'Wpkxgtukv{ 0' "	
Tqdgvt'Y { cw. 'Eqngt'Eqmgi g0'	
Absentees:	
P cwrkg'Ewngp. 'Rkwudwti 'Ucvg'Wpkxgtukv{ 0'	
Guests in Attendance:	
Ikn'Y knqp. 'F qwdng'N'Eqpuwnkpi 0'	
NCAA Liaisons in Attendance:	
O lej cgn'Dc go qtg. 'Co cpf c'Eqpmkp"cpf 'Cpi gn'Tgf 0'	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
O cf knqp'Ctpf v. 'O ctkv c'Lqpgu. 'T { cp'Lqpgu. 'Ugr j cplg'Uo kj 'cpf 'Vgttk'Uggd'I tqpcw0'	

"



EXCERPT FROM THE REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II NOMINATING COMMITTEE
JANUARY 22, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. Division II Academic Requirements Committee (two September 2019 vacancies). (Attachment A)

- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Timothy Briles, faculty athletics representative (FAR), Georgian Court University, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference; Kelly McLaughlin, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, Regis University (Colorado), Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference; or Kelli Peterson, records manager, Cameron University, Lone Star Conference.
- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Briles and Ms. Peterson as its first choices. Mr. Briles is an experienced FAR who has participated in the FAR Fellows Institute and the FAR Advanced Institute. Ms. Peterson serves as the point of contact for progress-toward-degree completion on her institution's Committee for Athletics Compliance. She is responsible for completing degree audits on student-athletes to determine degree completion. The committee forwards Ms. McLaughlin as an alternate selection. She has previous NCAA committee service and 15 years of experience as a compliance administrator.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Division II Championships Committee (two September 2019 vacancies). (Attachment B)

- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Anthony Vitti, director of athletics, University of Bridgeport, East Coast Conference; Dick Christy, director of athletics, University of North Carolina at Pembroke, Peach Belt Conference; or Melanie Robotham, senior woman administrator, assistant commissioner, Lone Star Conference.

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Vitti and Mr. Christy as its first choices for the September vacancies. Mr. Vitti is from the East region, which will not have representation beginning September 1. He has previous regional advisory committee (RAC) experience and has been a director of athletics for five years. Mr. Christy just completed his term on the Division II Football Committee. He has served as a director of athletics since 2013. The committee forwards Ms. Robotham as an alternate selection. She has NCAA sports committee and RAC experience.

[NOTE: The Nominating Committee noted the importance of having a conference commissioner serve on the Championships Committee. The committee voted to reopen a September 2019 vacancy to solicit nominations from conference commissioners. The committee will consider the fourth vacancy during its March 20, 2019, conference call.]

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

c. International Student Records Committee (one reappointment). (Attachment C)

(1) Recommendation. Reappoint Elvin Browne, director of international recruitment, King University, Conference Carolinas (term 2).

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. Members of the International Student Records Committee can serve two three-year terms.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

d. Division II Legislation Committee (three September 2019 vacancies). (Attachment D)

(1) Recommendation. Appoint Carlin Chesick, associate commissioner/senior woman administrator, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference; Jason Stock, associate director of athletics, California State University, San Marcos, California Collegiate Athletic Association; and Brian Summers, director of athletics, Christian Brothers University, Gulf South Conference.

- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Appointing the recommendations above brings regional diversity to the committee. The Atlantic, South and West regions will not have representation beginning September 1. Mr. Stock has 10 years of compliance experience and assisted his institution in its transition from the NAIA to Division II. Mr. Summers has 16 years of Division II experience and was part of the administrative team that instituted compliance controls after his institution received sanctions from major infractions violations. Ms. Chesick is a member of the CCACA and oversees compliance for her conference. The appointment of Ms. Chesick enhances gender diversity on the committee.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- e. **Division II Committee for Legislative Relief (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment E)**
 - (1) Recommendation. Appoint Larry Earnesty, associate director of athletics, Millersville University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference, to fill the September vacancy.
 - (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Earnesty as its only recommendation to fill the September vacancy. He has served at both public and private institutions and has nine years of compliance experience.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- f. **Division II Membership Committee (three September 2019 vacancies). (Attachment F)**
 - (1) Recommendation. Appoint Andrew Carter, director of athletics, Minot State University, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference; Kirby Garry, director of athletics, California State University, Monterey Bay, California Collegiate Athletic Association; Curtis Janz, director of athletics, University of Arkansas, Fort Smith, Heartland Conference (will be Lone Star Conference); or Thomas Nyman, associate director of athletics, Saginaw Valley State University, Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Carter, Mr. Garry and Mr. Janz as its first choices. Mr. Carter served as the director of athletics when Northwestern Oklahoma State University transitioned from NAIA to Division II. Mr. Garry has been in Division II as an athletics administrator and student-athlete. His institution has been an NCAA member for 10 years. Mr. Janz lead Oklahoma Christian University through the Division II membership process when he served as the director of athletics. The Nominating Committee forwards Mr. Nyman as an alternate selection. He was a senior staff member at The University of Virginia's College at Wise when it transitioned from the NAIA to Division II.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- g. Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment G)**
- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Ahleasha McNeal, faculty athletics representative, Lincoln Memorial University, South Atlantic Conference.
 - (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Ms. McNeal as its only recommendation. The appointment of Ms. McNeal will enhance FAR representation on the committee.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- h. Division II Nominating Committee (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment H)**
- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Bob Hogue, commissioner, Pacific West Conference.
 - (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Hogue as its only recommendation. He has extensive committee service and has served as the commissioner since 2007.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

i. Playing Rules Oversight Panel (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment I)

(1) Recommendation. Appoint David Hicks, director of athletics, King University, Conference Carolinas.

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Hicks as its only recommendation. He has previous Softball Rules Committee experience.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

j. Research Committee (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment J)

(1) Recommendation. Appoint David Hunt, faculty athletics representative, Augusta University, Peach Belt Conference.

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Hunt as its only recommendation. He is an active researcher in areas ranging from criminal justice to sport participation. He is currently conducting research investigating the academic impact of conducting softball and baseball championships during final exam periods for his conference.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

k. Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment K)

(1) Recommendation. Appoint Goeun Lee, associate director of athletics, Palm Beach Atlantic University, Sunshine State Conference.

(2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. The committee forwards Ms. Lee as its only recommendation. The appointment of Ms. Lee would enhance ethnic diversity on the committee. She

was an international student-athlete and she has six years of compliance experience.

- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- I. Committee on Women's Athletics (one September 2019 vacancy). (Attachment L)**
- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Donna Price-Henry, chancellor, The University of Virginia's College at Wise, Mountain East Conference (will be South Atlantic Conference in September).
 - (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Chancellor Price-Henry as its only recommendation. The position is designated for a chancellor or president. She has served as the chancellor of her institution for six years and lead the institution's transition from NAIA to Division II.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Report of Previous Meeting.** The committee approved the reports from its September 19 and November 7, 2018, conference calls, and its November 19, 2018, electronic action.
- 2. Division II Ethnic Minority and Women's Internship Grant Selection Committee.** The Nominating Committee appointed Bridget Johnson-Tetteh, senior woman administrator/associate commissioner, Great Northwest Athletic Conference; and Carlos Enrique Vega, associate director of admissions, Saint Michael's College, Northeast-10 Conference, to fill September 1, 2019, vacancies on the committee.
- 3. Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Selection Committee.** The Nominating Committee appointed Lauren Packer Webster, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, Cedarville University, Great Midwest Athletic Conference, to fill a September 1, 2019, vacancy on the committee.
- 4. Informational Documents.** The committee reviewed the informational documents. No action was taken.

5. Additional Nominations. The committee requested that the following vacancies be reposted to seek additional nominations:

- Division II Championships Committee – preference: commissioner.
- Division II Nominating Committee – one immediate vacancy; one September 2019 vacancy – preference: Southeast and Midwest regions.
- Division II Baseball Committee – South region; coach or administrator.
- Division II Women’s Basketball Committee – two vacancies. South and Atlantic regions; coaches or administrators.
- Women’s Basketball Rules Committee – coach.
- Football Rules Committee – coach or administrator; Region 4.
- Women’s Ice Hockey Committee – coach or administrator. Preference: Coach from the WCHA.
- Men’s Lacrosse Rules Committee – coach or administrator.
- Division II Women’s Lacrosse Committee – Atlantic region; preference: coach.
- Division II Men’s and Women’s Swimming and Diving Committee – two vacancies – one appointee must be a male; one appointee must be an athletics administrator.
- Division II Men’s and Women’s Tennis Committee – Southeast region; coach or administrator.

6. Future meetings. The committee scheduled a conference call for 11 a.m. Eastern time, Wednesday, March 20, 2019.

7. Other business. The chair noted that this was the last in-person meeting for several committee members. The committee thanked Mr. Brunk, Ms. Griffin, Mr. Haglund and Mr. Zimmermann and for their service to the committee and Division II.

Committee Chair: David Haglund, Great Northwest Athletic Conference

Staff Liaison: Sharon Tufano, Law, Policy and Governance

Division II Nominating Committee January 22, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Anita Barker, California State University, Chico	
David Brunk, Peach Belt Conference	
Susan Cassidy-Lyke, Molloy College	
Rob Fiedler, University of Tampa, Sunshine State Conference	
Lynn Griffin, Coker College	
David Haglund, Great Northwest Athletic Conference	
Kathleen Heitzman, Bloomsburg State University of Pennsylvania	
Jamie Joss, Davis & Elkins College	
Erin Lind, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	
Judy Sackfield, Texas A&M University-Commerce	
Griz Zimmermann, Texas A&M International University	
Absentees:	
None	
Guests in Attendance:	
None	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Sharon Tufano	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
None	



**EXCERPT FROM THE REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II NOMINATING COMMITTEE
MARCH 20, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

**a. Division II Championships Committee (one September 2019 vacancy).
(Attachment A)**

- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Reid Amos, commissioner, Mountain East Conference; or Will Prewitt, commissioner, Great American Conference.
- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Amos as its first choice. He has previously served on the Division II Football Committee and Division II Men's Golf Committee. The committee forwards Mr. Prewitt as an alternate selection. He has previously served on the Division II Management Council and Division II Championships Committee.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Division II Nominating Committee (one immediate vacancy replacing Judy Sackfield). (Attachment B)

- (1) Recommendation. Appoint Kris Dunbar, commissioner, Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Ms. Dunbar as its only recommendation. The committee noted a preference for the Midwest region since it would not be represented on the committee after July 1. Ms. Dunbar has previously served on the Division II Management Council.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Report of previous meeting.** The committee approved the report from its January 22, 2019, meeting, as amended.
2. **Informational documents.** The committee reviewed the informational documents. No action was taken.
3. **Additional nominations.** The committee requested that the following vacancies be reposted to seek additional nominations:
 - a. Division II Nominating Committee – one September 2019 vacancy – preference: Southeast region.
 - b. Division II Women’s Basketball Committee – one September 2019 vacancy. South region; preference: coach.
 - c. Women’s Ice Hockey Committee – one September 2019 vacancy. Coach or administrator. Preference: Coach from the WCHA.
 - d. Men’s Lacrosse Rules Committee – one September 2019 vacancy. Coach or administrator.
 - e. Division II Women’s Lacrosse Committee – one September 2019 vacancy. Atlantic region; preference: coach.
 - f. Division II Men’s and Women’s Swimming and Diving Committee – two September 2019 vacancies. One appointee must be a male; one appointee must be an athletics administrator.
4. **Committee chair interest.** Mr. Haglund requested that anyone interested in being considered as chair of the committee beginning September 1, 2019, should let him know of their interest. A selection will be made before the September 2019 conference call.
5. **Future meetings.** Staff will send out calendars to schedule conference calls for May and September 2019.

Committee Chair: David Haglund, Great Northwest Athletic Conference
Staff Liaison: Sharon Tufano, Law, Policy and Governance

Division II Nominating Committee March 20, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Anita Barker, California State University, Chico.	
David Brunk, Peach Belt Conference.	
Susan Cassidy-Lyke, Molloy College.	
Rob Fiedler, University of Tampa, Sunshine State Conference.	
David Haglund, Great Northwest Athletic Conference.	
Kathleen Heitzman, Bloomsburg State University of Pennsylvania.	
Jamie Joss, Davis & Elkins College.	
Erin Lind, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.	
Judy Sackfield, Texas A&M University-Commerce.	
Absentees:	
Griz Zimmermann, Texas A&M International University.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Gloria Roseman, Sharon Tufano.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Terri Steeb Gronau.	

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
JANUARY 22-26, 2019, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Preparation for the 2019 NCAA Convention Division II Business Session. The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) reviewed its legislative positions and practiced proposal speeches for the 2019 Division II business session.

The legislative proposals discussed are listed below. The committee reviewed all aspects of the proposed legislation in preparation for the business session.

- a. Proposal 2019-2 (2-6): Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Validity of Academic Credentials – Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct.
- b. Proposal 2019-3 (2-7): Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Service Exceptions.
- c. Proposal 2019-4 (2-3): Personnel – Coaches Certification Requirement – Regulations – Annual Certification Requirement – Certification Administration – Required Completion of Educational Modules.
- d. Proposal 2019-5 (2-2): NCAA Membership – Active Membership – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Student-Athlete Health and Safety Survey and Penalty for Failure to Submit Survey.
- e. Proposal 2019-6 (2-4): Recruiting – Sports Camps and Clinics – Institution’s Sports Camps and Clinics – Definition – Football and Basketball – Elimination of Timing Restrictions – Prohibition of Student-Athlete Employment at Institutional Camps and Clinics During the Legislated Winter Break.
- f. Proposal 2019-7 (2-5): Eligibility – Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility – Additional Application of Outside-Competition Regulations, Sports Other Than

Basketball – Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution – Exception – Medical Services.

- g. Proposal 2019-8 (2-9): Playing and Practice Seasons – Football – Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities – Spring Practice – 36-Consecutive Calendar Days.
 - h. Proposal 2019-9 (2-8): Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities – Weekly Hour Limitations – Outside of Playing Season – Sports Other Than Football – Four Hours of Team Activities.
- 2. **New Members.** The committee welcomed its two new members joining the Division II SAAC: Olivia Faught, Southern Arkansas University, Great American Conference; and Madison Schiller, California State University, East Bay, California Collegiate Athletic Association.
 - 3. **Election of the 2019 Management Council Representatives.** The committee elected Division II Management Council representatives for 2019: Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College and Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University.
 - 4. **Election of 2019 SAAC Executive Board.** The committee elected Alex Shillow, Texas A&M University-Commerce, as chair of national SAAC for 2019. The committee also elected the following individuals to executive board positions: Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan), vice chair; Jake Renie, University of Indianapolis, external operations coordinator; and Tayler Stover, Rogers State University, internal operations coordinator.
 - 5. **Election of NCAA Division II and Association-Wide Committee Representatives.** Representatives were selected for NCAA Division II and Association-wide committees.
 - a. Shonté Cargill, Bluefield State College, was selected to serve on the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.
 - b. Olivia Faught, Southern Arkansas University, was selected to serve on the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee.
 - c. Grant Foley, Delta State University, was selected to serve on the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee and the NCAA Division II Championships Committee.
 - d. Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan), will serve on the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee as part of his vice chair responsibilities.
 - e. Kate Pigsley, Southern New Hampshire University, was selected to serve on the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.

- f. Madison Schiller, California State University, East Bay, was selected to serve on the NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.
 - g. Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College, was selected to serve on the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.
 - h. Lauren Yacks, University of Findlay, was selected to serve on the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics.
- 6. **Discussion with NCAA President Mark Emmert, NCAA Executive Vice President Donald Remy and NCAA Chief of Staff Cari Van Senus.** President Mark Emmert, Donald Remy and Cari Van Senus met with SAAC to update the committee on several items, including campus sexual violence, esports, litigation impacting Division II student-athletes, sports wagering and the Association's strategic plan.
 - 7. **Discussion with Presidents Council Chair Glen Jones.** The committee visited with President Glen Jones to discuss several topics, including campus sexual violence, esports, the division's "Life in the Balance" philosophy, its partnerships with Make-A-Wish and Team IMPACT, and voluntold activities.
 - 8. **SAAC Super Region Convention.** The committee discussed the SAAC Super Region Convention which will be held April 12-14 in ChampionsGate, Florida. After being presented with the working schedule for the event, the group finalized their roles and responsibilities for the convention and topics of discussion for keynote speakers.
 - 9. **Make-A-Wish®.** The committee was updated on the progress of the Week of Wishes Toolkit, which is expected to be finalized and distributed in the spring. The 2019 Week of Wishes is scheduled for Saturday, Feb. 16 to Sunday, Feb. 24. There have been two wish reveals completed this academic year and nine more are planned. Make-A-Wish intends to create a Division II video and is searching for schools to highlight that have had a positive Make-A-Wish experience.
 - 10. **Team IMPACT®.** The committee received an update on Team IMPACT's strategic plan, where several phases of research are being completed. Team IMPACT recently hit a milestone of 1,700 matches, with 414 currently in Division II. The committee was informed about the Team IMPACT Fellowship as the application process opens soon for the fall 2019 fellowship opportunity.
 - 11. **Helper Helper Update.** The committee was provided an update on the number of hours logged by Division II institutions in Helper Helper. In 2018, 15,978 student-athletes logged 235,285 hours of engagement for a 19-percent increase in hours from 2017. The winner of the 2018 Fall NCAA Team Works Competition for Division II was Arkansas Tech University. The Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference was the top conference in the competition.

12. **Review of 2018 SAAC Initiatives and Goals.** The committee reviewed the progress made in accomplishing its 2018 initiatives and goals. SAAC discussed which goals were completed and which should continue to be emphasized in 2019.
13. **Open Forum on 2019 SAAC Initiatives and Goals.** The committee discussed possible goals for 2019 and will finalize them at its April meeting.
14. **Discussion regarding Division II University Countable Athletically Related Activities Module Design Summary.** The committee received an update regarding the next steps in the design of the Division II University CARA module. The committee reviewed and gave feedback on the design summary document, which included course objectives and instructional methods.
15. **Award of Excellence.** The committee reviewed the finalists for the 2019 Award of Excellence as selected by SAAC's Community Engagement Subcommittee and Honors, Awards and Recognition Subcommittee. The top three finalists were: third-place winner – Goldey-Beacom College, for its Veterans of the Summit: Stories of Service project where student-athletes visited veterans to transcribe their stories; second-place winner—Great Lakes Valley Conference, for its Someone to Listen mental health awareness campaign involving the mental wellness of student-athletes; and first-place winner—Midwestern State University, for its 24 Strong campaign where student-athletes took part in a spree of kindness in their local community in remembrance of former football student-athlete Robert Grays.
16. **Association-Wide SAAC Luncheon.** Division II SAAC was joined by Divisions I and III SAACs for a joint lunch that included three updates. NCAA Chief Medical Officer Brian Hainline provided an update on mental health and the importance of sleep. NCAA Director of Championships and Alliances Randy Buhr and NCAA Managing Director of Academic and Membership Affairs Naima Stevenson gave a sports wagering update that included significant discussion around injury reporting. The SAACs asked several questions and expressed privacy concerns about injury reporting. Lastly, College Sports Information Directors of America (CoSIDA) President Rob Knox, First Vice President Herb Vincent, Texas A&M University-Commerce Associate Athletics Director Josh Manck and University of Mount Union Sports Information Director Lenny Reich visited the SAACs to talk about the athletic communications profession and encourage student-athletes to consider pursuing it as a career. They also discussed how student-athletes can look to their athletic communications director to tell their personal story, highlight their accomplishments and their work in the community.
17. **2018 Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award.** The 2018 Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award honored Dr. Samantha Roberts of Texas A&M University-Commerce at a reception during the Convention. Prior to the reception, the committee reviewed the agenda and expectations for hosting the reception. The committee also reviewed the procedures

and processes undertaken by the Honors, Awards, and Recognition Subcommittee for selecting the overall winner.

18. **Presidents Council, Management Council, SAAC Joint Breakfast.** The committee reviewed the agenda and discussed the materials that would be covered during the Presidents Council, Management Council and SAAC joint breakfast, which focused on the Sport Science Institute's Mental Health Workshop Planning Kit.
19. **Division II APPLE Training Institute.** The committee members were provided an opportunity to volunteer for the 2019 Division II APPLE Training Institute. The third Division II-specific APPLE Training Institute will be held March 22-24, in Grapevine, Texas.
20. **Prepare Conference Meeting Summaries.** The committee reviewed discussion topics to be shared during the conference meetings held during Convention.
21. **2018 Division II National Championships Festival.** The committee received a recap of the 2018 National Championships Festival by committee members in attendance. The Festival was held in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania Nov. 27 through Dec. 1.
22. **U.S. Olympic Committee Summit on Sexual Abuse in Sport.** The committee received a report from a member that attended the USOC Summit on Sexual Abuse in Sport.
23. **Conference Updates.** Each committee member present gave an update on their respective conference SAAC meetings, initiatives and events.
24. **Division II Committee Reports.** Members representing Division II committees provided updates on their respective committees. The Division II committees represented were the Championships Committee, Legislation Committee and Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. Committee members serving on these committees communicated and discussed the most recent developments from their respective committees.

Association-Wide Committee Reports. Members representing Association-wide committees provided updates on their respective committees. The Association-wide committees represented were the Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, Committee on Women's Athletics, Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee and Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. Committee members serving on these committees communicated and discussed the most recent developments from their respective committees.

25. **November 2018 meeting report.** The November 2018 committee meeting report was reviewed and approved.

26. Recognition of Outgoing SAAC Representatives. Prior to the conclusion of the meeting, SAAC recognized the service of outgoing representatives: Austin Acosta, Southwest Baptist University, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association; Malek Barber, Palm Beach Atlantic University, At-Large; Gabrielle Cabanero, Dixie State University, At-Large; Aja Grant, Winston-Salem State University, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Bailey Koch, Augustana University (South Dakota), Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference; Sarissa Lammers, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Great Northwest Athletic Conference; Casey Monaghan, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference; Hannah Peevy, University of North Georgia, Peach Belt Conference; Anthony Sassano, Dominican University of California, Pacific West Conference; and Jeff Yasalonis, University of Mount Olive, Conference Carolinas.

27. Future Meetings.

- a. April 11-14; in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention; Orlando.
- b. July 19-21; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
- c. Fall 2019 conference call; Date to be determined.
- d. November 22-24; Indianapolis.
- e. January 21-25, 2020, in conjunction with NCAA Convention, Anaheim, California.
- f. April 16-19, 2020, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention, Los Angeles, California.
- g. July 17-19, 2020; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
- h. Fall 2020 conference call; Date to be determined.

Committee Chair: Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ryan Jones, Governance
Amanda Benzine, Championships and Alliances
Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs*

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, January 22-26, 2019</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Austin Acosta, Southwest Baptist University, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association	Malek Barber, Palm Beach Atlantic University, At-Large
Gabrielle Cabanero, Dixie State University, At-Large	Father John Denning, Stonehill College, Northeast-10 Conference
Shonté Cargill, Bluefield State College, Independent	Aja Grant, Winston-Salem State University, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association
Nicholas Ely, Notre Dame College (OH), Mountain East Conference	Mary Northcutt, Carson-Newman University, South Atlantic Conference
Olivia Faught, Southern Arkansas University, Great American Conference	Hannah Peevy, University of North Georgia, Peach Belt Conference
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Gulf South Conference	
Bailey Koch, Augustana University (SD), Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference	
Sarissa Lammers, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Great Northwest Athletic Conference	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	
Casey Monaghan, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (MI), Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	
Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College, East Coast Conference	
Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University, Sunshine State Conference	
Kate Pigsley, Southern New Hampshire University, Northeast-10 Conference	

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, January 22-26, 2019</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Jacob Renie, University of Indianapolis, Great Lakes Valley Conference	
Lindsay Reeves, University of North Georgia, Peach Belt Conference	
Anthony Sassano, Dominican University of California, Pacific West Conference	
Madison Schiller, California State University, East Bay, California Collegiate Athletic Association	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	
Alex Shillow, Texas A&M University – Commerce, Lone Star Conference	
Taylor Stover, Rogers State University, Heartland Conference	
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	
Lauren Yacks, University of Findlay, Great Midwest Athletic Conference	
Jeffrey Yasalonis, University of Mount Olive, Conference Carolinas	
<div> <div> Other Participants: Madison Arndt, NCAA Doug Blais, Southern New Hampshire University Randy Buhr, NCAA Jessica Chapin, American International College Michael Cioroianu, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA Kimberly Fort, NCAA Brian Hainline, NCAA Glen Jones, Henderson State University (chair, Presidents Council) Rob Knox, CoSIDA </div> <div> Josh Manck, CoSIDA Pennie Parker, Rollins College (chair, Management Council) Lenny Reich, CoSIDA Donald Remy, NCAA Lisa Rogers, NCAA Naima Stevenson, NCAA Amy VanRyn, Team IMPACT Cari Van Senus, NCAA Herb Vincent, CoSIDA Karen Wolf, NCAA </div> </div>	



REPORT OF THE NCAA
DIVISION II CONVENTION PLANNING PROJECT TEAM
MARCH 18, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and Introductions.** The chair convened the teleconference and welcomed the Management Council members appointed to the project team.
2. **Debrief 2019 NCAA Convention.** The project team reviewed and discussed the results of the Convention survey [Attachment A] that was completed by Division II delegates.
3. **General Information from Convention Management.**
 - a. **Tentative Schedule for the 2020 Convention.** The project team reviewed the draft schedule put together by Convention management for the 2020 Convention. While programming is still in the infancy stages, the team has projected that the schedule will primarily remain the same for Division II delegates, with the following events as they were in 2019.
 - (1) The Honors Celebration is scheduled to be conducted Wednesday evening.
 - (2) The Plenary Session and Delegates Reception will remain as they have been in the past, back-to-back Thursday.
 - (3) The Association's Keynote Luncheon and Gerald Ford Award Presentation is scheduled for Friday, providing Division II delegates an opportunity to attend.
 - (4) Conference meetings will continue to slot at 1:30 p.m. Friday, allowing Keynote Luncheon participants to be able to get from one session to another without overlap.
 - b. **Logistics.** The 2020 Convention will be held in Anaheim January 22-25, with headquarters hotels being the Anaheim Marriott and Anaheim Hilton. The Division II headquarters will most likely be the Anaheim Hilton, while the other two divisions are expected to be at the Anaheim Marriott.

Association-wide events will take place at the Anaheim Convention Center. All three venues (Hilton, Marriott and Convention Center) are within walking distance. Convention management staff will know more about logistics for meeting rooms in

the coming months. The portal to request meeting space is expected to open June 25.

- c. **Possible Changes to Convention Schedule Starting in 2028.** The project team received an update on the RFP process for the 2028 NCAA Convention and beyond. Changes to the current scheduling format are being considered, including adjusting the dates to a Tuesday through Friday format.

The current Convention schedule is as follows:

- (1) 2021 Convention: January 13-16; Washington, D.C.;
- (2) 2022 Convention: January 19-22; Indianapolis, Indiana;
- (3) 2023 Convention: January 11-14; San Antonio, Texas;
- (4) 2024 Convention: January 10-13; Phoenix, Arizona;
- (5) 2025 Convention: January 15-18; Nashville, Tennessee;
- (6) 2026 Convention: January 14-17; Washington, D.C.; and
- (7) 2027 Convention: January 13-16; Anaheim, California.

While the project team acknowledged that a Friday end to the Convention would allow for athletics administrators to return to campus for Saturday games, it was also noted that it may be hard for faculty athletics representatives to attend the Tuesday through Friday format since most institutions are back in session and the extra day during the week could be spent teaching.

4. **Draft Division II Core Schedule.** The project team reviewed a draft schedule [Attachment B] of Division II programs and activities for the Convention. Division II activities are tentatively planned to remain the same as the 2019 Convention.
5. **Educational Programming.** The project team discussed topics [Attachment C] for educational programming for both divisional and Association-wide sessions and would like the Management Council and Presidents Council to provide feedback during their April meetings. A more definitive list for approval in the summer will be developed once input is received.
6. **Next Teleconference.** The project team will conduct its next teleconference 11 a.m. Eastern time June 24.

Project Team Chair: Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University

Liaisons: Terri Gronau, Division II Governance

Maritza Jones, Division II Governance

NCAA Division II Convention Planning Project Team March 18, 2019, Teleconference	
Members in Attendees:	
David Kuhlmeier, Valdosta State University.	
John Lewis, Bluefield State College.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Julie Rochester, Northern Michigan University.	
Judy Sackfield, Texas A&M University-Commerce.	
Absentees:	
Jessica Chapin, American International College.	
Other Attendees:	
Jessica Arnold, Shorts Travel; Jessi Faulk, Terri Steeb Gronau, Maritza S. Jones, Ryan Jones, Stephanie Quigg Smith and Jill Waddell, NCAA.	

2019 NCAA Convention Survey - Attendees

Division II Report

Q1 - What is your position?

Answer	%	Count
Senior Woman Administrator	15%	36
SAAC Member	0%	0
President/Chancellor	5%	12
Other, please specify:	7%	18
Faculty Athletics Representative	15%	37
Director of Athletics	30%	75
Commissioner	3%	8
Assistant or Associate Commissioner	4%	9
Assistant or Associate AD	21%	52
Total	100%	247

Other, please specify:

Proxy/President
Marketing and Communications Assistant
Vice President for University Relations & Athletics
Deputy AD
Student
Director of Champs and Business Ops
Compliance Director
Faculty member
President's Cabinet Member, Director of Org Development
Associate AD/SWA
Associate AD

Sr. Associate Commissioner/SWA

Vice President of Athletics

Athletics Compliance Graduate Assistant

Dean of Students

athletic trainer

Director of Compliance

Q2 - What is your division?

Answer	%	Count
Division II	100%	248
Total	100%	248

Q3 - How much did the following factors influence your decision to attend the NCAA Convention?

Question	Major effect		Moderate effect		Minor effect		No effect		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
NCAA business/voting	69%	169	21%	52	6%	14	4%	10	245
Networking opportunities	33%	80	40%	97	20%	50	7%	17	244
Conference business	58%	141	30%	72	7%	16	5%	13	242
Menu sessions	24%	59	48%	116	22%	52	6%	14	241
Social events	11%	27	39%	93	31%	74	19%	45	239
Location	16%	38	32%	76	22%	52	31%	73	239

Q4 - Please list any other factors that influenced your decision to attend the NCAA Convention.

None

VOTING SESSION AND CONFERENCE MEETINGS.

Attendance is a requirement from our Conference Office.

Janet Judge presentation

wanted to learn more about Division II with NCAA

Scheduling conversations

I attend every year

League Meeting

In my current role, I am invested in student support services and retention efforts of student athletes

The opportunity to meet with other FAR's

FARA Meetings

Institutional support

First time going, so I was excited to see how it all works

Member of NCAA Pathway Program

DII programming for Presidents

We were happy to attend to fulfill the institutional obligation necessary because of our membership in the NCAA.

conference meetings

N/A

Direct flight

NCAA Business

Opportunity for professional developmentt

Required as part of my position

It's an important part of my role as Athletic Director.

I would say that Menu Sessions could have a major effect if the programming was more specialized to the Divisional Needs

To learn more about how the NCAA operates

The NCAA is a great organization and I love learning all about it!

Professional Development

Wanted to see the governance sessions

My first one!

I am a Coach but my spouse is a president. I enjoy the learning and the networking.

Not at this time

Required to attend being provisional members.

I am part of a Division II council/committee.

My Institution wanted me to attend

Friends

DII New AD's meeting

looking forward to having it on the west coast for those of us over here

Serve on the Management Council

NCAA and Conference Business

Voting on new regulations

Q5 - Did the NCAA Convention schedule allow you to attend the sessions or events that you most wanted to attend?

Answer	%	Count
Yes	93%	226
No	7%	18
Total	100%	244

Q6 - What aspects of the schedule prevented your attendance at sessions or events? (Select all that apply)

Answer	%	Count
Overlap	62%	13
Sequence	5%	1
Time of day	5%	1
External conflict	0%	0
Other, please specify:	29%	6
Total	100%	21

Other, please specify:

Conference meeting I Thursday overlapped two sessions. After the morning session on Friday- nothing else to do until business session on Saturday.

Moved the Honors Dinner early

Was not able to get in the conference hotel until the Wednesday; travel from west coast takes a full day - so would have had to travel Tuesday to attend the Wednesday sessions ;but was not guaranteed the hotel so chose to not attend the sessions on Wednesday

The Saturday Morning voting

Our conference meeting was scheduled for Thursday afternoon because of space issues on Friday.

conference meeting was held at same time

Q7 - For assistance in planning future Convention sessions, please list any topic or presentation in which you have an interest.

Budget constraints and how to be creative. Leading change.

I would love some round table sessions with AD's of other small D2 schools.

TRANSITION FROM D2 TO D1 AND D3 TO D2

In addition to your presenters, possibly a few "round table" sessions to meet and network with Admins. from other conferences and share best practices, ideas, solutions, to the various topics and challenges we encounter in our profession.

more legal issues for presidents

Scheduling Open Houses (those with future open dates in a mixer type session).

I really liked the sessions regarding trends within college athletics. Also, just current and relevant events within athletics being up to date.

Funding Capitol projects

Having the Honors Celebration on Wednesday (as opposed to its longtime slot on Friday evening) makes attendance a challenge for those flying across the country. I had to leave at midnight Tuesday and fly all night to get to Orlando on Wednesday afternoon.

More esports. More info on the future of higher ed and the impact of an on athletics.

Title IX - Gender Equity

Budgeting, Administering Events (Best practices)

NCAA Compliance Basics

More sessions focused on institutions with limited resources.

Faculty and Athletics, Community engagement and athletics, fundraising (in partnership with academics!), strategic campus planning

Student-Athlete well being

Title IX with Janet Judge - what is currently going on with the law

Maximizing the SWA role

New AD orientation to the convention. It was my first one, and overwhelming.

Given the vote for DII University, I will be interested in getting updates on how the implementation is handled and further uses.

Dealing with Faith based institutions and pressure to diversify sexually

Fundraising sessions are of interest to me.

esports

Any topics that deal with funding programs and health and wellness

More sessions on inclusion and diversity (and require AD's from all schools to attend.)

leadership presentations are always good

ADVANCED topics related to budget, and esports

Perhaps a session on how to prepare the NCAA Financial Report to make sure we are all reporting accurately?

Hiring and retaining coaches, adding new sports, academic support

Legalized Gambling and how it will affect college athletics sessions

Revenue Generation, Personnel/Hiring, Data-Guided Decisions

The role of the FAR

Continue exploring Mental Health issues

Sports Medicine - have Athletic Trainers speak on current issues, not just concussions, and how AT's see their side of the injury process.

How to successfully propose adding sports to your school, what is the SWA function/purpose, how newly added sports are working out.

Mentoring young staff and coaches; Life after being a student-athlete and how we as administrators can better prepare athletes

I understand we represent we a small percentage of the delegation but programming on conference sponsorships and marketing would be helpful

Mental Health

I prefer more round table discussions, and solution or action item driven. For example, many times it's a lot of data, but no action or action items for Divisions that I cannot identify with

Campus engagement ideas!

a mandatory athletic academic advisor for student athletes.

Mental Wellness Strategies for Student-Athletes, Sexual Violence Prevention, Alcohol and Drug Prevention

I thought the Disney Institute presentation and speaker was great. I think more people outside of our business teaching us about their business or culture would be welcomed.

Compliance

Round table discussion for administrators who are not in Athletics but to whom Athletics reports

Athletic Training certifications and direction, Student -athlete Insurance

Not enough session DIV II
E-sports; building financial future
Mental Health Resources
Compliance Software, Innovative Techniques to Compliance Monitoring
Move DII voting to Friday so AD's can get back to campus for Saturday games
giving for-profit colleges/universities the same capabilities as non-profits
Role of SWA, Specific SAAC sessions, Campus buy in to support the game day environment
health and safety
Title IX on campuses
Sports Psychology
Division II keynote - Disney Institute was fantastic; Budgeting sessions
Compliance
Topics for sessions have been the same over the last couple of years. One year you cannot get into a room the next year there is so much space you the session does not stay on the agenda b/c attendance is poor. There is never enough seating for the business session, what is the purpose of registering if you do account for more than who registers, especially if you cannot register for more than one event at the same time.
Building culture within department; creative marketing ideas for schools with limited budgets
Sexual Violence Prevention, Diversity and Inclusion
education on transgendered athletes
Raising Money For Make-A-Wish Ideas, Getting The Most Out of Your Athletic Budget
Mental Health

Q8 - Did you attend the Honors Celebration?

Answer	%	Count
Yes	12%	29
No	88%	219
Total	100%	248

Q9 - What encouraged you to attend? (Select all that apply)

Answer	%	Count
Other, please specify:	10%	6
Location	8%	5
Interest in honorees	41%	25
Dinner component	21%	13
Date and time	20%	12
Total	100%	61

Other, please specify:

Date and Time were addressed in previous response.

always inspirational !!

Attend each year and enjoy the event

Think that you should attend

This is by far my favorite aspect of convention, such inspiration

I love attending this event each year to celebrate the NCAA student-athletes and former student-athletes!
Inspiring!

Q10 - Indicate your overall evaluation of the Honors Celebration.

Answer	%	Count
Very good	76%	22
Poor	0%	0
Good	24%	7
Fair	0%	0
Total	100%	29

Q11 - Please mark the scale to indicate your evaluation of these Honors Celebration elements.

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
Quality of desserts	32%	9	54%	15	7%	2	7%	2	28
Dessert reception format	36%	10	54%	15	7%	2	4%	1	28
Quality of meal	41%	12	41%	12	14%	4	3%	1	29
Format of event (dinner combined with award presentations)	76%	22	24%	7	0%	0	0%	0	29
Length of event	62%	18	31%	9	7%	2	0%	0	29

Q12 - Please list any additional feedback on the Honors Celebration.

The facilities were cold all week.

first time attending, very special event, impressive, very cool to be able to meet the honorees, just thought the entree would have been something other than chicken

I keep thinking that one of these years Jack Ford will make the evening less about himself and more about the honorees. I leave another year deeply disappointed. My annual recommendation: Change hosts. Time for a woman MC, preferably one who did not attend Yale.

Surprised there was not a salad

great group of inductees!

I love the Honors Celebration! I think it is very well done and it inspires me to keep doing my job because it highlights the reason why we work in college athletics!

One of the best parts of the convention!

It would be great if we could have some water/wine during the first part of the presentation.

I would prefer the videos of the kids and leave out the interviews after the video, sometimes you have comments that add to it, but most times it seems too rehearsed and takes away from what we just saw

All of the food was so much better this year! Also, the format of the event in 2 halves was awesome! Great improvement. Dessert Location was not ideal setting, but overall great event.

Q13 - If you bring a mobile device with data access to the NCAA Convention, do you want to receive Convention news via your mobile device?

Answer	%	Count
No	13%	29
Yes	87%	202
Total	100%	231

Q14 - If you used the NCAA Convention app on your mobile device during the NCAA Convention, please evaluate the app's effectiveness in providing useful information.

Answer	%	Count
Very good	58%	114
Good	38%	74
Fair	4%	8
Poor	0%	0
Total	100%	196

Q15 - How effective was the app at providing all the information you required as a replacement for a printed program?

Answer	%	Count
Very good	65%	127
Good	30%	59
Fair	5%	9
Poor	0%	0
Total	100%	195

Q16 - If you visited ncaa.org on your mobile device during the NCAA Convention, please evaluate the site's effectiveness in providing useful information.

Answer	%	Count
Very good	43%	50
Poor	1%	1
Good	47%	54
Fair	9%	11
Total	100%	116

Q17 - To what extent did you find wireless access at the NCAA Convention venue to be valuable?

Answer	%	Count
Neutral	6%	13
Not at all valuable	0%	1
Somewhat valuable	13%	29
Very valuable	81%	182
Total	100%	225

Q18 - For each of the following events you attended at the NCAA Convention, please use the scale below to indicate your overall evaluation.

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
NCAA Association-wide Business Session (Thursday)	36%	71	54%	105	9%	18	1%	2	196
Delegates Breakfasts (multiple days)	48%	77	46%	74	6%	9	1%	1	161
Delegates Reception (Thursday)	65%	98	31%	47	4%	6	0%	0	151
NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports (Thursday)	32%	47	51%	75	14%	21	2%	3	146
Association Luncheon (Friday)	64%	46	35%	25	1%	1	0%	0	72
NCAA Strategic Plan Information Booth (Wednesday/Thursday)	32%	12	61%	23	3%	1	5%	2	38

Q19 - Please evaluate the NCAA Convention registration process.

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
Online registration	70%	148	26%	55	4%	8	0%	1	212
Onsite registration	80%	105	20%	26	0%	0	0%	0	131
Convention materials pickup (onsite)	76%	150	22%	43	2%	3	1%	1	197

Q20 - Would you recommend attending the 2020 NCAA Convention to someone else?

Answer	%	Count
Yes	98%	225
No	2%	4
Total	100%	229

Q21 - What aspects of the Convention make you unable to recommend it?

It isn't for everyone. What makes it meaningful to me, besides colleagues, are conference meetings.

We really need to take a look at the Convention and see if it meets our needs. I look at the amount of money it cost to send 3-4 delegates just to vote on 9 pieces of legislation. Could we vote Friday morning and everyone could fly back that afternoon and be home for Saturday games. Could we hold a webinar on a Saturday morning and vote on line? With home basketball games and 2 staff members at the NCAA convention, it creates more work for others back on campus. I don't think the educational sessions were very well attended. I really think we need to move the Convention to the summer, maybe combine with NACDA. Thank you and good luck.

I think the convention is valuable for conference meetings, voting and networking but I do not believe the other items are valuable. In the future, I will arrive shortly before my required meetings and not arrive for the non-essential components.

session topics is the same at all NCAA events, you can go to Regional Rules and listen to the same topics

Q22 - Indicate your overall evaluation of the 2019 NCAA Convention.

Answer	%	Count
Very good	48%	111
Good	48%	112
Fair	3%	8
Poor	0%	0
Total	100%	231

Q23 - To enhance your experience at the NCAA Convention, how important is each of the following amenities?

Question	Extremely important		Very important		Moderately important		Slightly important		Not at all important		No opinion		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
Complimentary internet access in all meeting spaces and common areas	77%	176	17%	39	4%	9	0%	0	1%	2	2%	4	230
Complimentary internet access in sleeping rooms	76%	174	16%	37	4%	10	1%	2	1%	3	2%	4	230
Complimentary access to Association Luncheon	28%	63	24%	55	28%	63	8%	18	6%	14	7%	15	228
Complimentary access to an additional lunch on Thursday	19%	44	22%	50	26%	58	10%	23	13%	29	10%	22	226
Complimentary access to Honors Celebration	19%	42	19%	43	31%	70	10%	22	11%	25	11%	24	226
Complimentary transportation from the airport to Convention location on arrival	54%	124	18%	41	16%	36	4%	10	4%	8	4%	9	228
Complimentary transportation to the airport from Convention location on departure	62%	142	20%	47	11%	25	2%	5	3%	7	2%	4	230
Complimentary soft drinks during breaks between sessions	34%	79	30%	68	21%	49	7%	15	7%	15	2%	4	230
Complimentary snacks during breaks between sessions	33%	76	34%	78	21%	47	7%	15	5%	11	1%	2	229
Complimentary breakfasts on Friday and Saturday	43%	100	33%	76	13%	31	5%	11	4%	9	1%	3	230

Q24 - Please evaluate the menu sessions you attended at the NCAA Convention on: Wednesday, Jan. 23

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
NCAA Workshop – Key Components of an Effective Risk Management Program with Fewer Resources or on a Smaller Campus	39%	9	43%	10	13%	3	4%	1	23
NCAA Workshop – Hot Topics Related to International Student-Athletes	30%	8	59%	16	11%	3	0%	0	27
NCAA Workshop – Professional Engagement Through Crucial Conversation	36%	9	44%	11	16%	4	4%	1	25
NCAA Workshop – Presidential Pledge: From Commitment to Action on Diversity and Gender Equity in College Sports	23%	5	64%	14	9%	2	5%	1	22
NCAA Workshop – Student-Athlete Mental Health and Substance Abuse Prevention: Research and Resources To Support Campuses	35%	23	51%	33	14%	9	0%	0	65
NCAA Workshop – Sports Wagering: An update on NCAA National Office Initiatives	17%	5	59%	17	24%	7	0%	0	29

Q25 - Please evaluate the menu sessions you attended at the NCAA Convention on: Thursday, Jan. 24

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
NCAA Menu Session – Collaborative Approaches to Campus Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) Initiatives	46%	13	43%	12	11%	3	0%	0	28
NCAA Menu Session – Division III: Sexual Violence Prevention — Promoting a Safe Culture on Division III Campuses	53%	10	37%	7	11%	2	0%	0	19
NCAA Menu Session – Faculty and the Athletics Program: Building Support and Cooperation	48%	30	37%	23	11%	7	3%	2	62
NCAA Menu Session – NCAA Women’s Basketball Strategic Plan 2019-2024: From Tipoff to the Final Buzzer	27%	4	60%	9	7%	1	7%	1	15
NCAA Menu Session – Budgeting for the Future	41%	25	39%	24	16%	10	3%	2	61
NCAA Menu Session – Combating Campus Sexual Violence: Policy Updates and Educational Best Practices	54%	31	39%	22	7%	4	0%	0	57
NCAA Menu Session – Division III: Fundraising — A Roadmap to Success	43%	9	33%	7	14%	3	10%	2	21
NCAA Menu Session – Innovative Programs for Enhancing Student-Athlete Well-Being and Mental Health	40%	31	50%	39	8%	6	3%	2	78
NCAA Menu Session – Collegiate Esports: The Emerging Landscape	42%	26	48%	30	10%	6	0%	0	62
NCAA Menu Session – Division II: Let’s Talk About It — Life in the Balance, Best Practices on Campus for Student-Athlete Engagement and the Role of the Faculty Athletics Representative on Campus	36%	30	39%	32	20%	17	5%	4	83
NCAA Menu Session – Myths and Realities of NCAA Athletics	25%	8	44%	14	31%	10	0%	0	32
NCAA Menu Session – The New NCAA Infractions Process — Enhancing the Existing Model and Adding an Independent Component	33%	5	53%	8	7%	1	7%	1	15
NCAA Menu Session - Update on the NCAA’s Association-wide Strategic Planning Process	17%	6	63%	22	14%	5	6%	2	35
NCAA Menu Session – Athletics Fundraising: Cultivating, Engaging and Retaining Your School's Donor Base	24%	16	53%	35	21%	14	2%	1	66
NCAA Menu Session – Division II: Putting an End to the Stigma — Addressing and Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Health	37%	28	49%	37	11%	8	3%	2	75
NCAA Menu Session – Division III: The Athletics Program in Transition — Adding and Dropping Sports and Other Changes	43%	6	57%	8	0%	0	0%	0	14
NCAA Menu Session – The Implications of Sports Wagering on the Collegiate Sport Landscape	40%	8	50%	10	10%	2	0%	0	20
NCAA Menu Session – Unveiling Strategic Goals of the Committee To Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity	26%	6	57%	13	17%	4	0%	0	23

Q26 - For each of the following sessions you attended at the NCAA Convention, please mark the scale to indicate your overall evaluation.

Question not given to DII attendees.

Q27 - Please provide additional feedback on any of the Division I sessions you attended at the Convention and list any Division I topics that should be featured at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

Question not given to DII attendees.

Q28 - For each of the following sessions you attended at the NCAA Convention, please mark the scale to indicate your overall evaluation.

Question	Very good		Good		Fair		Poor		Total
	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	n
NCAA Division II Educational Session – Membership Trends – Creative Solutions During Difficult Times	39%	24	57%	35	3%	2	0%	0	61
NCAA Division II Educational Session – Retaining Good Coaches and Engaging Them as Ambassadors for Division II	36%	24	51%	34	9%	6	4%	3	67
NCAA Division II Educational Session – Want To Boost Your Athletics Offerings? Esports Are Emerging!	47%	24	37%	19	16%	8	0%	0	51
NCAA Division II Presidents and Chancellors Breakfast: Risk Management – A Three-Part Series	78%	14	17%	3	6%	1	0%	0	18
NCAA Division II Keynote Session	64%	113	32%	57	3%	6	1%	1	177
NCAA Division II Business Session	46%	86	49%	91	4%	8	1%	1	186

Q29 - Please provide additional feedback on any of the Division II sessions you attended at the Convention and list any Division II topics that should be featured at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

IT WAS HARD TO SEE THE SPEAKERS. IT WOULD HAVE BEEN GOOD TO HAVE A LIGHT ON THEM OR TO SHOW THEM ON THE SCREEN NEARBY,

As usual, the sessions that my schedule allowed me to (some only in part) were solid in their presentation and the variety of subjects were appropriate. If I was only able to attend part (but not all) of a session I did not provide feedback on those sessions as I did not feel that I could appropriately rate them having not seen such a session in its entirety.

well organized, informative

Conference Executive Committee responsibilities limited the number of general session I could attend.

very good

Disney Institute speaker was excellent.

Title IX and athletics with Janet Judge Another session on membership trends - creative solutions - Division Membership and participation numbers in sports, sport sponsorship trends Budgetary costs - how people are dealing with it with perhaps declining enrollment. What additional costs we can forecast down the road perhaps from championships or management council. What is currently being talked about for future conventions in relation to legislation down the road perhaps 2021 etc.

I would have enjoyed more information on programming options for addressing mental health and wellness for student-athletes v. the research-based information so I would have had more practical information to bring back to campus for implementation.

Be nice to have smaller sessions with more engagement about specifics for implementation.

Some of the legislative changes that were proposed to provide better life in the balance for student-athletes takes even more away from life in the balance from athletic trainers and strength and conditioning coaches. When making changes to legislation I think looking at the big picture not just the student athletes is important. Most Division II institutions athletic staff hold multiple hats and by extending the amount of time that a team can practice in the out of season put a lot more stress on understaffed AT's and Strength coaches.

The DII Keynote session was the best one I have been to in my 18 years as an AD. Excellent! The DII business has become a waste of time. We spend thousands of dollars to vote on things that are no-brainers. The only people who get up to speak are those who represent a constituent group (Pres Council, Mgt. Council, SAAC, etc.) No one wants to offer their own individual opinion on what are viewed as "controversial issues". I somewhat miss the days of Kelly Higgins and Nate Savant getting up and pontificating. At least they tried to sway some thinking.

The power points of speakers should be provided in the app so don't have to take pictures of the screens.

The session on legalized gambling was excellent. The session on emerging sports for equestrian, triathlon and rugby was very informative.

Find hotels that have more than a few eating options and have a place for others to rent/reserve meeting space for a dinner.

Again a broken record, too much of the time I have excitement with the topic which draws me in, but then either identity wise divisional representation is not aligned as a small private liberal arts college, or the concentration of the time spend on the lead topic is minimal compared to the time of the secondary items listed. Plus so much of the time is spent identifying resources that we all have access to that could be provided in a handout rather than deep discussion about. Also slide presentations were not made available on the app for all sessions. I would rather spend more time on listening than writing or snapping photos of slides. Round table smaller discussions perhaps as follow-ups between sessions to allow for more discussion of the panel or session.

Missed the Common Ground reporting opportunity

Disney was amazing, would love to hear them more.

None

I thought the presentations regarding SA mental health was excellent and timely. I appreciated the continuing discussion regarding a difficult topic and hope that the discussion continues. I thought the DII Keynote address was the best I have seen in all the years I have been attending. It was informative, educational, and I suspect very applicable at every institution. My guess is that many attendees went in to their offices on Monday and initiated something taken away from that presentation. That was an outstanding speaker and presentation. Please have more such engaging speakers!

Move DII Voting to Friday!

Why for-profit colleges/universities are segregated/discriminated against and restricted from the same abilities as the non-profits

Budgeting

I had a meeting with my conference that prevented me from attending the sexual violence prevention session. Please continue to focus on this area and offer sessions in this area.

The panel discussions on how other universities are making decisions on varying critical issues was very good. Other offerings like this showing innovative ideas from other universities would be helpful.

I would like to see a D-II issues forum. Essentially a Q&A with staff and chairs of relevant governance committees.

Q30 - For each of the following sessions you attended at the NCAA Convention, please mark the scale to indicate your overall evaluation.

Question not given to DII attendees.

Q31 - Please provide additional feedback on any of the Division III sessions you attended at the Convention and list any Division III topics that should be featured at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

Question not given to DII attendees.

Q32 - You may provide additional feedback on the 2019 NCAA Convention here.

SIGNAGE TO ROOMS WAS CONFUSING AT TIMES.

I was very disappointed that after properly filling out the required online forms selecting our voting delegate that I arrived and wasn't listed as a voting delegate. I'm additionally disappointed that, as a Commissioner who has responsibilities to run and attend a wide variety of meetings during the Convention, that I did not have a hotel room on site at the Marriott World Center and had to deal with the daily shuttles to and from Caribe Royale. I would think with the responsibilities that we have during a Convention that it would be a priority to ensure that all Commissioners are housed in the hotel where D2 meetings occur.

When having discussions about diversity, there should not be any other sessions scheduled. To be intentional, you have to be intentional about getting Presidents and AD, those who make the hiring decisions, into the room and in the conversation. The diversity sessions would have been much better if those important people were in the room. The attendance was poor.

Some sessions were unbearable because rooms were so cold. We were able to get someone to turn it down during DII business session, but other times it was freezing in rooms and you had to leave.

i enjoy the vendors fair each year but didn't see one this year. did i miss it??

It would be great to see the convention meet the week before MLK weekend.

Additional seating was needed at the Association wide business session and plenary session.

the new t-shirt design, fabric and color were outstanding

The bus transportation between venues was efficient when rolling. But having to allocate an uncertain amount of extra time for venue-to-venue travel was problematic. Ideally, future meetings will be held in more pedestrian friendly locations. A return to San Antonio can't come soon enough. 2023? Say it ain't so,

very good

The best conventions are the ones where the facilities allow all divisions to have programming in the same facility. Most people have colleagues in every division and one of the best things is connecting and networking. It was challenging in Orlando because D3 was primarily in another facility

I did not feel that the registration process was very good. I was on as soon as registration opened then did not initially get into the main hotel on Tuesday when I flew in. Then I was told I was in, then I was told I was not in and then finally told - yes I could get into the main hotel. I think it is important to anticipate with early Wednesday meetings or length of travel - people outside of committees are coming in Tuesday. Anaheim next year will pose the same issues and I will be flying in Tuesday. In addition, I was not impressed with my hotel and room. One morning, I had a loud noise perhaps from the storms that sounded like a horn being blown in my room. Another night, I had for about 2 minutes a loud screeching noise from my air conditioner. Room service one day asked me if I wanted my room cleaned, etc. and I told them yes. I came back from meetings and it had not been touched.

It would be nice to finish on Friday rather than Saturday.

Overall, a well run convention in a nice convention center.

This was my first convention coming from academia, and I signed up for the sessions when I registered but was unaware of the other business meetings and such that I was required to attend, so I had to make last minute travel changes. It would be nice if there was a newbie orientation and to have everything on the online registration, so that the schedule is set before making travel plans.

The name badges used were okay, I have found at other business conventions I have attended that a name badge with the first name in larger font above the full name and organization makes it easier to engage with people. A quick glance at the name badge helps to initiate conversation or renew acquaintances when the name is larger and easy to read quickly.

Like I have observed the last 6 years, the conference overall is quite exceptional. I only have one concern and that is the inability of the NCAA to recognize and accommodate those of us with disabilities. The walking distance from our rooms to the meetings is challenging for those with disabilities in these large venues. The worst was San Diego. This year was better. I could handle walking from my room to the meetings. (I have had 5 heart attacks). Thank you.

I thought that this convention was very good. I missed the emerging women's leaders because of a conflict with my division II ADA reception.

ORLANDO IS SO EXPENSIVE.

Please "level" the presentations. Beginner, intermediate, advanced

The shuttle between venues was amazing. I never had to wait and it was so helpful getting to and from in a timely, prompt fashion. I can't express how helpful this was staying at the other location (Caribe Royal).

Schedules on the app had minimal detail. hard schedules passed out at registration did not have all sessions listed so had to go back to the website to check. And the website schedules were not clean.

I really weighed coming based on the number of proposals being voted on, but the educational more than made up for that.

The evening social on Thursday at the pool was extremely dark. It was hard to see what food was offered and there was little direction to how the lines for the food went.

The keynote by the Disney executive was excellent. The business meetings, NCAA and Division were excellent. The meals and snacks were very good for such a large crowd. The location was excellent as was the Marriott's service. Overall, an excellent convention.

Thanks so much for the soft drinks and snacks. That was awesome! Venue was great

I would have liked to attend the business sessions on Wednesday; travelling from west coast to florida is a full day of travel; I was told that I was not able to get into the NCAA hotel until Wednesday. In future, if there are business sessions open to the members on the Wednesday, then the hotel must be available for members the night before. Thank you.

The catering costs at the Orlando Marriott World Center were exorbitant. We ordered cookies, soft drinks, and coffee for 35 people at our league meeting on Friday afternoon and the cost was over \$1,200. The hotel and ancillary facilities were beautiful but I had difficulty accessing the internet in my room. For the rates we are paying for the rooms the idea that we incur additional costs for internet service is extremely frustrating. I enjoy attending the NCAA Convention and was pleased with my overall experience however still experiencing sticker shock from the catering and internet charges. I hope the Convention Planning Team and Sports Travel can address some of these concerns prior to the 2020 event in Anaheim.

a frustration is being booked into headquarter hotel and then changed to off site property and find out that others who registered after you were put into the headquarter hotel

It would be great to have the delegates reception on Wednesday night and the Honors dinner on Thursday night.

Cost for room and resort fee was very pricey. Association needs to hold down these costs a little bit better in the future.

Provide transportation to/from airport...Bring back the printed booklets! Move the Saturday business session to Friday...

None

If the NCAA is not going to provide transportation from airport to venue; maybe they could get a reduced rate if you used a certain shuttle or taxi vendor.

I'm aware the site was not the original, but it's too bad the divisions were so spread out in meetings. It's nice to mingle more with everyone. Heard snide remarks that D3 was apart from DI and D2....which did help the dialogue when discussing the BOG vote.

Move DII Voting to Friday!

For-profit colleges/universities that have a brick and mortar campus with a functioning athletic department should be given the same rights as our non-profit peers. As the NCAA is promoting inclusion and diversity among its members, it is also discriminating against its smallest minority: for-profit colleges/universities

It may be worth considering moving the business session to Friday with sessions on Wed and Thursday, voting on Friday.

Still like the paper copy summary of the schedule.

It was frustrating to have our conference meeting moved to Thursday because it conflicted with seminars I wanted to attend.

I would move the business session to 8:30 or 9:00 a.m., rather than beginning right at 8. The morning is very rushed, with needing to pack, etc., compared to the other days.

Greetings, I enjoyed the presentations. As a source of information I would highly request that all power points for all sessions be placed on a thumb drive so that participants can reference materials upon return to campus.

Trying to remember or write down all of the great information is extremely difficult. I have been to a plethora of presentations where power points and other information was made available as a takeaway on a thumb drive.

Hotel and food were very expensive. Appreciated the free drinks, snacks, breakfast. First time using bus transport to airport-was very much appreciated.

THANK YOU FOR HAVING BOTTLED WATER THIS YEAR!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

More gluten free options for breakfasts and breakfasts that take into account food allergies. Even if they aren't on the buffets, can you make attendees know about the options?



**2020 NCAA Convention
Core Schedule of Events**

Wednesday, January 22

8 a.m. to 3 p.m.	Division II Management Council Meeting
1:30 to 5 p.m.	NCAA Board of Governors Meeting
6 to 9 p.m.	Honors Celebration

Thursday, January 23

7:30 to 9:45 a.m.	Division II Presidents Council/Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Breakfast
8:30 a.m. to 10 a.m.	Breakfast for New Division II Athletics Directors
10 to 11:30 a.m.	Division II Joint Presidents Council/Management Council Meeting
11:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.	Division II Presidents Council Meeting
11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m.	Division II Management Council Mentor/Mentee Meeting and Lunch
1:15 to 4 p.m.	Education Sessions and other Association-Wide Programming
4:30 to 6 p.m.	NCAA Plenary Session – State of College Sports
6 to 7:30 p.m.	NCAA Delegates Reception
8 to 9:30 p.m.	Division II Management Council “Roast and Toast”

Friday, January 24

7:30 to 8:30 a.m.	Division II Delegates Breakfast
8 to 11:15 a.m.	Division II Chancellors and Presidents Breakfast
8:30 to 9:45 a.m.	Division II Education Sessions
10 to 11:15 a.m.	Division II Keynote Speaker

11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	Association Luncheon and Gerald Ford Award Presentation
1:30 to 5:30 p.m.	Division II Conference Meetings
5:30 to 6:30 p.m.	Division II Faculty Mentor Award Presentation and Reception

Saturday, January 25

7 to 8 a.m.	Delegates Breakfast
8 a.m. to Noon	Division II Business Session
	Hotel Departure



**2020 NCAA Convention
Programming Ideas for Division II Educational Opportunities**

1. Educational Sessions – Potential Time Blocks:
 - a. Wednesday, January 22 from 1 to 5 p.m. – up to four workshop times.
 - b. Thursday, January 23 from 8:30 to 11:15 a.m.
 - c. Thursday, January 23 from 1:15 to 4 p.m.
 - d. Division II Morning Programming – Friday, January 24 from 8:30 to 9:45 a.m. – One time block with the possibility of three sessions running concurrently.

Possible Topics for Any Division II-Specific Session:

- Academic success/advising programs at the Division II level.
- Budgeting constraints and how to be creative.
- Championships bid process.
- Community/campus engagement ideas.
- Esports.
- Engaging coaches.
- FAR/SWA-specific programming.
- Fundraising, development, revenue sources for Division II.
- Enforcement/Infractions/Infractions appeals process.
- Institutional Performance Program.
- Insurance effective practices (e.g., types, coverage requirements).
- Mental health.
- NCAA-required reporting.
- Sports Medicine - have athletic trainers speak on current issues, not just concussions, and how athletic trainers see their side of the injury process.

- Sports wagering and how it will affect college athletics.
- Student-athlete insurance.
- Title IX issues.
- Trends within intercollegiate athletics.

2. Friday morning Division II Keynote, January 24 from 10 to 11:15 a.m.

Possible Topics/Focus:

- Leadership.
- Successful former student-athlete.
- Other.



**Festival Working Group Update
March 2019**

Background and Analysis:

As with any broad-based program that has been in place for a number of years, it is prudent for a representative membership group to evaluate its status periodically to ensure expectations are being met. Eleven Division II National Championships Festivals have been conducted since 2004, four for fall sports, three for winter sports and four for spring sports. While responses from the 2018 Division II Membership Census indicate continued support for the festival concept overall, it is appropriate to review the basics, such as the frequency of the event, the sports included, the impact on playing and practice seasons, and other factors to ensure the festivals are being conducted as efficiently and effectively as possible.

The Division II Festival Working Group was charged with developing recommendations to ensure that the festivals continue to provide memorable positive experiences for participants and remain a unique marquee event for the division overall. The review focuses on enhancements and logistics and should not be construed as an evaluation of whether to retain or eliminate the festivals.

Areas of Review:

The working group is reviewing these areas:

- Timing of the festival dates.
- Policy regarding departure from the festival.
- Per diem.
- Opening ceremonies.
- Closing ceremonies.
- Sport-specific flexibility in scheduling final events.
- Mementos.
- Enhancements to the student-athlete lounges.
- Other.

February Teleconference and March in-person meeting:

The working group held an initial teleconference on February 28. In addition, the group met in-person on March 11-12 to discuss enhancements to the festival. The working group will conduct a teleconference in May to finalize recommendations and provide a final report for the Championships Committee's June meeting. Below is the list of initial recommendations from the group.

Initial Recommendations

** Indicates more discussion is needed from the working group.*

Scheduling:

- Ensure that no season is shortened due to participation in the festival.
- Move spring festival back one week to align with the softball standard date formula (move to the 4th Saturday in May—Memorial Day weekend).
- No change to the sports or dates included in the winter festival.
- Conduct a separate men's and women's basketball festival event in the "off" year of other festivals due to the current date formula.
- Remove cross country from the Festival or conduct the cross country championship on Friday during the Festival, if cross country is not removed from the Festival.*
- Allow soccer to start a week earlier in festival years (would require a legislative change).

Enhancements:

- Provide transportation for participating teams to other competition venues.*
- Develop a comprehensive festival app to include schedule of events, notifications, registration for ancillary events and to distribute the student-athlete survey.
- Create networking opportunities for administrators and/or coaches.

Hotels:

- Allow hotels to be further from competition venues to ensure championship-caliber facilities.
- Allow exceptions for geographic proximity. If the best venue is further out for one sport, allow those teams to stay closer to venue and provide a "sub-Festival" atmosphere.*

Opening and Closing Ceremonies:

- The opening ceremony should be an active student-driven or student-focused event. Example: TopGolf from the Fall 2018 festival.
- The opening ceremony should not be mandatory.*

- Provide a meal at the opening ceremony.
- For the winter festival, reschedule the opening ceremony to Thursday so it aligns with the start of wrestling and indoor track and field, and potentially adjust the swimming and diving competition schedule to accommodate this.*
- Eliminate the closing ceremony for the winter festival.*

Facilities:

- Never compromise championship-caliber facilities for the selected city.

Other:

- Develop a more coordinated approach to recruitment of potential host cities (NCAA staff, sport committees, etc.).
- Develop an “At a Glance” guide for bidding and hosting a Festival (one for each season) to be used in conjunction with the full bid specification documents.
- Consider sports with extremely specific facility requirements first when recruiting potential host cities (e.g., tennis with 24 courts).
- Sell an all-access pass for breakfast, opening/closing, etc. for extra team members not included in the official travel party.

Items that can be implemented without an official recommendation:

- Schedule practice and games to allow teams to attend other championships.
- Reallocate funds from breakfast to provide special offerings in the lounges (ice cream, milkshakes, smoothies, etc.).
- Select hotels within walking distance to restaurants and points of interest.
- For fall and spring closing ceremonies, ensure adequate time between the conclusion of the championships and the start of the closing ceremony to allow time for on-field celebrations and travel.
- Incorporate other aspects of an Olympic-style opening and closing ceremonies.
- Develop and share festival highlight videos leading up to the event targeting coaches.
- Provide team pictures.
- Add re-fueling stations with nutritious snacks in lounges and locker rooms.

- Stream all games/events in the hotel lounges.
- Communicate ability to visit student-athlete lounge for all hotel issues that cannot be handled by front-desk staff.
- Create a photo opportunity for all the national champions at the closing ceremony.

Item that garnered discussion but was not supported:

- Continue to explore excursions for participants.

Division II Festival Working Group March 11-12, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Rose Cappadora, Shippensburg University.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University (Championships Committee Representative).	
Tom Daeger, Great Midwest Athletic Conference.	
Preston Grey, Azusa Pacific University.	
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair, ex-officio) (via teleconference).	
Chris Hennessey, Lee University.	
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.	
Kayte Kinsley, Pace University.	
Terri Holmes, Northern State University (Championships Committee Representative).	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (Management Council Chair)	
Chi Ly, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Jacqueline Nicholson, Albany State University.	
Lauren Packer-Webster, Mercyhurst University.	
Jill Stephens, Florida Southern College.	
Bren Stevens, University of Charleston, West Virginia.	
Cherie Swarthout, Queens University of Charlotte.	
Scott Wiegandt, Bellarmine University (chair).	
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis (Championships Committee Chair, ex-officio).	
Absentees:	
Erin Lind, Northern Sun Conference.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
John Baldwin, Championships and Alliances	
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.	
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Zach Christopher, Championships and Alliances; Terri Steeb Gronau, Division II Governance; Maritza Jones, Division II Governance; Ryan Jones, Division II Governance; and Stephanie Quigg Smith, Academic and Membership Affairs.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL ASPECTS
OF SPORTS
DECEMBER 10-11, 2018, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

a. Noncontroversial Legislation - NCAA Bylaw 18.4.1.4.1 - Championships and Postseason Football - Eligibility for Championships - Penalty - Banned Drug Classes Other Than Illicit Drugs.

- (1) Recommendation. Recommend noncontroversial legislation to clarify that a student-athlete who tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than illicit drugs shall:
 - a. Be ineligible for competition in all sports until he or she has been withheld from the equivalent of one season (the maximum number of championship segment regular-season contests or dates of competition in the applicable sport per Bylaw 17) of regular-season competition;
 - b. Be charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports if the student-athlete tests positive during a year in which he or she did not use a season of competition. A student-athlete who tests positive during a year in which he or she used a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports (additional to the season used) unless he or she uses a season of competition in the next academic year; and
 - c. Be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for 365 consecutive days after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug-test specimen and until he or she tests negative pursuant to the NCAA Drug-Testing Program's policies and procedures.

Additionally, a transfer student-athlete may fulfill a transfer residence requirement and a drug-testing penalty concurrently if he or she meets all other eligibility requirements.

- (2) Effective date. Immediate; may be applied retroactively to a student-athlete with eligibility remaining.
- (3) Rationale. The current rules related to drug-testing penalties for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs can be confusing and have unintended consequences for certain fact scenarios. This recommendation would update the legislation to reflect the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports' recommendation from

December 2013. The updated penalty ensures a more consistent and equitable application to all student-athletes, regardless of participation status in the year in which they test positive. Due to variations in facts and timing of positive drug tests, there will be some variation in application. However, this recommendation ensures the drug-testing penalty for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs is applied more consistently and equitably to all student-athletes, regardless of transfer or enrollment status.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Ensures consistent and equitable application of the drug-testing penalty for all student-athletes, regardless of transfer or enrollment status.

b. Noncontroversial Legislation - NCAA Bylaws 18.4.1.4.3.1 and 31.2.3.1.1 - Executive Regulations -- Eligibility for Championships -- Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs -- Drugs and Procedures Subject to Restrictions -- Tampering with and Manipulation of Urine Samples.

- (1) Recommendation. Recommend noncontroversial legislation in Divisions II and III to clarify that tampering with an NCAA drug-test sample includes urine substitution and related methods; further, to clarify that manipulation of urine samples includes the use of substances and methods that alter the integrity and/or validity of urine samples provided during NCAA drug testing.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Due to changes made to drug-testing legislation in 2012, NCAA legislation surrounding tampering and manipulation is unclear. This recommendation would make clear that urine substitution (and related methods) is tampering and carries a more significant penalty. This recommendation is consistent with the original intent of tampering legislation, as recommended by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. In October 2018, the NCAA Division I Council adopted NCAA Division I Proposal M-2018-1 to address this recommendation. The committee requests that the NCAA Divisions II and III take similar action to clarify this issue.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative items. (For review by the appropriate rules committees only.)

a. Playing Rules Recommendation – Men’s and Women’s Soccer – Mandatory Hydration Breaks in Hot Weather Conditions.

- (1) Recommendation. Recommend to the NCAA Men’s and Women’s Soccer Rules Committee the adoption of a rule requiring hydration breaks at a set time during each half of competition in environmental conditions of wet bulb globe temperatures of ≥ 30.1 -degree Celsius, for no less than two minutes. The breaks should occur at the 30- and 75-minute marks of the first and second halves.
- (2) Effective date. Prior to start of 2019 competitive season.
- (3) Rationale. Similar policies are in place for soccer competition at both the international (i.e., Federation Internationale de Football Association) and United States national (i.e., United States Soccer) level. Additionally, some individual member schools and conferences have established similar policies, which in the absence of established playing rules, have led to confusion for officials and administrators. In hot and humid temperatures, such breaks can help increase player hydration while mitigating the chances of heat-related injury.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Potential for enhanced health and wellbeing of soccer athletes competing in hot environmental conditions.

b. Playing Rules Recommendation – Men’s and Women’s Lacrosse, Baseball – Implementation of National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment Chest Protector Standard.

- (1) Recommendation. Recommend to the NCAA Men’s Lacrosse Rules Committee, the NCAA Women’s Lacrosse Rules Committee, and the NCAA Baseball Rules Committee the creation of rules in the sports of men’s lacrosse, women’s lacrosse, and baseball that require chest protectors to be certified to the NOCSAE ND200 standard at the time of manufacturing and contain the SEI certification mark to be legal for play in all three sports.
- (2) Effective date. Lacrosse goalkeepers, beginning in 2021. Baseball catchers, beginning in 2020. These effective dates are identified to ensure adequate supply of certified equipment and reflect guidance provided by equipment manufacturers.

- (3) Rationale. Commotio cordis, though rare, is a typically fatal condition caused by the impact of a high velocity object (e.g., lacrosse ball; baseball) to the anterior chest causing cardiac arrest and death. Newly developed performance standards for chest protectors can mitigate or eliminate the risk of this preventable condition.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Limited to the cost of replacement equipment. The delayed effective date will assist with financial planning.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Student-athletes in lacrosse and baseball will benefit from protective equipment that will more effectively protect from this traumatic, and often fatal preventable condition.

c. Playing Rules Recommendation – Football – Team area and coaching box restrictions and medical personnel.

- (1) Recommendation. Recommend to the NCAA Football Rules Committee that a formal exception be made for athletics health care providers (i.e., physicians and athletic trainers) to current football rules limiting to 60 the number of people allowed in the team area of a football sideline. The intent of this recommendation is that the football playing rules not restrict the number of athletics health care providers allowed in the team area, and that any athletic health care providers present in the team area do not count against the 60-person limit imposed on other sideline personnel.
- (2) Effective date. Prior to the start of the 2019 competitive football season.
- (3) Rationale. The committee has heard concerns from athletics health care providers that this rule represents an unnecessary and problematic limitation on the number of athletic health care personnel that can interfere with the provision of necessary athletic health care during competition.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Ensures that schools can provide athletics health care provider staffing at levels deemed necessary to deliver appropriate athletic health care.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. **Report of the September 19, 2018, CSMAS teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its September teleconference.

2. **Biannual report from the NCAA chief medical officer.** The committee received an update on the broader health and safety landscape since the committee's June 2018 meeting. The update addressed the status of the interassociation document on catastrophic injury prevention, as well as continued collaborations with the Department of Defense and the International Olympic Committee on concussion, mental health and pain management.
3. **NCAA governance update.** The committee received updates from the three divisional governance representatives. The committee reviewed the new Division I process to identify and act on autonomy health and safety/wellness legislation for nonautonomy conferences. This process requires review by Association legal counsel, who will determine if the autonomy concept satisfies one or more threshold criteria. If so, the concept will be reviewed by additional and relevant standing committees of the Division I Council. The Council consideration may then result in a vote by a subset of the full Council to forward the concept to the NCAA Division I Board of Directors for additional consideration. If the Board adopts the proposal, the legislation shall be binding on all Division I members.

The committee also reviewed the 2018-19 Division II priorities with an emphasis on health and safety priorities, including increasing divisional participation in the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program and continuation of the Division II APPLE Training Institute scheduled for March 2019. Division II University also was highlighted.

In addition, the committee received an update on upcoming divisional webinars on mental health to be offered in February and March 2019. Ongoing efforts to increase Division III participation in the NCAA ISP also was discussed.

4. **Seasons of competition model.** The committee was asked to review NCAA Bylaw 12.8.3.1.6 (Exception – Football) and determine what health and safety factors, including data, can be used in determining the applicability of the use of the season of competition exception to sports other than football. Bylaw 12.8.3.1.6, adopted by the Division I Council in June 2018, allows football student-athletes to compete in up to four contests without using a season of competition. The committee noted that there may be a health and safety aspect of this issue, but acknowledged additional deliberation is important, especially given that relevant research data do not exist. The committee created a subcommittee to address this issue further and to explore available data and/or strategies for generating relevant data. The subcommittee is expected to report its initial findings to the full committee at its June 2019 meeting.
5. **Review of NCAA Division I Council legislative proposals.** The committee reviewed the proposals included in the 2018 Division I Council-Governance Official Notice and developed positions and noted comments, concerns and procedural issues [Attachment A].

The committee also noted that it continues to be challenged to provide timely input to the membership on legislative proposals because its established meeting schedule is incongruous with established legislative timelines in all three divisions. The committee

requested that staff explore alternative meeting schedules that would facilitate more timely and effective feedback to the membership on legislative proposals with relevance to student-athlete health and safety.

6. **Review of Division I conferences with autonomy legislative proposal.** The committee reviewed the proposals included in the 2018 Division I Council Governance Official Notice and developed positions and noted comments, concerns and procedural issues [Attachment B].
7. **CSMAS air quality statement update.** The committee revisited its air quality statement that was last updated in September 2018 and approved several changes. The committee clarified the statement's role as guidance and not a mandate. The committee also added language that acknowledges that member schools are free to set air quality policies that are more restrictive than the guidance included in this statement. Several editorial changes to improve readability also were made. The committee's air quality statement can be found at www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/air-quality.
8. **Independent medical care – update from the independent medical care working group on athletic team travel without primary athletic health care providers.** The committee was asked to consider adoption of a draft document referred to it by the IMC working group. However, the committee noted that the draft document did not provide adequate guidance to the membership on the provision of health care to visiting teams traveling without primary athletics health care providers. The committee referred the document back to the IMC working group for additional consideration and development.
9. **Office of legal affairs update.** The committee received a privileged and confidential update on several legal issues from the NCAA office of legal affairs.
10. **Government relations update.** The committee reviewed a written report submitted by the NCAA government relations office.
11. **Concussion.**
 - a. **CARE consortium research study.** The committee received an update on the CARE Consortium study, which has now moved into its second phase. To date, the study includes 30 clinical sites, over 45,000 study participants, making it the largest ever study of concussion. The second phases of the study will focus on both the cumulative and persistent effects of concussion.
 - b. **Concussion Safety Advisory Group.** The committee was informed that the roster for the newly created Concussion Safety Advisory Group has been set and includes representatives from all partner scientific and medical organizations. This group, with the oversight of CSMAS, will advise the Association on emerging

developments in concussion science and policy, and will recommend modifications to the NCAA Concussion Safety Protocol checklist as needed.

- c. **Concussion Safety Education and Research Summit.** The committee was updated on the 2019 Mind Matters Concussion Safety Education and Research Summit, which will bring together investigators from both the NCAA-Department of Defense Grand Alliance Mind Matters and CARE Consortium studies for information-sharing and collaboration across the two programs. The meeting is scheduled for June 10, 2019, at the NCAA national office in Indianapolis.
- d. **2018 Concussion Safety Protocol Review Process.** The committee received a summary report of the 2018 concussion safety protocol review process. A total of 252 Division I schools and 11 Division II and III schools with Division I sports submitted protocols during the 2018 review cycle. This compares to 259 and 16 protocols respectively submitted in 2017. The committee was reminded that the new concussion safety protocol template is now available for use by all three divisions.

12. **Football issues.**

- a. **Targeting penalty.** The committee received an update on the targeting penalty from the 2018 football regular season from the NCAA football staff.
- b. **Representative to NCAA Division I Football Competition Committee.** The chair informed the committee that the Division I Football Competition Committee has requested an official representative from CSMAS to serve on that committee. He asked members to inform him of their interest and that a CSMAS representative would be appointed in the following weeks.
- c. **2019 Football Concussion Data Task Force.** The committee reviewed a draft agenda for the 2019 Football Concussion Data Task Force scheduled for February 26, 2019 at the NCAA national office in Indianapolis. The purpose of the meeting is to review emerging information about concussion from the CARE consortium and the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program.

- 13. **NCAA Injury Surveillance Program.** The committee received an operational briefing on the NCAA ISP from Datalys Center staff. It also received an update on efforts to increase membership participation in the ISP. Two hundred fifty-three schools (approximately 23 percent of the membership) have made at least one submission of data to the ISP. Twenty-eight percent of Division II schools have made at least one submission of data during the current academic year, while 26 percent of Division I schools and 16 percent of Division III schools have done the same. From the beginning of 2018, Division II has increased participation 187 percent, while Division I and Division III have increased participation 79 percent and 82 percent respectively.

14. Update on sports wagering initiatives.

- a. The committee received an update on current sports wagering initiatives from NCAA championships and office of legal affairs staff.** Staff reported on the efforts of the staff-led Internal Sports Wagering Working Group, as well as the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering. A summary of activities across each of the six strategic areas of education, competition integrity, NCAA legislation and policy, information/data management, officiating, and the state and federal political landscape was provided. The committee also heard an update on the relationship between Esports and sports wagering from the NCAA chief medical officer, who informed the committee of this emerging area and the interest expressed in the topic by the NCAA Board of Governors during its October meeting. The committee was told to expect that the topic would be the focus of attention at future committee meetings.
- b. 2019 Sports Wagering and Wellbeing Summit.** The committee endorsed the planned Summit on Sports Wagering and Wellbeing scheduled for March 12-13, 2019, at the NCAA national office in Indianapolis. The summit is being organized by SSI and the NCAA research staff and was approved by the Board of Governors at its October 2018 meeting.

15. Drug Free Sport update. Mark Bockelman and Michelle Dorsey from Drug Free Sport briefed the committee on results from NCAA year-round and championships drug testing efforts. Specifically, the upward trend of positive tests due to selective androgen receptor modulators, or SARMS, and selective estrogen receptor modulators, or SERMS, identified in past briefings continues. The committee also received an update on DFS staffing changes.

16. Review of data from the 2017-18 NCAA Institutional Performance Program health and safety survey. For the first time, the committee examined results from the 2017-18 Division I health and safety survey. The purpose of this initial review was to familiarize the committee with the data, and to begin the process of determining how the results can inform future policy decisions. The committee created a subcommittee and charged it with performing further in-depth review of the data and to make recommendations to the full committee on strategic and/or policy implications by the June 2019 meeting.

17. Emerging personnel trends.

- a. Hiring trends for strength and condition professionals.** The committee discussed an emerging personnel trend within the Division I membership that includes the hiring of individuals with strength and conditioning certification to perform “applied sport scientist” duties in support of football teams. Schools are now inquiring NCAA staff about whether these individuals can perform strength

and conditioning activities but not be counted as one of the five permissible strength and conditioning coaches currently allowed by NCAA legislation. The committee recognized that this issue provides an opportunity for broader consideration of the role of strength and conditioning professionals, and created a subcommittee to explore this issue and charged it to recommend to the full committee 1) a statement on the role of strength and conditioning professionals on campus, and 2) a statement on the value of a newly available national registry that may assist member schools in identifying individuals with appropriate strength and conditioning credentials. The subcommittee will report back to the full committee by the June 2019 meeting.

- b. Athletics Health Care Administrator survey.** The committee received the results of a recent survey conducted by the SSI staff of AHCAs for the purpose of assessing educational needs, awareness of existing health and safety resources, and effectiveness of SSI communication strategies about health and safety issues.
- 18. National Federation of State High School Associations sports medicine advisory committee update.** The committee received a report on health and safety initiatives at the National Federation of State High School Associations by Bob Colgate, director of sports and sports medicine.
- 19. Drug testing issues.**
 - a. ADHD documentation form.** The committee reviewed an updated form that had been amended according to recommendations from the physician review panel.
 - b. Partial samples during drug testing.** The committee approved a change in NCAA championship drug testing policy for individual sports (e.g., track and field) to include an already-established partial specimen collection protocol that allows student-athletes to temporarily leave an active testing session to attend an awards ceremony when they are unable to produce a complete urine sample prior to the start of that ceremony.
- 20. Initiatives update.** NCAA staff provided updates on several active initiatives.
 - a. Update on outcomes from the 2017 Task Force on Sleep and Wellness.** Final recommendations on foundational statements have been made and will be included in the final draft of the scientific publication on sleep and wellness. The next step is for the manuscript to be submitted to a scientific publication for review.
 - b. NCAA CHOICES alcohol education grant.** Anheuser Busch informed the NCAA that it will not renew funding for the CHOICES program. This means that awards made in 2019 will be the last, unless a new source of funding can be identified. Since 1991, 336 grants have been awarded through the CHOICES program.

- c. **Sexual Violence Prevention Tool Kit update.** Staff continues to work with the NCAA Commission to Combat Campus Sexual Violence to update the tool kit to reflect changes in both the language of sexual violence prevention and in the legal landscape around the issue. The updated tool kit is slated to be released to the membership during the 2019 NCAA Convention.
- d. **myPlaybook initiatives update.** Staff is working on a possible agreement with the Institute to Promote Athlete Health and Wellness at the University of North Carolina Greensboro to bring the myPlaybook Freshman Experience curriculum to NCAA first year and transfer student-athletes. This offering would serve as the cornerstone of prevention and health promotion education efforts.
- e. **Mobile publishing platform update.** The committee was informed that the launch date of a mobile publishing platform, which includes both a mobile and website application, has been postponed due to operational issues. The timeline will be updated in the new year.

Committee Chair: Doug Ramos, Creighton University, Big East Conference

Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, Sport Science Institute

Anne Rohlman, Academic and Membership Affairs

Jessica Wagner, Sport Science Institute

NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports December 10-11, 2018, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Shawn Arent, Rutgers University.	
Randy Bird, University of Virginia.	
Grace Calhoun, University of Pennsylvania.	
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.	
Bob Colgate, National Federation of State High School Associations.	
Jeffrey Dugas, Troy University.	
Dave Eavenson, Methodist University.	
Josh Elbow, Swarthmore College.	
Gabe Feldman, Tulane University.	
R.T. Floyd, West Alabama University.	
Julia Higgins, The College of Wooster. (on behalf of Samantha Kastner)	
Jessica Mohler, United States Naval Academy.	
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.	
Douglas Ramos, Creighton University.	

Kate Roy, North Atlantic Conference. (on behalf of Stevie Baker-Watson)
Enna Selmanovic, Thiel College.
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Maureen White, United States Merchant Marine Academy.
Absentees:
Steve Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Joseph Hannant, University of North Carolina at Pembroke.
Aja Grant, Winston-Salem State University.
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.
Guests in Attendance:
Mark Bockelman, Drug Free Sport.
Christy Collins, The Datalys Center
Michelle Dorsey, Drug Free Sport.
Erin Wasserman, The Datalys Center.
NCAA Staff Liaison in Attendance:
John Parsons, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Scott Bearby, Randy Buhr, Jackie Campbell, Jenn Fraser, Brian Hainline, Ty Halpin, Brian Hendrickson, Maritza Jones, Louise McCleary, Tom Paskus, Naima Stevenson and Jared Tidemann.

NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
Positions, Feedback and Recommendations Related to 2018-19 NCAA Division I Council-Governance Proposals

This attachment describes the details of the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports' positions, feedback and recommendations related to 2018-19 NCAA Division I Council-Governance legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Positions / Consent/Points to Consider / Comments
2018-41	ATHLETICS ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- ELIMINATE FIRST HALF OF SEASON REQUIREMENT	To eliminate the hardship waiver requirement that an injury or illness must occur prior to the first competition of the second half of the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship, as specified.	The committee requests that this proposal be tabled until appropriate consideration can be given by the committee to the seasons of competition issue.
2018-53	RECRUITING -- ON-CAMPUS EVALUATIONS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL AND FOOTBALL	In sports other than basketball and football, to permit an institution to conduct an evaluation of a prospective student-athlete on its campus, as specified.	The committee opposes this proposal, noting that it creates an additional burden on sports medicine personnel, creates an unnecessary opportunity for injury, and raises concerns about the ability regulated clearances from external providers.
2018-54	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES -- RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES -- ORGANIZATION BY COACHING STAFF	To permit a coach to organize physical workouts or other recreational activities in which a prospective student-athlete visiting an institution may participate, provided a student-athlete or prospective student-athlete does not report information related to the activities to an athletics department staff member and no staff member reports information related to the activities to a coach, as specified.	The committee opposes this proposal, noting that it creates an additional burden on sports medicine personnel, creates an unnecessary opportunity for injury, and raises concerns about the ability regulated clearances from external providers.
2018-56	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS -- MEDICAL SCREENING EXAMINATION -- INSTITUTIONAL MEDICAL STAFF	To permit, during a prospective student-athlete's official or unofficial visit to campus, an institution's medical staff member (e.g., athletic trainer) to conduct a medical screening examination to determine the prospective student-athlete's medical qualifications to participate in intercollegiate athletics, as specified.	The committee supports this proposal, noting that team physicians are not always available to perform an evaluation, and that athletic trainers are typically more available and trained to do such an evaluation.
2018-57	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES -- SPORTS	In sports other than basketball and football, to permit a student-athlete or prospective student-athlete who is enrolled in summer school to engage in required	The committee opposes this proposal, noting that it creates further demands on student-athlete time and additional

Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Positions / Consent/Points to Consider / Comments
	OTHER THAN BASKETBALL AND FOOTBALL	weight-training, conditioning and skill-related instruction for up to eight weeks, as specified.	burden on the sports medicine staff. It also has the potential to alter the onboarding process.
2018-77	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- DAILY AND WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS -- PLAYING SEASON -- EXCEPTION -- GOLF PRACTICE ROUND -- FIVE HOURS OF COUNTABLE ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITY	In golf, to specify that other countable athletically related activities may occur on the same day as a practice round, provided the total countable athletically related activities that occur on that day do not exceed five hours.	The committee supports this proposal.
2018-81	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GOLF -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- EXCEPTION -- INSTITUTIONS THAT BEGIN CLASSES AFTER LABOR DAY	In golf, to specify that an institution that begins classes for the fall term after Labor Day may commence practice sessions and engage in its first date of competition with outside competition seven days before the first day of classes for the fall term.	The committee supports this proposal.

**NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
Feedback and Recommendations Related to 2018-19 NCAA Division I Autonomy Proposals.**

This attachment describes the details of the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports' recommendations related to NCAA Division I Autonomy proposals scheduled for consideration in January 2019.

Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Positions / Consent/Points to Consider / Comments
2018-118	AUTONOMY PROPOSAL -- AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- MEDICAL EXPENSES -- MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES AND RESOURCES	To require an institution to make mental health services and resources available to its student-athletes through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department, consistent with the Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices, as specified.	The committee opposes this proposal in its current form and recommended that the proposal be referred to CSMAS for additional consideration, noting that it is too prescriptive and detailed in its requirements, which would hinder the divisions ability to be responsive to future changes in emerging mental health recommendations. ¹
2018-119	AUTONOMY PROPOSAL -- AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS -- OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS	To specify that omega-3 fatty acids is a class of permissible nutritional supplements that may be provided to student-athletes.	<p>The committee opposes this proposal, noting its continued commitment to a food first philosophy and discomfort with a reliance on supplements, especially given the risk of contamination.</p> <p>The committee also notes that the use of omega-3 fatty acids as a medical treatment is already available to student-athletes through a physician prescription in cases where there is a clear medical indication for such treatment.</p>

¹ Proposal 2018-118 was modified based on committee feedback.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL
ASPECTS OF SPORTS
MARCH 20, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

• **Noncontroversial Legislation - NCAA Bylaw 16.4 - Awards and Benefits - Medical Services - Mental Health Services and Resources - Division II and Division III.**

(1) Recommendation. Recommend NCAA Division II and Division III Management Councils adopt noncontroversial legislation to require that an institution shall make mental health services and resources available to its student-athletes. Such services and resources may be provided by the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department. Provision of services and resources should be consistent with the Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices. In addition, an institution must distribute mental health educational materials and resources to student-athletes, including those transitioning out of their sport, coaches, athletics administrators and other athletics personnel throughout the year. Such educational materials and resources must include a guide to the mental health services and resources available at the institution and information regarding how to access them.

(2) Effective date. August 1, 2019.

(3) Rationale. The NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports acknowledges the legislative action taken by the autonomy conferences in Division I; however, it notes that mental health is an issue that impacts student-athletes across all divisions. Therefore, the committee recommends that Divisions II and III act to ensure mental health services and resources are available to all student-athletes, regardless of division. Further, the proposal permits such services and resources to be made available through the institution's health services or counseling department, which mitigates additional financial or resource burden within the athletics department.

(4) Estimated budget impact. Will vary depending on existing mental health services and resources.

(5) Student-athlete impact. A commitment to provide mental health services and resources, as well as educational materials and information regarding how to access them, will ensure student-athletes are informed of the support their institutions offer regarding the unique pressures and difficulties they face as student-athletes.

2. Nonlegislative items. *Hqt 't gxlgy 'dl 'F lxlkqp 'Kcpf 'Dqct f 'qhl qxgt pqt u'bpq 0-

a. NCAA Division I Process to Identify and Act on Autonomy Health and Safety/Wellness Legislation for Nonautonomy Conferences - Mental Health Services and Resources.

(1) Recommendation. The Committee respectfully recommends that the NCAA Division I Strategic Vision and Planning Committee recommend the NCAA Division I Council to review Autonomy Proposal No. 2018-118 (mental health services and resources) and consider a recommendation to the NCAA Division I Board of Directors to adopt the legislation for the 27 nonautonomy conferences.

(2) Effective date. April 2019.

(3) Rationale. The NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports acknowledges the legislative action taken by the autonomy conferences in Division I; however, it notes that mental health is an issue that impacts student-athletes across all of Division I. Therefore, the committee recommends that Division I act to ensure mental health services and resources are available to all student-athletes, regardless of subdivision. Finally, this recommendation supports the committee's recommendation that the provisions of the autonomy mental health legislation should be made available to all three divisions.

(4) Estimated budget impact. Should the Division I Board of Directors adopt the legislation for the 27 nonautonomy conferences, the impact will vary depending on existing mental health services and resources.

(5) Student-athlete impact. A commitment to provide mental health services and resources, as well as educational materials and information regarding how to access them, will ensure student-athletes are informed of the support their institutions offer regarding the unique pressures and difficulties they face as student-athletes.

b. Uniform Standards of Care - NCAA Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes.

(1) Recommendation. The committee asks the NCAA Board of Governors to review the Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes and consider adopting them as Association-wide policy.

(2) Effective date. May 2019

- (3) Rationale. Under the Uniform Standard of Care procedures, the committee has overseen a lengthy process of membership and external organizational review, resulting in a document endorsed by 13 external scientific and medical organizations. Board of Governors review is the last step in those procedures.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. The impact will vary depending on existing campus-based services and resources.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. These recommendations are intended to assist the membership in implementing policies and procedures aimed at decreasing the probability of catastrophic injury and death in student-athletes.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Approval of report of December 10-11, 2018, meeting.** The committee approved the report of its December 2018 meeting.
2. **NCAA Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes document.** See Action Item 2b. The committee reviewed and accepted a recommended package of edits on the NCAA Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes document, as provided by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports Review Subcommittee. Specifically, the subcommittee reviewed feedback provided by external organizations and created a package of edits for the committee's consideration. The committee accepted the package of edits and endorsed the final document. In its endorsement of the document, the committee noted the endorsement or affirmation of value from 13 external scientific and medical organizations and thorough feedback received from the NCAA membership through the Uniform Standards of Care process. The final, endorsed document will be presented to the NCAA Board of Governors in April.
3. **Drug-testing penalty for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs --impact on Division III and use of postseason contents to satisfy penalty.** The committee discussed two issues related to drug-testing penalties:
 - a. Impact of drug testing penalty recommendation on Division III. The committee reviewed its recommended changes to the drug-testing penalty for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs to consider the impact on Division III student-athletes. In December 2019, the committee recommended clarification of the drug-testing penalty for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs to all three Divisions to limit inconsistent application of the legislation for transfer scenarios and for student-athletes that test

- positive during the playing season. In January 2019, the NCAA Division III Management Council reviewed the recommendation, noted several issues related to Division III and elected not to move the recommendation. The committee discussed the issues noted by the Division III Management Council, including timing of testing (only championship testing occurs in Division III), scheduling concerns and season of competition legislation in Division III. After review, the committee agreed that a change to the drug-testing penalty for banned drug classes other than illicit drugs is not necessary in Division III. As the Division III Management Council did not move the committee's original recommendation, no additional action was necessary.
- b. Use of postseason contests to satisfy penalty. The committee confirmed that postseason contests may be used to satisfy a drug-testing penalty. Specifically, the committee updated language in the educational column it recommended accompany its drug-testing penalty recommendation from December 2018. The committee noted that this outcome ensures consistency in application for all drug-testing penalties, aligns with current guidance provided to the membership, maintains the intent of the drug-testing penalty and would best support the student-athlete experience.
4. **Update on athletic team travel without primary athletic health care providers - whitepaper.** The committee received an update on the progress of a white paper recommended by the CSMAS ad hoc working group to address the issues related to the provision of athletic health care services to visiting teams when they travel without a primary athletics health care provider. The issue will be discussed with the Board of Governors during its April 2019 meeting. Results of that discussion will inform the completion of the document.
5. **CSMAS election update.** The committee reviewed its election policy. At the June 2019 meeting, the committee will elect a new vice-chair. Staff will release a timeline and nominating and election procedures by mid-April.

Committee Chair: Doug Ramos, Creighton University, Big East Conference

Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Anne Rohlman, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs

Jessica Wagner, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports March 20, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Shawn Arent, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick.	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	

Randy Bird, University of Virginia.
John Chandler, Coe College.
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.
Jeff Dugas, Troy University.
Joshua Ellow, Swarthmore College.
Dave Eavenson, USA South Athletic Association.
Gabe Feldman, Tulane University.
R.T. Floyd, University of West Alabama.
Samantha Kastner, Bloomfield College.
Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy.
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.
Doug Ramos, Creighton University.
Enna Selmanovic, University of Cincinnati.
LaRee Sugg, University of Richmond.
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.
Mo White, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College.
Absentees:
Samantha Kastner, Bloomfield College.
Guests in Attendance:
None
NCAA Staff Liaison in Attendance:
John Parson, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Amanda Dickey, LaGwyn Durden, Kimberly Shea and Jared Tidemann.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON SPORTSMANSHIP AND ETHICAL CONDUCT
NOVEMBER 13, 2018, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome.** Sherene Brantley, committee chair, welcomed the committee and reviewed the agenda.
2. **Selection of NCAA Sportsmanship Award recipients.** The committee discussed the nominees for the Student-Athlete Sportsmanship Award and the Bob Frederick Award. The committee selected four individual student-athlete award recipients, one team recipient and the Bob Frederick recipient (listed below). There were no nominees for the Division III female student-athlete award. The committee selected Janelle Perry, Ursuline College track and field student-athlete as the overall NCAA Student-Athlete Sportsmanship Award recipient.
 - Division I Female – Fiona Caufield, American University.
 - Division I Male – Western Michigan University Football Team.
 - Division II Female – Janelle Perry, Ursuline College.
 - Division II Male – Bryant Christian, American International College.
 - Division III Male – Zach Parisella, Eastern Connecticut State University.
 - Bob Frederick Award – Jeff Wettach, Luther College.
3. **2018-19 nomination process.** The committee confirmed its intention to solicit nominations for the Student-Athlete Sportsmanship Award through the conference office, rather than directly from institutions. The committee noted this change to the nomination process is intended to increase the nomination pool and encourage more viable nominees for all genders and divisions. Information regarding the nomination process will be released later in the 2018-19 academic year.

Committee Chair: Sherene Brantley, Duquesne University.
Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances.
Tiese Roxbury, Research, Assessment, and Academic Success.
Geoff Ziegler, Administrative Services.

Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct November 13, 2018, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Sherene Brantley, Duquesne University.	
Brian Cavanaugh, D'Youville College.	
Jud Damon, Flagler College.	
David Diles, Virginia Military Institute.	
Jeremy Jordan, Temple University.	
Krissy Ortiz, Lynn University.	
Absentees:	
J. Lin Dawson, Clark Atlanta University.	
Matthew Gillette, Texas Lutheran University.	
Marilyn McNeil, Monmouth University.	
Karen Thompson-Wolf, Westminster College (Missouri).	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Ben Brownlee, Tiese Roxbury and Geoff Ziegler.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE
FEBRUARY 14, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS:

1. Legislative items.

- **Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation for member institutions and conferences.**

(1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2019-20 NCAA legislative cycle in all three divisions to amend NCAA Constitution 3.3.4 (Conditions and Obligations of Membership) to specify that all active member institutions and conference offices shall designate an Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

(2) Effective date. August 1, 2020.

(3) Rationale. The designation symbolically and practically represents the Association's recognition of inclusion as a core value. It supports the 2016 NCAA Board of Governors Presidential Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics. It also is the responsibility of each member institution to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity as acknowledged in Constitution 2.2.2 (Cultural Diversity and Gender Equity). While the NCAA national office provides valuable resources and programming to support the membership's efforts toward creating and maintaining inclusive environments, a constant complaint received is that institution and conference personnel are not aware of available resources or opportunities. This proposal seeks to create a network of colleagues who will serve as the conduit for consistent and thorough dissemination of diversity and inclusion-related information between conference offices, campuses, the athletics departments and the NCAA. The proposal suggests that the designation be given to an existing staff member who, at minimum, would be responsible for receiving periodic informational digests and sharing the information with the necessary parties within the athletics department, the campus or conference office. The staff member given the designation may be either internal or external to the athletics department, as determined by the president/chancellor/commissioner or their proxy. Specifically, this recommendation requests that the contact information for the designated staff member be entered on each member's NCAA Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None. (Would not require hiring an additional staff member).

- (5) Student-athlete impact. This legislation will enhance the student-athlete experience by affirming that diversity and inclusion issues and initiatives are being communicated and considered in a consistent and regular manner.

2. Non-Legislative Items.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** The meeting was called to order by Anthony Grant, chair of the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee. Grant welcomed members of the committee to the call and recognized the committee members who were joining in either their first or final meeting. Lastly, he acknowledged the passing of David Williams, current MOIC member and former Vanderbilt University director of athletics.
- 2. Review mission and duties.** Committee members reviewed the mission and duties of the committee.
- 3. September 5-6, 2018, Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee meeting report.** The committee reviewed and approved its September 5-6, 2018, meeting report.
- 4. September 5-6, 2010, NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics meeting report.** The committee reviewed the Committee on Women's Athletics September 5-6, 2018, meeting report.
- 5. September 6, 2018, CWA/MOIC joint meeting report.** The committee reviewed the CWA and MOIC September 6, 2018, joint meeting report.
- 6. Discussion of current issues and impact on intercollegiate athletics.** The committee discussed current national, campus and conference matters related to the mission and duties of the MOIC.
 - a. Esports.** The committee discussed the popularity and growth of esports while considering challenges of gender equity, violence and sexual exploitation in relation to participation rates and game content. Committee members suggested collaborating with CWA on this issue for continued monitoring and discussion.
 - b. Campus yearbooks and historical incidents.** The group discussed the challenges campuses currently are facing with queries from the media to access yearbook and photo archives considering recent blackface and racial conflict incidents. It was noted that the

University of Richmond's fully digitized collection of yearbooks could be used as a model of transparency and open access.

- c. **Campus and community engagement.** Committee members shared positive examples of campus stakeholders, including athletics department staff and student-athletes, leading efforts toward awareness, reconciliation and community engagement. Ken Gormley, president of Duquesne University, praised the efforts of his student-athletes and coaches for their service during this year's Martin Luther King, Jr. Day recognition. The committee discussed the importance of empowering and encouraging student-athletes to take leadership roles on campus and within the community.

7. Update on committee initiatives.

- a. **Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation legislative proposal.** Members of the ADID Working Group discussed feedback received from the NCAA Division I Strategic Vision and Planning Committee, and the NCAA Division II and Division III Management Councils about the committee's proposal. Members of the working group shared that overall the feedback was positive, stating that the benefits outweighed any negatives, and indicating support for the designee to be implemented in both the athletics department and conference offices. Some points of consideration/clarification highlighted included: the potential impact of a new designation on the department's/conference office's capacity and workload, desire for more information about the designee's responsibilities, and questions about the designation's alignment with the campus chief diversity officer.

Committee members remarked that the raised concerns were addressed in the ADID briefing document and acknowledged that future educational materials would need to be as clear and concise as possible. The committee discussed the designation's connection to the campus chief diversity officer role and underscored that a school could designate the CDO as the ADID, if desired. The committee noted, however, that the designation should not only be considered for a CDO, citing statistics shared by staff that revealed only 438 (39 percent) member schools listed a CDO on their NCAA Sports Sponsorship, Participation and Demographics Form. The working group agreed to develop a brief document with talking points about the ADID proposal that committee members and liaisons can use for education and communication purposes (see Attachment).

- b. **Research initiatives.** Staff provided a brief update on the committee's research initiatives, sharing that the Research Agenda Working Group would have additional information to report at the April 2019 meeting.
- c. **Champion of Diversity and Inclusion.** José Rodriguez provided a review of the nomination process for the Champion of Diversity and Inclusion recognition and announced that the current honoree, Jim Phillips, director of athletics at Northwestern

University, would be profiled on the NCAA website in February. The committee reviewed and approved the nomination process for the next recipient.

8. Updates from NCAA national office staff.

- a. NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity goals.** Staff updated MOIC on the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity's goals, reminding the group that the CPCDE was previously an ad-hoc committee created by the NCAA Board of Governors, and which fostered the Presidential Pledge. Now a standing committee, the CPCDE is focusing on efforts to operationalize the Association's commitment to inclusion in the governance structure, guide accountability for diversifying athletics leadership, and advance the Presidential Pledge initiative. The chair acknowledged that MOIC will work to ensure the committee's strategic plan and projects align with CPCDE's priorities moving forward.
- b. Resource for student-athlete voice and expression.** Staff provided an update on the resource the NCAA office of inclusion is developing surrounding student-athlete expression, voice, activism and advocacy.
- c. International student-athletes.** Staff shared an overview about the office of inclusion's work in the international space, which includes programming at the NCAA Inclusion Forum and networking with administrators across the Association to develop strategies to promote, highlight and showcase the experiences of international student-athletes.
- d. 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum April 26-28 in Atlanta.** Staff reminded the committee about the Inclusion Forum and alerted the group of the Regional Student-Athlete Engagement Program. The program is an initiative that seeks participation of student-athletes that reside within a certain mileage to the city that will host the annual Inclusion Forum.

9. Future meeting dates.

- a.** April 24-25, 2019, Atlanta (in conjunction with the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum).
- b.** September 11-12, 2019, Indianapolis.

10. Adjournment. The teleconference was adjourned at 3:49 p.m.

Committee Chair: G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver
Staff Liaison(s): Sonja Robinson, Office of Inclusion
Sahar Abdur-Rashid, Championships and Alliances

NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee February 14, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Alisse Ali-Joseph, Northern Arizona University	
Mark Brown, Pace University	
Roy Brown, University of Illinois at Springfield.	
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.	
Soraya Coley, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.	
Dena Freeman-Patton, California State University, Bakersfield.	
Kenneth Gormley, Duquesne University.	
G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Ashley Hodges, Rosemont College.	
John Lewis, Bluefield State University	
José Rodriguez, Cabrini University.	
William Tsutsui, Hendrix College.	
Alisa White, Austin Peay State University.	
Absentees:	
Anthony Francois, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.	
Dylan Gladney, Prairie View A&M University	
Guest in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Sahar Abdur-Rashid and Sonja Robinson.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Kina Davis, Gail Dent, Yannick Kluch, Craig Malveaux, Jean Merrill, and Amy Wilson.	

**NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee
Briefing Document Supporting the Committee's Recommendation
for an Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation**

The Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee recommends legislation to mandate the designation of a named contact for diversity and inclusion for each athletics department and conference office. This document provides the context and clarifying information for this recommendation.

Questions & Answers:

1. What is the "Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation?"
 - The ADID would be a designation appointed by the chancellor/president or commissioner (or their proxy). At the minimum, the designee will have the responsibility of serving as the department's/office's conduit for information related to national, local and campus-level issues of diversity and inclusion; and supporting the department's/office's promoter of diverse and inclusive practices related to athletics. For example:
 - a) (At the local level) The ADID could share regular data reports reflecting the representation of minorities and women in the athletics department and campus at-large.
 - b) (From a national perspective) The ADID could receive extensive information about the recent "Optimizing the SWA" report and share relevant strategies with campus officials.
2. Who can serve as the ADID? May the designee be outside of the athletics department?
 - As appointed by the chancellor/president or commissioner or their proxy, each campus or conference office is free to determine which staff member will assume this designation.
 - The individual given the designation does not have to be employed within the athletics department but must be an employee of the institution or conference office. For example, a member school may decide to make the institution's Chief Diversity Officer the ADID.
3. What qualifications must the individual have to be named the ADID?
 - The ADID must be an employee of the institution or conference office.
 - Other suggested qualifications are that the individual:
 - a) Have access to student-athletes, coaches, and athletics administrators;
 - b) Have regular meetings and/or regular correspondence with the director of athletics or members of senior staff within the department of athletics; and
 - c) Is cleared to receive reports related to institutional demographics and diversity and inclusion metrics.
4. Would this designation require a new staff member?
 - No, the role of the designee can be an added responsibility to an existing position, similar to a staff member acting as a liaison to a committee.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JANUARY 23, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and opening remarks.** The chair welcomed the panel and had all attendees introduce themselves and reviewed the schedule.
- 2. Approval of September 12, 2018, teleconference report and September 20, 2018, email vote report.** The panel approved the reports as written.
- 3. Review of the NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel policies and procedures manual.**
 - a. Duties.** The panel reviewed the list of duties, noting the specific responsibilities of reviewing rule recommendations pertaining to safety, finances and image of the game. The panel was reminded of the importance of reviewing rules proposals from rules committees from a big picture perspective.
 - b. Conflict of interest.** The panel also reviewed the standard NCAA Committee Conflict of Interest Statement.
 - c. Review of PROP February 2014 directive regarding financial/facility rules changes.** The panel reviewed the February 21, 2014, memorandum that PROP sent to all NCAA playing rules committees directing the committees to strongly consider providing at least a one-year delay before implementing any rules changes that have financial or facility implications to provide institutions with notice and the opportunity to comply.
- 4. Review of significant, historical PROP actions.** The panel reviewed a document summarizing significant actions the panel has taken since 2003.
- 5. Review of summary of waivers issued by rules committees.** The panel reviewed a document summarizing the waivers (e.g., equipment, uniforms, accommodations for student-athletes with disabilities) approved during the 2017-18 academic year as well as a chart listing the waivers for student-athletes with disabilities approved between 2013-2018.
- 6. Review of technology trends.** The panel reviewed a supplement that detailed several areas where technology and the playing rules intersect, including wearable technology and instant replay/video review. The panel agreed this is an area to continue to monitor globally.
- 7. Report from the NCAA office of legal affairs.** NCAA general counsel updated the panel on several NCAA-related legal issues.

- 8. Report from the NCAA chief medical officer and NCAA Sports Science Institute.** The NCAA chief medical officer provided an update on recent research developments on concussions as well as several other updates from the December 2018 meeting of the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.
- 9. Review summary of sports with and without NCAA playing rules committees.** The panel reviewed a summary of sports that do not have an NCAA published playing rules book and/or an NCAA playing rules committee to determine if any changes should be considered in this regard. In general, the panel agreed to evaluate sports on the basis of sport sponsorship, the number of current rule modifications compared to the playing rules of the national governing body (or applicable organization), gender equity, size of the sport committee and general issues facing the sport. In doing so, the panel requested that the sports of field hockey, tennis and men's volleyball explore (and report back to the panel within the next year) whether the sport would benefit from having either an NCAA playing rules book and/or an NCAA playing rules committee. If a sport committee supports the establishment of a playing rules committee, the committee should also consider the option of initially appointing a playing rules subcommittee of the sport committee for the first two-three years to determine if a separate playing rules committee is warranted. A subcommittee was appointed to assist the staff in implementing this review.
- 10. Review playing rules process.** The panel reviewed the current process, timeline and procedures used for approving playing rules changes. It was noted that the annual meeting report and comment period report, including the qualitative feedback, is sufficient for enabling the panel to fulfill its duties. The panel agreed that it would be beneficial to have the respective PROP liaison attend a portion of the rules committee's annual meeting, receive copies of pertinent correspondence during the season, as well as be included on the teleconference with the rules committee to review the comment period feedback. During this teleconference, the rules committee will determine which proposals will be condensed as part of the "consent package" for the panel. Further, the panel agreed to continue the policy of having the committee chair and/or the secretary-rules editor participate in the panel's teleconference when deemed appropriate
- 11. Non-profit organizations' logos on uniforms.** The panel reviewed a memorandum from 2009 that was issued to clarify the use of non-profit logos on game uniforms. The panel reaffirmed this guidance and instructed staff to continue to provide this feedback to the membership when requested.
- 12. Planning for 2019.** The panel reviewed the teleconference schedule for 2019, the playing rules committees' annual meeting dates and the sport assignments for each panel member. The chair specifically thanked those committee members who are serving the final year of their term.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating

Playing Rules Oversight Panel January 23, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Julie Johnson, Ripon College.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.	
Absentees:	
Jen Heppel, Patriot League.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Jay Fitzwater, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Ty Halpin, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Brian Hainline, Anthony Holman, Greg Johnson, John Parsons and Jared Tidemann.	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
FEBRUARY 25, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Review of the PROP January 23, 2019, meeting report.** The panel approved the January 23 annual meeting report.
4. **NCAA Women's Volleyball Rules Committee annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the Women's Volleyball Rules Committee's January 8-10 annual meeting report. Statistics regarding the challenge review system were discussed.
5. **NCAA Men's and Women's Water Polo Rules Subcommittee annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the Men's and Women's Water Polo Rules Subcommittee's December 2, 2018, annual meeting report.
6. **Soccer update.** The panel was advised that the NCAA Men's and Women's Soccer Rules Committee will be discussing the forfeit rule issue during its March 12-13 annual meeting. The panel was reminded that although this is a non-rules change year for soccer, the forfeit discussion was tabled last year in order to gather feedback from various other NCAA committees.
7. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019, with the next teleconference scheduled for Wednesday, April 17, at 1 p.m. Eastern time.
8. **Other business.** The panel was informed that field hockey is currently conducting its two-week comment period for two proposed rules modifications. Since the next PROP call is not until April 17, which is after the field hockey nonchampionship season, the panel was requested to consider an email vote if the proposals are supported by the membership. This timing will allow the membership the opportunity to use the new rules modifications during the nonchampionship season.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel February 25, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.	
Absentees:	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Ty Halpin, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Jay Fitzwater and Greg Johnson.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS
FEBRUARY 26, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEMS.

- **NCAA Emerging Sports for Women proposals.** The committee determined that the proposals to add acrobatics and tumbling, STUNT, and women's wrestling as emerging sports for women meet the objective requirements outlined in the NCAA Emerging Sports for Women Process Guide. The committee will invite leaders representing each sport to engage in further discussion via videoconference during the Committee on Women's Athletics April 24-25 meeting.

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The committee chair Julie Cromer Peoples welcomed committee members and staff, including the following new members: David Kuhlmeier, Valencia Jordan and Sharod Williams.
2. **Review and approve September 5-6, 2018, meeting report.** The committee reviewed and approved the report of its September 5-6, 2018, meeting.
3. **Process to review NCAA Emerging Sports for Women proposals.** The committee discussed the purpose of the NCAA Emerging Sports for Women Program, which is to grow meaningful intercollegiate sport participation opportunities for female student-athletes in sports that have the potential to reach the required number of varsity teams to be considered for NCAA championship status. The committee reviewed distinctions between criteria used in the 2017-18 NCAA Emerging Sports for Women Process Guide and the updated 2018-19 Guide. The 2018-19 Guide was not available at the time sport proposals were submitted for review during the current year.
4. **Update from 2019 NCAA Convention.** The committee discussed the engagement of leaders representing current NCAA Emerging Sports for Women at the 2019 NCAA Convention.
5. **Report from the Women's Enhancement Scholarship selection committee.** The committee received a report from the Women's Enhancement Scholarship selection committee and appointed two members to serve on the committee.
6. **Future meetings.** The committee reviewed its future meeting schedule.
 - a. April 24-25, 2019, in conjunction with the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum in Atlanta.
 - b. September 11-12, 2019, in Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
Staff Liaisons: Kristin Fasbender, Championships and Alliances
Jan Gentry, Championships and Alliances
Jean Merrill, Office of Inclusion
Karen Metzger, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics February 26, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Karen Baebler, University of Washington.	
Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.	
James Donovan, California State University, Fullerton.	
Jason Doviak, Alfred State.	
Marjorie Hass, Rhodes College.	
Valencia Jordan, Tennessee State University.	
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.	
John Kietzmann, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Donna Ledwin, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.	
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College.	
Sharod Williams, Conference Carolinas.	
Absentees:	
Anne Blackhurst, Minnesota State University Moorhead.	
Josh Hess, Mount St. Joseph University.	
Marc Johnson, University of Nevada, Reno	
Suzette McQueen, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association.	
NCAA Staff Liaison (or Staff Support if subcommittee) in Attendance:	
Jan Gentry, Kristin Fasbender, Jean Merrill and Karen Metzger.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Craig Malveaux, Sonja Robinson and Amy Wilson.	



NCAA Division II Management Council/Presidents Council
Roundtable Feedback and Next Steps

Life in the Balance

Higher education has lasting importance on an individual's future success. For this reason, the emphasis for the student-athlete experience in Division II is a comprehensive program of learning and development in a personal setting. The Division II approach provides growth opportunities through academic achievement, learning in high-level athletic competition and development of positive societal attitudes in service to community. The balance and integration of these different areas of learning opportunity provide Division II student-athletes a path to graduation while cultivating a variety of skills and knowledge for life ahead.

Discuss the following questions:

1. What first comes to mind when someone says the phrase Life in the Balance?

Balance between athletes and athletics and personal life (full development of the person)

Balance is the key to well-being which we have been talking about with student-athlete well-being

The whole person - body, mind and soul; integrate everything

Sport/play is integral to who we are - the importance of sports on our campus and the balance with academics

Professional life balance with personal life balance - take care of me

Student 1st (academic success - degree)

Do the right - turn into leaders

Balance between Division I (sport)/Division III (academics)

See students need to balance/ not just SA/ goal for all our institutions

"Balance" approach / accountability

Intentional approach due to time demands on a SA

Preparing far beyond college experience / lifelong learning

Life in the Balance is total wellness

Taking care of your athletes - balancing - model the way to leadership; time management; do we integrate these concepts into and to the entire student body? Make sure we take academic and community service for overall growth and maturity. Setting the appropriate priorities. Building a culture of wellness. Thinking about the whole person.

Integrated approach to athletics/academics; community engagement; integrating staff/families with athletics - balance; expectation of graduation; putting "students" first -

mind, body, soul; Mgmt/Presidents Council focus but doesn't resonate at conference level for policies.

Life in the balance - Is life in jeopardy? Hanging on the edge.

What is life in the balance? Happy and at peace. Add mental health piece. The wellness piece is missing.

You can't achieve balance. You strive for it. We preach to athletes to achieve it. We should STRIVE for life in the balance. Message to athletes differently. Communicate life in the balance is unique. Commonality on how we promote.

"Life in the Flow" Look at the holistic approach. Make it Yours

2. How do you apply Life in the Balance on campus?

SAs - community service, encourage to participate in outside groups, campus events; academics - study lounges, resources (mix SA's with students in residential life)

Governance will measure/test legislation/proposals against life in the balance

Partner with student activities to host events to help prevent cliques

Don't forget about our coaches/athletics staff is life in the balance; small things make a big difference; teaching assignments, GAs; communication with athletic trainers and SIDs

NCAA programs - visit for new presidents; campus retreats

Comes from the president - set standard

Facility renovation - athletics offices across the hall from academic affairs

Model it; allow it - time off when possible; mandatory week off during winter break

Part of employee evaluations

Hire for this culture

Emphasis on community service (part of mission statement); use of Helper Helper; team community service (requirements)

Academic success program to finish in 4 yr.

Intentional on competition schedule (long trips on weekend)

Needs to include mental health

Academic online

Day off / no competition on Sunday

Life skills training requirement for freshmen

Hiring / part of the process / buy into Life in the Balance

Mentoring programs and modeling way. The work that is being done in the community. Community work and team building. Orientation programs that teaches them about how to be successful, that speaks to balance. Having pro athletes talk about the need to have a balance life. Orientation for parents.

Report to Board of Trustees - athletics, academics, community service - meals on wheels. Jointly with admin and athletics; encourage athletics to have connections beyond immediate team; set expectations for coaches about balance - outcomes; presidential focus on life in the balance outcomes; report to faculty senate....student-athletes....; utilization of FARs to assist student success; use junior/senior athletes to talk about the importance of balance - sleep - wellness - nutrition

We approach it with SA and with coaches and support personnel

Promote it with the campus

We focus on community part of it; right now, what is the community aspect?

How much commitment to community service should we have

Need 24-hour notice from coaches regarding community service

Enable students to have the "college experience": student leadership, frats/sororities, other clubs

High profile sports get tagged for community service more than other less profile sports

Athletes tend to live together, not with other students

Need total campus buy-in to develop broader experience

3. Is Life in the Balance still the right positioning statement for Division II?

- If your answer is Yes: What should Life in the Balance mean for Division II moving forward in the context of decision making at the Division II governance structure, at the campus level and at the conference level?

Yes, it separates us from the other divisions

Governance structure continue to consider life in the balance at every level when making decisions

Maybe a re-tooling or re-emphasis on life in the balance.

If defined as we've discussed, yes

Leadership decision on campus it will work, inspire people to see it's the right thing to do

See it, believe it, and watch it come true

"Choose Balance" - combine I Chose and Life in the Balance

Our SAs are experiencing the whole university compared to what we are seeing in Division I - they are isolated

Promoting a greater respect for graduating, not just the championships

Take away competition but gave back (watch)

More important today than ever before. The holistic approach is needed today. The student-athlete and the total package. "Coming out of the college experience with a lot more than you came into with. Ready to meet the world better prepared to make the world a better place."

Keep it for sure - be sure to have ways to educate new ADs, new presidents, new coaches; policies to keep life in the balance for students; gate keeper for student success

DII: academic, athletic and work! Wellness

DII University can be critical to a "refresh" to ensure long-term commitment

"Striving for Life in the Balance"

Redefine "Life in the Balance" to include mental health/wellness

What makes DII really unique and special

Phrase gives us leverage - policy; staffing

Conceptually we agree. Maybe modify it

How do we broaden the definition to include "wellness"

A look at senior athletes resumes will tell you a lot about their college experience

Think about athletes transition to life after college - after graduation they may become depressed or frustrated.

- If your answer is No: What should be changed? What should the focus be?

Potential Initiatives and Actions for Review and Discussion:

1. Rationale for Balance. Emphasize the rationale for providing balance and note that Division II wants to create and achieve balance with the Division II collegiate experience for the overall wellness of the individual, including student-athletes, coaches, administrators, faculty, etc. By definition, wellness is the quality or state of being healthy as the result of deliberate effort. The Make It Yours experience in Division II gives individuals the opportunity to have and pursue wellness.
2. Division II Materials and Toolcards. Each fall, the division “refreshes” and updates various toolcards and branding materials for the division. As a part of the upcoming refresh, language can be added to focus on wellness as the rationale for providing and wanting to create balance.
3. Branding Video – What is Division II. The division has not produced a new overarching brand video in the last couple of years. The most recent brand video highlighted the new tag line of Make It Yours. The new brand video can build on wellness as the rationale for providing and wanting to create balance.
4. New Modules for Division II University. The division can create modules (rooted as educational modules) that take the current written materials (e.g., toolcards) and visually bring those to life to assist coaches, administrators, faculty, etc. with how to talk about Division II (e.g., its philosophy, benefits, purpose).
5. Other.

CONFERENCE NOMINATION FORM
NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

SUPPLEMENT NO. 34
DII Mgmt Council 04/19

DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS

Individual Nominated Rudy Yovich
Institution Wheeling Jesuit University
E-Mail ryovich@wju.edu Phone Number (260) 402-6599

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate if this nominee is an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

SENIOR WOMAN ADMINISTRATOR

Individual Nominated Shari Reed
Institution University of Charleston
E-Mail sharireed@ucwv.edu Phone Number (304) 549-4333

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate if this nominee is an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE

Individual Nominated Dr. Dwight Heaster
Institution Glenville State College
E-Mail dwight.heaster@glenville.edu Phone Number (304) 462-6256

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate if this nominee is an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

CONFERENCE ADMINISTRATOR (OPTIONAL)

Individual Nominated _____
Institution _____
E-Mail _____ Phone Number _____

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate if this nominee is an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☐ No

I hereby certify that these individuals have been nominated by the Mountain East Conference
(conference name)

to represent its members on the Division II Management Council and the individuals have been contacted to confirm their willingness to serve on the Management Council.

Reid Amos, Commissioner

Conference Commissioner/Executive Director

Mar. 8, 2019

Date

Dr. Kendra Boggess, MEC President

Chief Executive Officer within the Conference

Mar. 11, 2019

Date

Please forward by Thursday, February 28, to Maritza Jones, managing director of Division II,
via e-mail at jwaddell@ncaa.org

TO: MARITZA S. JONES, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF DIVISION II.

NOMINEE INFORMATION FORM

(Please type or print)

Rudy Yovich

March 26, 2019

Name of Nominee

Date

You have been nominated by your conference as part of a slate of nominees, from which will be selected the conference's representative on the Division II Management Council. If you are interested in serving, please return this form by Thursday, March 28 to Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II (jwaddell@ncaa.org).

Nominee's Full Name: Rudy Yovich



Male



Female

Title: Director of Athletics

Institution: Wheeling Jesuit University

Office Address: 316 Washington Ave.

City: Wheeling

State: WV

Zip: 26003

Office Telephone: 304-243-2291

Email Address: ryovich@wju.edu

Home Address: 67408 Warnock St. Clairsville F

City: Saint Clairsville

State: OH

Zip: 43950

Region (if applicable):

Conference: Mountain East

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate whether you are an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS FOR SERVICE ON THE DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
(Experiences that relate directly to the work of the Division II Management Council)

- * Nearly 18 years of Athletic Administrative Experience at all levels within the NCAA
- * Tournament Director of numerous NCAA Tournaments
- * Former NCAA Division II student-athlete
- * Extensive experience on University President's Cabinets
- * Experience with institutional strategic planning

(see next page)

Last Name of Nominee: Yovich

PAST OR CURRENT SERVICE ON OTHER NCAA COMMITTEES


NCAA Division II Atlantic Region Women's Lacrosse Regional Advisory Committee

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

Sports Information Director - Christian Brothers University (2002-2003 NCAA D-II)
Assistant Athletic Director - Indiana University, Purdue University, Fort Wayne (2003-2011 NCAA D-I)
Asst. Commissioner/Media Relations Coordinator - United Soccer Conference (2005-2007 NCAA D-I)
Director of Athletics - Owens Community College (2011-2014 NJCAA)
Director of Athletics - Defiance College (2014-2017 NCAA D-III)
Director of Athletics - Wheeling Jesuit University (2017 - present NCAA D-II)

EDUCATION

Edinboro University of Pennsylvania - BA
Columbia Southern University - MBA



Signature of Nominee

3/25/19

Date



Signature of Chief Executive Office at Nominee's Institution

3/25/19

Date

The deadline for return of the completed form is Thursday, March 28. Please return the form earlier, if possible.
Return this form only—do not attach resumes or other supporting materials—to
Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II at jwaddell@ncaa.org.

TO: MARITZA S. JONES, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF DIVISION II.

NOMINEE INFORMATION FORM

(Please type or print)

Shari Reed

03/25/19

Name of Nominee

Date

You have been nominated by your conference as part of a slate of nominees, from which will be selected the conference's representative on the Division II Management Council. If you are interested in serving, please return this form by Thursday, March 28 to Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II (jwaddell@ncaa.org).

Nominee's Full Name: Sharon L Reed

☐

Male

☒

Female

Title: Senior Woman Administrator

Institution: University of Charleston

Office Address: 2300 MacCorkle Ave. City: Charleston State: WV Zip: 25304

Office Telephone: 304-357-0019 Email Address: sharireed@ucwv.edu

Home Address: 1300 Bridge Rd City: Charleston State: WV Zip: 25314

Region (if applicable): Conference: Mountain East Conference

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate whether you are an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS FOR SERVICE ON THE DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
(Experiences that relate directly to the work of the Division II Management Council)

I have been the Senior Woman Administrator for the past seven years at the University of Charleston. Our Athletic Director, Dr. Bren Stevens, immediately included me on the university athletic leadership team. We are involved in bi-weekly meetings. I also attend Mountain East Conference meetings as the SWA.

I have participated in restructuring the tennis rules and by-laws, as well as serving as the Mountain East Representative on the National Coaches Council.

I have been the head women's tennis coach at the university for 22 years, serving on RAC Committees either as a coach or an administrator. I am stepping down from that position at year end, but will take a larger role in athletic development in the future.

I am a firm believer in the Division II model and would be proud to serve on any committee that enhances our student-athlete experience.

(see next page)

Nominee Information Form**Page No. 2****Last Name of Nominee:** Shari ReedPAST OR CURRENT SERVICE ON OTHER NCAA COMMITTEES

Regional Ranking Committees- 10 years

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

I was the General Manager at the Charleston Tennis Club for 15 years prior to joining the University of Charleston in a full time capacity two years ago. I have also worked in the insurance business, with licenses for Property and Casualty, as well as Life and Health. I have coached men's and women's tennis in both the WVIAC and MEC conferences. I hold the record for most wins in the WVIAC and at the institution in women's tennis. Our men's team won two titles during my four years as coach.

Each year our goal is to make the NCAA Tournament, something that brings distinction and fond memories for our student-athletes. I have been conference Coach of the Year five times and Atlantic Region Coach of the Year once.

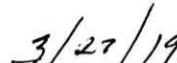
EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Business Administration

Fairmont State University Fairmont, WV



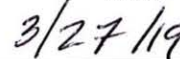
Signature of Nominee



Date



Signature of Chief Executive Office at Nominee's Institution



Date

The deadline for return of the completed form is Thursday, March 28. Please return the form earlier, if possible.

Return this form only—do not attach resumes or other supporting materials—to

Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II at jwaddell@ncaa.org.

TO: MARITZA S. JONES, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF DIVISION II.

NOMINEE INFORMATION FORM

(Please type or print)

Dwight W. Heaster, Ph. D.

March 11, 2019

Name of Nominee

Date

You have been nominated by your conference as part of a slate of nominees, from which will be selected the conference's representative on the Division II Management Council. If you are interested in serving, please return this form by Thursday, March 28 to Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II (jwaddell@ncaa.org).

Nominee's Full Name: Dwight W. Heaster, Ph. D.



Male



Female

Title: Faculty Athletic Representative for Glenville State College and Chair for the Committee for the Mountain East Conference

Institution: Glenville State College

Office Address: 200 High Street City: Glenville State: WV Zip: 26351

Office Telephone: 304-462-6256

Email Address: dwight.heaster@glenville.edu

Home Address: 416 Charles Street City: Glenville State: WV Zip: 26351

Region (if applicable): Conference: Mountain East Conference

In order to assist the appointing bodies in assuring diversity of membership on NCAA committees, please indicate whether you are an ethnic minority. ☐ Yes ☒ No

SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS FOR SERVICE ON THE DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
(Experiences that relate directly to the work of the Division II Management Council)

Chair of the Council for Faculty Athletic Representatives - Mountain East Conference

Chair of the Diversity and Inclusion Committee - Mountain East Conference

SAAC Advisor - Glenville State College

Developed a Diversity and Inclusion policy for Glenville State College Athletics. It was voted on by the Board of Governors and implemented campus wide.

Participated in development of a conference wide all academics honors program

Hosted the Safe Zone training program for all SAAC members, athletic staff, and faculty and staff across the campus.

Attended the NCAA Diversity and Inclusion Forum

Currently exploring the academic success of student athletes based on gender, ethnicity, and sport. To explore additional support needs of the student-athlete.

(see next page)

Last Name of Nominee: Dwight W. Heaster, Ph. D.

PAST OR CURRENT SERVICE ON OTHER NCAA COMMITTEES

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

Associate Professor of Business Administration for Glenville State College

- Integrated Marketing
- Sports Management
- Management

Academic Reviewer for Southern New Hampshire University

- Marketing
- Computer Application

Professor Business Administration for Strayer University

- E-Business
- General Business

Director of International Student Services - I have worked with credential evaluation and visa status.

EDUCATION

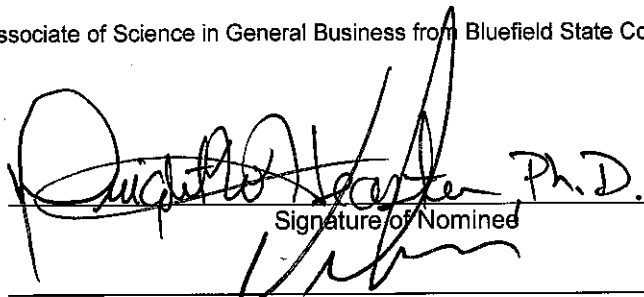
Doctorate of Philosophy in Adult Education from Capella University

Graduate Certificate in Social Media Marketing from Southern New Hampshire University

Master of Science in Organization Management from Capella University

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Management and Marketing from Bluefield State College

Associate of Science in General Business from Bluefield State College

 Ph.D.
Signature of Nominee

3/14/2019
Date

3/18/19
Date

Signature of Chief Executive Office at Nominee's Institution

Date

The deadline for return of the completed form is Thursday, March 28. Please return the form earlier, if possible.

Return this form only—do not attach resumes or other supporting materials—to

Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II at jwaddell@ncaa.org.



NCAA Division II Management Council
April 2019 Election for the Mountain East Conference

Please vote for one candidate.

Mountain East Conference (replacing Hannah Hinton, conference administrator, Mountain East Conference)

	Rudy Yovich, AD, Wheeling Jesuit University
--	---

	Shari Reed, SWA, University of Charleston (West Virginia)
--	---

	Dwight Heaster, FAR, Glenville State College
--	--

**NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Committee and Project Team Assignments for 2019**

(Mentor assignments are listed in italics below new Management Council members' names)

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
Michael Cerino	Division II Championships Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>)
Jessica Chapin	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Teresa Clark	Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee
Laura Clayton Eady (<i>Felicia Johnson</i>)	NCAA Walter Byers Scholarship Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
J. Lin Dawson	NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct Division II Infractions Appeals Committee
Josh Doody	NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee Division II Committee for Legislative Relief Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Management Council Liaison to CoSIDA
Bob Dranoff	Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>) Division II Membership Committee
Amy Foster	NCAA Honors Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>)
Marty Gilbert (<i>Bob Dranoff</i>)	Division II Management Council Subcommittee Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Chris Graham, <i>vice chair</i>	Division II Administrative Committee Division II Championships Committee (ex officio) Division II Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (ex officio) Division II Management Council Liaison to the Division II Conference Commissioners Association (CCA) Division II Planning and Finance Committee
Felicia Johnson	Division II Academic Requirements Committee Division II Management Council Liaison to National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC)
Jim Johnson	Division II Management Council Liaison to Division II Athletics Directors Association (ADA) Division II Management Council Subcommittee Division II Planning and Finance Committee
David Kuhlmeier (<i>Steve Murray</i>)	NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics NCAA Research Committee Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Degree-Completion Awards Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
John Lewis (<i>Eric Schoh</i>)	NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee Division II Convention Planning Project Team
Laura Liesman, <i>chair</i>	NCAA Board of Governors (<i>ex officio</i>)

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
	Division II Administrative Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (<i>ex officio</i>) Division II Planning and Finance Committee (<i>ex officio</i>)
Courtney Lovely	Division II Championships Committee Division II Convention Planning Project Team (<i>chair</i>) Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
David Marsh (<i>Josh Doody</i>)	Division II Legislation Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
Steve Murray	NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Julie Rochester	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Management Council Liaison to the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association (FARA) Division II Planning and Finance Committee
Judy Sackfield (<i>Courtney Lovely</i>)	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Nominating Committee
Jim Sarra	Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Management Council Liaison to the Minority Opportunities Athletics Administrators Association (MOAA) Division II Membership Committee
Eric Schoh	Division II Academic Requirements Committee Division II Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>) Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>)
Christie Ward (<i>Cherrie Wilmoth</i>)	Division II Committee on Infractions Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Steven Winter (<i>Jessica Chapin</i>)	NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
Cherrie Wilmoth	Division II Legislation Committee Management Council Liaison to Women Leaders in College Sports
Griz Zimmermann	Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Nominating Committee

Management Council Subcommittee chairs:

- Appeals of Membership Committee decisions on provisional membership status: tbd
- Appeals of Academic Requirements Committee decisions on waivers involving the Academic Performance Census and the Academic Success Rate: Bob Dranoff
- Appeals of Legislative Review Subcommittee decisions involving the amateur status of prospective student-athletes: Michael Cerino
- Appeals of Championships Committee decisions: Amy Foster

Vacancies:

Division II Convention Planning Project Team
Division II Management Council Subcommittee (*chair*)



MAKE IT *YOURS*®

**NCAA Division II
Management Council
Policies and Procedures**

Last Updated: October 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

NCAA Structure	1
Division II Management Council Structure	1
Term of Office	2
Management Council Vacancies	3
Process of Submitting Nominations	4
Voting Procedures to Fill Vacancies	4
Ratification	6
Emergency Election Procedure	6
Chair and Vice-Chair	6
Duties.....	6
Election Process	7
Special Circumstances.....	7
Role and Purpose/Responsibilities	8
Management Council Operating Policies	9
Management Council/Presidents Council Relationship	9
Appeals, Appearances and Hearings	9
Committees and Subcommittees Issues	13
Committees	13
Committee Vacancies	14
Removal from a Committee	14
Defense and Indemnification Policy	15

Subcommittees	17
Project Teams.....	17
Interpretations of Constitution and Bylaws.....	17
Management Council Meetings	18
Expense Policies	18
Meeting Location and Format.....	18
Procedures	19
Missed Meetings.....	19
Agenda	19
Business.....	20
Reports.....	21
Confidentiality Policy	21
Conflict of Interest Statement	22
Speaking Agent Policy	23
Guiding Principle Relating to Student-Athlete Well-Being.....	23
Amending Policies and Procedures	23
Basic Responsibilities of Management Council Members	23
Membership Notification of Management Council Action	26

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL **POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

The NCAA Division II Management Council Policies and Procedures outline the operations and authority of the NCAA Division II Management Council. The Management Council shall have the authority to adopt or revise the policies and procedures specified herein as needed. The NCAA Division II Presidents Council, at its discretion, may review, amend and/or act on any policy or procedure adopted by the Management Council.

NCAA Structure

The NCAA Board of Governors (formerly NCAA Executive Committee) establishes and directs the general policy of the Association (see NCAA Constitution 4.1).

The Division II Presidents Council establishes and directs the general policy of Division II (see Constitution 4.3).

The Division II Management Council handles the day-to-day operations of Division II (see Constitution 4.7).

The Division II Administrative Committee is empowered in the interim between meetings of the Division II Presidents Council and Management Council to conduct business necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of Division II (see Constitution 4.10).

Division II Management Council Structure

The Management Council is a governance group whose composition is based on conference representation. Currently, there are 29 representatives on the Management Council (24 Division II voting conference representatives, two at-large representatives, one representative for Division II independent institutions [provided there are at least eight Division II independent institutions (or 10 in 2022)] and two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee).

The only positions to be represented on the Management Council are director of athletics, senior woman administrator, faculty athletics representative, conference administrator and student-athlete.

Among the Management Council members, there must be at least four directors of athletics, at least four senior woman administrators, at least four faculty athletics representatives and at least one conference administrator.

The two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee shall have one combined vote on the Management Council (see Constitution 4.7.1.3). The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee policies and procedures will determine eligibility, selection process, terms, duties and any other policies related to the service of Student-Athlete Advisory Committee representatives on the Management Council.

The Management Council is committed to the principle of diversity within governance structures that promotes gender and ethnic minority representation at all levels of the Division II governance structure.

Term of Office

Management Council members serve terms of four years, which shall conclude following the annual NCAA Convention. The Division II Administrative Committee shall have the authority to amend terms of service of Management Council members, as necessary, to stagger the expiration of terms to provide for continuity of service.

Management Council members are not eligible for election to another term on the Management Council until three years have elapsed. A member may not serve on the Management Council more than two terms.

Individuals serving on the Management Council shall be salaried on a regular basis by a Division II active member institution or conference and perform a regular staff function representing at least 50 percent of the normal workload for a staff member at that institution or conference, unless otherwise specified.

If an individual's employment is altered to the extent that he or she is no longer serving in the position for which that person was appointed to the Management Council (e.g., individual appointed to Management Council as director of athletics resigns as director of athletics of institution but continues as senior woman administrator), that person may be replaced immediately and he or she may not attend the next scheduled meeting of the Management Council. The Administrative Committee may grant a waiver (on a case-by-case basis) to provide for a Management Council representative to remain in his/her position on the Management Council in certain situations where a Management Council representative's position is altered, but there are compelling reasons as to why the change should take place and allow him/her to remain on the Management Council.

A Management Council member on sabbatical or other temporary leave for a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months may continue his or her service on the Council. A Management Council member on terminal leave or on leave in excess of 12 consecutive months shall not be eligible to serve on the Management Council.

At the time a Management Council member's institution has forwarded to the national office written notice of its intention to change its membership classification to Division I, Division

III or another association, that individual shall be ineligible to serve on the Management Council and an election will occur to replace that member on the Council.

Management Council Vacancies

When a vacancy on the Division II Management Council occurs, each conference shall propose a slate of nominees that includes at minimum a director of athletics, a senior woman administrator (or, if the senior woman administrator is also the institution's director of athletics, a female professional athletics administrator who is a member of the institution's senior athletics management team) and a faculty athletics representative. The slate also may include a conference administrator. A single individual may not be nominated more than once on the slate (e.g., the slate shall not contain the same nominee for the athletics director and senior woman administrator positions).

Conferences are required to develop a selection process that is supported by their member institutions and an explanation of this process must be kept on file at the conference office and submitted with its slate of nominees. In addition, a statement will be included on the "slate of candidates" form that reiterates the division's commitment to the principle of diversity at all levels of the governance structure.

The members of the Management Council shall select individuals to fill vacancies from the slate(s) of nominees. Individuals selected by the Management Council to fill a vacancy must be ratified by the Division II Presidents Council.

When filling vacancies on the Management Council, every effort should be made to not drop below the gender and ethnicity breakdown of the Management Council as it existed before the vacancy occurred. Further, to the extent possible, members of the Presidents Council and the Management Council shall not be employed at the same institution.

The Management Council may reject a slate of candidates when any of the following circumstances exist:

- (1) When the slate of candidates is incomplete (e.g., the slate does not include a senior woman administrator <or designee> or the senior woman administrator on the slate has expressed an unwillingness to serve).
- (2) When the conference does not utilize its selection procedures (i.e., the procedures on file at the conference office and submitted with its slate) to select a slate of candidates.
- (3) When the conference's slate does not permit the Management Council to fulfill its obligation to assist the division's commitment to the principle of diversity.

At-large vacancies on the Management Council are to be filled by candidates who enhance ethnic and/or gender diversity. A nominee to fill an at-large vacancy should not be consid-

ered if the nominee's institution already is represented on the Management Council. Likewise, a nominee to fill a conference vacancy should not be considered if the nominee's institution already is represented by an at-large member.

The independent institution vacancy will be open to selected representatives (directors of athletics, senior woman administrators, faculty athletics representatives) from any Division II independent institution and nominations will be accepted from all Division II institutions. If the total number of independent institutions falls below eight (or 10 in 2022), the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant. In such situations, the Management Council shall try to fill one of the at-large vacancies with a representative from an independent institution, if such a representative applies for service.

Process of Submitting Nominations

When a Management Council vacancy exists for a member conference, the conference will be sent a copy of the Management Council policies and procedures to share with interested candidates who have questions regarding the Management Council's duties and responsibilities. In addition, when submitting a slate of candidates to fill a Management Council vacancy, a conference must certify each nominee's willingness to serve as a Management Council representative.

Each conference must designate a president or chancellor from a member institution within the conference who shall sign the conference's nomination form (slate of candidates or reelection form) before the form is submitted. A conference is not required to be on record with the NCAA national office as to which president or chancellor in the conference has authority to sign off on a slate of candidates. A president or chancellor that a conference authorizes to sign off on a slate of candidates may designate someone else from the conference to perform this task as long as that person is a president or chancellor at another member institution within that conference.

A nomination to the Management Council may not be retracted without the nominee's permission. A conference may, however, modify its slate of candidates when extenuating circumstances exist (e.g., an individual changes his or her job after the slate of candidates has been submitted).

Voting Procedures to Fill Vacancies

- ◆ If more than one vacancy exists, a Management Council Subcommittee will be established by the Management Council chair and vice-chair before each election. The duties of the subcommittee include monitoring the composition of the Management Council to ensure its continued diversity, tracking the history of conference representatives by position on the Management Council, reviewing the pool of Management Council candidates prior to each election and providing the Management Council with a possible election outcome(s) after considering the gender, ethnic minority and position breakdown

of the Management Council at the time of the election. In elections involving nominations for the at-large position(s), the subcommittee may also conduct phone interviews with certain nominees to better evaluate credentials and a willingness to serve.

- ◆ If more than one vacancy exists, the conference, independent and at-large vacancies will be voted on as a group (as opposed to individually) by written ballot and the ballot will consist of the slate of candidates from each conference with a vacancy (and/or the list of independent and at-large nominees).
- ◆ The slate of candidates signed by each conference, as well as the nominee information forms completed by each conference, at-large and independent nominee, will be provided to the members of the Management Council for consideration.
- ◆ At the meeting, Management Council members who wish to speak on behalf of a particular candidate will be permitted to make a brief statement about the nominee; a Management Council member from a conference with a vacancy should provide a brief overview of each candidate's qualifications, without stating a preference for a particular candidate. Management Council members from conferences with vacancies will be permitted to cast a vote for their replacements.
- ◆ Management Council members will be asked to vote for one nominee per conference (and one at-large nominee and one independent nominee, when necessary). The ballots will be tabulated by the Division II governance staff. If one candidate receives a majority vote of the Management Council members present and voting, the voting is considered final for that day.
- ◆ If no candidate from a conference (or at-large/independent nominees) receives a majority vote, the candidate with the fewest number of votes will be eliminated from the slate of candidates, and another vote (in writing) will be taken. The voting will continue in this manner until one nominee receives a majority vote of those Management Council members present and voting.
- ◆ After the voting takes place on the first day of the Management Council meeting, the staff will compile the results and prepare a grid showing the composition of the Management Council (as determined by the first day's vote) by gender, ethnicity and position.
- ◆ The Management Council will review the grid on the second day of the meeting and determine whether it is comfortable with the overall composition of the group and whether a revote is necessary.
- ◆ The names of the nominees from each conference and the at-large and independent candidates who have been elected shall be forwarded to the Presidents Council for ratification. Notification to the candidates, the conference and the Management Council shall occur after the Presidents Council has made its decision.

- ◆ If a conference representative is not ratified by the Presidents Council, the conference will be asked to submit a new slate of candidates for the Management Council to consider.
- ◆ If an at-large representative or independent representative is not ratified by the Presidents Council, a call for nominations will be sent to the membership (unless a sufficient number of candidates exist from a vacancy that has occurred within the previous three months).

Ratification.

Election and reelection decisions made by the Management Council shall be forwarded to the Division II Presidents Council for ratification.

Emergency Election Procedure.

If an interim vacancy occurs on the Management Council, the Division II Administrative Committee will determine whether the vacancy has occurred at such a time that the vacancy must be filled prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Management Council. If the Administrative Committee determines that the vacancy does require an election prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Management Council, the election may occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council.

Chair and Vice-Chair

The chair and vice-chair are elected by the Management Council and ratified by the Presidents Council, for a maximum two-year term. The individual seeking a second year of the maximum two-year term must be reelected by the Management Council at a quarterly meeting prior to the expiration of the first term. So that terms always will be staggered, the term of office for the chair will be based on the calendar year (January-December) and the term of office for the vice-chair will be based on the academic year and the NCAA's fiscal year (September-August). The election of a new chair will occur at the October Management Council meeting that precedes the expiration of the current chair's term of office. The election of a new vice-chair will occur at the July Management Council meeting that precedes the expiration of the current vice-chair's term of office. The vice chair is a separately elected position and does not ascend to the chair role automatically.

Representatives from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on the Management Council shall not be eligible to serve as chair or vice-chair of the Management Council.

Duties

The chair of the Management Council shall: (4.7.2.1)

- ◆ Preside at Management Council meetings;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Board of Governors;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee;
- ◆ Report to the Division II membership at the annual Convention the activities of the Management Council and Division II committees;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of any Division II committee that reports to the Division II Management Council; and
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

[Note: The Management Council chair also represents Division II on the NCAA President's Advisory Group for Marketing and Promotional Issues. (See Bylaw 31.6.4.2.)]

The vice-chair of the Management Council shall: (4.7.2.2)

- ◆ Take the chair's place and perform the chair's duties if the chair is absent or incapacitated;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Championships Committee and all Division II sports committees.

Election Process

The Management Council will conduct the chair and vice-chair elections using a written ballot. Each candidate will be limited to a two-minute speech, and there will be no discussion by the Management Council of the various candidates. [Note: The chair and vice-chair candidates will be permitted to vote.]

In order to be elected as chair or vice-chair, the individual must receive a majority vote of all Management Council members present and voting.

In the case there are more than two candidates running and none receive a majority vote, the candidate with the fewest number of votes will be eliminated from the ballot, and another vote will be taken. The voting will continue in this manner until one candidate receives a majority vote of those Management Council members present and voting.

If there is a tie vote, the vote shall be retaken. If the tie persists after the second vote, the names of the two candidates are to be written on paper and pulled from a container by the chair of the Management Council.

The vote results will be announced during the Management Council meeting, with the understanding that such results are confidential until the election has been ratified by the Presidents Council.

Special Circumstances.

- ◆ In the event that the chair of the Management Council leaves the position of chair prior to expiration of his or her term as chair, there will be an election to fill the vacancy. The vice-chair of the Management Council will assume the duties of the chair on an interim basis (and also will continue to serve as vice-chair) until the chair vacancy has been filled. [Note: The election to fill the vacancy may be immediate and occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council if the Administrative Committee agrees to expedite the process. Otherwise, the election would occur at the next regularly scheduled Management Council meeting.]
- ◆ In the event that the vice-chair of the Management Council leaves the position of vice-chair prior to expiration of his or her term as vice-chair, there will be an election to fill the vacancy. [Note: The election to fill the vacancy may be immediate and occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council if the Administrative committee agrees to expedite the process. Otherwise, the election would occur at the next regularly scheduled Management Council meeting.]
- ◆ In the event both the Management Council chair and vice chair are absent or unable to lead a Management Council meeting or teleconference, another member of the Management Council may be selected to lead the meeting or teleconference by a majority vote of all members of the Council present at the meeting or on the teleconference. If time permits and the absence of the chair and vice chair, or their inability to lead the meeting or teleconference, is known in advance, the election of another member may take place via e-mail vote.

Role and Purpose/Responsibilities

The Division II Management Council is responsible for the day-to-day operations of Division II.

Constitution 4.7.2 specifies the following responsibilities for the Management Council:

- ◆ Implement policies adopted by the Association's Board of Governors and the Division II Presidents Council;
- ◆ Make recommendations to the Division II Presidents Council on matters it deems appropriate;
- ◆ Recommend the adoption of noncontroversial and intent-based amendments, administrative bylaws and regulations to govern Division II, subject to ratification by the Division II Presidents Council;
- ◆ Take final action on matters delegated to it by the Division II Presidents Council;
- ◆ Make interpretations of the bylaws of Division II;

- ◆ Review and act upon the recommendations of the Division II committee structure and the recommendations of Division II representatives to committees with Association-wide functions;
- ◆ Appoint the members of the Division II committee structure and appoint the Division II representatives to committees with Association-wide functions;
- ◆ Elect a chair and vice-chair;
- ◆ Organize and participate in an annual “summit” with the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee;
- ◆ Hear and act on appeals by member institutions of decisions made by a Division II committee or the NCAA staff regarding the application of NCAA legislation (excluding actions of any committee that has final authority over issues subject to appeal); and
- ◆ Recommend the appointment of such committees or subcommittees as may be necessary for executing the provisions of the Constitution or the Division II bylaws, subject to ratification by the Presidents Council.

Management Council Operating Policies

The following operating policies are not included in the NCAA Manual. They have been grouped under the following headings for convenience of reference.

Management Council/Presidents Council Relationship

The Management Council is committed to working closely with the Presidents Council to enhance the efficiency and administration of the Division II governance structure.

The actions of the Management Council are subject to review and final approval by the Presidents Council. The Board of Governors has final authority over all Association-wide matters (e.g., the Association-wide budget).

The Management Council and Presidents Council each receive the minutes of the other’s meetings, and the Presidents Council receives a report at each meeting on the activities of the Management Council. Both groups have authorized their respective chairs and vice-chairs to communicate with each other between meetings.

Management Council officers will attempt to attend Presidents Council meetings and Presidents Council officers will attempt to attend Management Council meetings as often as possible. Further, the chair of the Management Council shall attend the quarterly Presidents Council meeting to share the activities and actions of the Management Council.

The Management Council and Presidents Council will attempt to conduct one joint meeting per year to further the communication efforts between the two governing bodies.

Appeals, Appearances and Hearings

The Management Council has authority to review appeals of committee decisions in only limited situations. (See Constitution 4.7.2.) In most cases, the Management Council Subcommittee has been authorized to hear appeals of committee decisions. Constitution 4.7.2.3 notes the authority of the Management Council Subcommittee to hear and act on specific waiver requests. The Management Council Subcommittee shall be comprised of nine members of the Management Council.

The presence of new relevant and significant information directly related to the original findings shall be required to be heard by the original committee inasmuch as the new information may alter the original committee's decision.

Requests by member institutions or others to appear in person before the Management Council to discuss proposed legislation will be denied, inasmuch as it would be logistically impossible for the Management Council to entertain all such requests for appearances on legislative matters.

In all appeals or appearances that are granted, not more than three persons shall represent the appellant. Such appearances will be granted only when extraordinary circumstances exist and such appearances that occur in person shall be at the appellant's expense. The Division II Administrative Committee must approve such requests for personal appearances before the Management Council (or a the Management Council Subcommittee).

However, no appeal by institutions of Membership Committee decisions involving applications for Division II membership or status of institutions in the membership process shall be heard in person. In such cases, the appealing institution may request that its appeal be heard via teleconference and the Management Council Subcommittee shall grant the request without having to seek Administrative Committee approval. If the appealing institution does not request the appeal to be heard via teleconference with the submission of the appeal, the appeal shall be handled on the basis of the written record. The Management Council has adopted procedures to apply only to appeals by institutions of decisions by the Membership Committee involving applications for Division II membership and the status of institutions in the membership process. These separate procedures are attached to this policies and procedures document.

In cases involving a conference's status in the Division II membership process, the appellant is granted the personal appearance, if requested, without having to seek Administrative Committee approval.

For all appearances before the Management Council (or the Management Council Subcommittee), a 15-minute limit on presentation(s) shall apply, unless the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) specify a lesser amount of time.

For purposes of parliamentary procedure, the Management Council (or the Management Council Subcommittee) shall constitute a "board," rather than a "committee," in applying the

provisions of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised; therefore, parliamentary procedures shall be those specified for boards by Robert's Rules in such matters as appeals, hearings or other appearances before the Management Council. [Note: This affects such matters as motions to reconsider, amend or rescind earlier actions.]

The Management Council has adopted the following procedures to apply to appeals of any committee action other than those by the Membership Committee involving applications for Division II membership and the status of institutions in the membership process, Division II Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee and the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief (or any other committee with authorized final jurisdiction over a matter):

1. In order to appeal a decision of a Division II committee, the involved institution must submit a written notice of appeal, to be received in the national office not later than 30 calendar days after it has received notification of the committee's decision. The appeal shall be submitted by the institution's chancellor/president, faculty athletics representative, director of athletics or senior woman administrator and shall specify the reasons the institution believes the committee's decision is erroneous.
2. In each appealed case, the involved Division II committee shall provide the Management Council with a written report setting forth the basis for its decision. The report shall identify the involved NCAA rules and interpretations and shall specify the information and precedent relied upon by the committee in reaching its decision. The report of the involved committee shall be submitted to the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee (and the appealing institution) at least seven days prior to the Council's or subcommittee's review of the matter, unless the appealing institution and the Administrative Committee or the Management Council officers approve a shorter period of time.
3. Each request for an appeal that is reviewed by the full Management Council may be reviewed by the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) and shall be placed on the appropriate agenda. The Administrative Committee or Management Council officers shall determine whether the appeal is to be handled on the basis of the written record or whether a personal appearance is necessary. If a personal appearance is thought necessary, both the institution and the appropriate committee shall be represented.
4. Reviews of appeals by the full Management Council shall take place only in conjunction with regularly scheduled meetings of the Management Council.
5. When an institution is approved for a personal appearance, it shall be represented by its chancellor/president, faculty athletics representative, director of athletics, senior woman administrator or conference office representative, and it may be represented by other involved institutional staff members, student-athletes and/or legal counsel, as approved by the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers. Only three representatives shall be permitted to speak within the institution's 15-minute time period. A representative of the appropriate committee, as well as an appropriate

member of the national office staff (usually the liaison to the committee), also will participate in the hearing.

6. Once all parties participating in an in-person appeal have been introduced, the chair shall call on the institutional representatives, and they shall be provided an opportunity to describe the situation and explain the reasons they believe the committee's decision is erroneous. Next, the representative of the involved committee and/or the national office staff will describe the current status of the matter, including the committee's decision. Neither the committee's nor the institution's presentation may exceed 15 minutes in length, unless the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) approve in advance a longer time period. All participants in the hearing will be permitted to ask questions of any other participants. Once an in-person hearing has concluded, representatives of the member institution involved, representatives of the involved committee and the national office staff member involved in the case shall leave the hearing.
7. When reviewing appeals of committee or subcommittee decisions, Management Council members who participated in the original committee or subcommittee decision shall not vote. Additionally, any Management Council member who has a conflict of interest (see conflict of interest statement in this policies and procedures document) shall recuse himself/herself from the proceedings and the vote. Action will be taken by the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee by a majority vote. All votes may be conducted by a show of hands or by voice vote.
8. Upon conclusion of an in-person hearing or a review of the written record, the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee shall reach a decision and notify the national office staff of its conclusion. The national office staff shall notify the involved institution and shall provide a written confirmation of the decision. The notification should occur as soon as practical after the decision is reached and after adjournment of the meeting. No notification, formal or informal, should occur before adjournment of the Management Council meetings. The appellant also should be notified of any additional procedures available to it. No public announcement shall be made until the Management Council meeting has adjourned.
9. If, in reviewing the appeal, the Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee concludes that new information that was not made available to the involved committee at the time of its initial decision has been reported and that the information is of such importance, in the judgment of the Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee, to make a different result reasonably probable, the case shall be redirected to the committee that initially considered it for further review.
10. The Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee shall not alter the decision of the committee that initially decided the matter, unless it concludes that the committee erred in its decision in a manner that, in the judgment of the Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee, affected the decision of that committee. The finding of such an error shall be based upon a determination (1) that the committee

improperly applied NCAA legislation or official interpretations, (2) that the committee took an action inconsistent with established precedent, (3) that the committee deviated from its approved procedures; or (4) that the decision of the committee is clearly erroneous.

11. In accordance with Constitution 5.4.1.4, Management Council action on an interpretation, including an action that results from an appeal of a Legislation Committee action, may be reviewed at the next annual Convention, at the request of a member of Division II.

Request for a waiver of NCAA legislation shall only be presented to the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee when there is specific authority in NCAA legislation to grant a waiver of the involved rule by the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee. Any other waiver requests in which no other committee, subcommittee or conference has the authority to act, will be reviewed by the Committee for Legislative Relief in accordance with Bylaw 21.8.5.4.2.

Committees and Subcommittees Issues

Committees

All Division II committees with fewer than seven members that report directly to the Management Council shall include at least one Management Council member, and Division II committees with more than six members that report directly to the Management Council shall include at least two Management Council members.

In addition, at least one of the Division II representatives on committees functioning in an Association-wide capacity shall be a member of the Management Council.

Unless otherwise specified, Management Council members shall serve as voting members of Division II general committees and Association-wide committees.

A Management Council member's term of service on a general committee or Association-wide committee shall commence in January after adjournment of the annual Convention and shall be concurrent with his or her term of service on the Management Council.

A Management Council member must terminate service on such a general committee or an Association-wide committee at the expiration of his or her term on the Management Council.

If a member of an Association-wide or Division II general or sports committee is appointed to the Management Council, that individual must terminate service from such committee(s) unless he or she is asked to continue on the committee as the Management Council representative.

Management Council members who serve as the Management Council representatives to committees are responsible for presenting committee reports to the Management Council and are expected to be prepared to answer questions and give background information regarding any recommendations. [Note: The staff liaison to the committee is expected to provide all the necessary materials to the Management Council representative.]

The Management Council will receive copies of reports of the meetings of all Division II committees, even in instances in which it already has acted upon any recommendations therein.

The Management Council shall review, on an annual basis, the composition of all Association-wide and Division II committees on which Management Council members serve.

The Administrative Committee shall make appointments to fill vacancies on Association-wide or Division II committees only if there is an immediate need to make such an appointment.

The Championships Committee must seek approval of its actions by the Management Council when decisions have an economic impact on the Division II budget or involve a major change in an established Division II policy.

Committee Vacancies

When the Management Council receives recommendations for vacancies on Association-wide or Division II committees, the Management Council will use a ballot to determine the candidate who will fill each vacant position. The Management Council will take into consideration the Nominating Committee's top choice(s), but will also consider other factors that it deems appropriate regarding each vacancy.

The Division II Presidents Council, Management Council and Nominating Committee shall not consider candidates for appointment to Division II committees and Councils once the institution's official paperwork to begin the reclassification process to another division or another association has been received in the NCAA national office. The policy is applicable for appointments to Division II general committees, Division II appointments to Association-wide committees and Division II appointments to the Management Council and Presidents Council.

Removal from a Committee

An institution or conference requesting removal of an individual serving on a committee or Council through appointment or through conference representation may do so provided the following information is provided.

Individual through Appointment:

The chancellor or president of the institution shall submit in writing a request for removal of said individual from committee or Council service.

Individual through Conference Representation:

The chair of the conference's presidential body shall submit in writing, on behalf of the conference, a request for removal of said individual from committee or Council service. The conference shall be required to submit a slate of candidates to fill the open conference position within 20 working days of the date of the letter requesting the removal.

Further, the chair of a committee is authorized to recommend to the Management Council that a member be replaced if such member is not discharging the member's duties properly. In addition, a member who is absent from two consecutive meetings with reasons approved by the Management Council shall be removed from the committee.

When a removal from the Council occurs, the Management Council will follow its normal process for filling a vacancy.

Defense and Indemnification Policy

The Association shall defend and indemnify any present or former employee, committee member or agent of the Association who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to, or who is to be subpoenaed to be deposed or to give evidence in, any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action or proceeding, including those brought by the Association, provided the conditions enumerated below are met. For purposes of this policy, "committee" shall include all Association committees, boards, cabinets, councils, subcommittees and panels.

Conditions for Defense and Indemnification:

1. The person requesting defense and indemnification is being named as a party or subpoenaed to be deposed or to give evidence by reason of the fact that the person was or is an employee, committee member or agent of the Association or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a director, officer, employee or agent of another association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.
2. The person is determined to have been acting within the scope of the person's duties to the Association.
3. The person is determined to have been acting in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Association in the performance of the person's duties to the Association. In respect to any alleged criminal action or proceeding, the person must also be determined to have had no reasonable cause to believe the alleged conduct was unlawful.

Note: The termination of any action or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption in regard to these determinations. However, if a person is adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of the person's duty to the Association, there shall be no indemnification unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court shall deem proper.

4. The person promptly and timely notifies the Association's general counsel of the actual or threatened service of process, subpoena, notice of deposition or other legal process before incurring attorney fees or other expenses.
5. The person accepts counsel provided or approved by the Association and agrees to accede to the legal strategies approved by the Association's general counsel, including any settlement determinations. In the event that the person wishes to hire other counsel or not accede to the Association's legal strategies, the Association shall not be obligated to defend or indemnify the person, except when it is determined that a conflict of interest exists with the Association such that retaining separate counsel is warranted.
6. The person agrees to repay any expenses, including attorney fees, incurred in bringing or defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding paid by the Association in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding if it is ultimately determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Association as authorized in this policy.

For purposes of this policy, "indemnification" shall consist of payment against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action or proceeding.

Determinations as to whether indemnification is proper in the circumstances because the person has met the applicable standards of conduct set forth in this policy shall be made:

- a. By the NCAA Board of Governors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of members who are not parties to such action or proceeding, or
- b. If such a quorum is not obtainable, or, even if obtainable if a quorum of disinterested Board of Governors members so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or
- c. by the Association's president if so delegated by the Board of Governors.

The indemnification provided by this policy is not exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Board of Governors members or otherwise, both as to action in the person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as

to a person who has ceased to be an employee, committee member or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

The Association may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was an employee, committee member or agent of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a director, officer, employee or agent of another association, corporation, partnership joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against the person and incurred by the person in any such capacity or arising out of the person's status as such, whether or not the Association would have the power to indemnify the person against such liability under the provisions of this policy.

Effect of Change in Indemnification Law. If any change in any applicable law, statute, or rule expands the power of the Association to indemnify a person, the change shall be within the purview of the person's rights and the Association's obligations under this policy. If any change in any applicable law, statute, or rule narrows the right of the Association to indemnify a person, the change shall have no effect on this policy or the parties' rights and obligations under this policy, except to the extent otherwise required by law, statute, or rule to be applied to this policy.

Subcommittees

In order to carry out the functions of the Management Council, it may be necessary to appoint Management Council subcommittees. Service on a subcommittee will be considered in light of the Management Council members' responsibilities and service on other committee.

Project Teams

In order to address specific Division II issues or handle a specific project, the Management Council has authority to establish a project team. The composition of the project team may include individuals who are not on the Management Council or Presidents Council. The work of a project team shall be limited in scope and duration. The chair of the Management Council has responsibility regarding project team appointments and replacements. The chair will work with NCAA staff to determine when the work of a project team has been completed.

Interpretations of Constitution and Bylaws

The Management Council shall review all interpretations issued by the Legislation Committee and may approve, reverse or modify such interpretations. Additionally, the Council shall review all academic interpretations issued by the Academic Requirements Committee and may approve, reverse or modify such interpretations.

A member institution may appeal a decision of the Legislation Committee or an interpretation issued by the Academic Requirements Committee to the Management Council meeting immediately after the decision of the committee. The appeal must be submitted in writing by the institution's president or chancellor, faculty athletics representative or director of athletics. Policies and procedures for hearing such appeals are outlined in the "Appeals, Appearances and Hearings" section of this document.

In the event an institution seeks to change an interpretation of proposed legislation acted upon by the Management Council during its pre-Convention meeting, the chair of the business session may direct the Management Council to take under advisement the Convention discussion in the Management Council's post-Convention review of legislative actions. If the Management Council becomes aware of such concerns in advance of meeting during the Convention, the interpretation in question may be reviewed at that time.

Management Council Meetings

Expense Policies.

The NCAA travel policies are given to each new member of the Management Council. The Association's policies regarding meeting expenses are set forth in Bylaw 31.7.2 in the NCAA Manual. In short, the NCAA pays for transportation to and from Management Council meetings, hotel room and tax charges at the meetings, and a \$75 per diem for each day or part thereof involved in traveling to and from and attendance at the meeting. All members are expected to use Short's Travel, the Association's travel agency, for their transportation arrangements to Management Council meetings.

Transportation and the hotel room and tax are billed directly to the NCAA; the member needs only to pay incidental charges to his or her room when leaving the meeting site. Following the meeting, each member will receive a form on which to claim per diem and any other expenses permitted under NCAA policies. The member will receive reimbursement for those expenses from the NCAA national office within a reasonable time after each meeting. Also, early in each calendar year, each member will receive a Form 1099 reporting the amounts thus paid during the preceding year, if that amount exceeds \$600. In such instances, the member then will declare that amount in filing his or her income tax return for that year. Some Management Council members prefer to have their expense reimbursement paid directly to their institutions to eliminate the need for such personal record keeping.

Meeting Location and Format.

The Management Council must meet in locations that are in accordance with the Association's meeting policies and, at minimum, all meetings must be held in the contiguous 48 states.

Generally, Management Council meetings will be scheduled for two days. In the usual Management Council meeting format (except for the Convention meeting), the Management Council meeting begins at 8:30 a.m. on the first day. At the Convention, the current Management Council meets prior to the Division II Business Session and the new Management Council meets via teleconference after the Convention. The post-Convention teleconference shall be limited to essential items of business. In all cases, a continental breakfast is provided each morning and a luncheon each full day of Management Council sessions.

For the Convention meetings, the Management Council members will have expenses covered according to the policies mentioned above beginning with the pre-Convention Management Council meeting through the end of the Division II Business Session.

The Management Council and Presidents Council will attempt to conduct one joint meeting per year to further the communication efforts between the two governing bodies.

Meetings of other NCAA committees should not be scheduled at the same time as (i.e., in conflict with) meetings of the Management Council.

Procedures.

The Management Council procedures are intended to achieve three goals:

- ◆ Assure emphasis on major policy issues in Management Council meetings.
- ◆ Promote thorough discussion of significant issues while curtailing discussions that become unproductive or unnecessary.
- ◆ Enhance efficiency and communication in the Presidents Council-Management Council relationship.

The following procedures will apply to all Management Council meetings:

Missed Meetings.

If a Management Council member must miss a Management Council meeting, it is that individual's responsibility to inform his or her conference (if the individual is representing a conference), the chair of the Management Council and the vice-president for Division II. In the event that a Management Council member misses two or more Management Council meetings, formal notification of each absence will be sent by the vice-president for Division II to the president of the conference and the conference commissioner.

If a conference's Management Council representative is unable to attend a Management Council meeting, the conference will only be invited to send an observer to the meeting when the Administrative Committee (or its designee) decides that unique and extenuating circumstances justify such an invitation.

Agenda.

Management Council meetings are considered closed business meetings and are not open to the membership or the public at-large. The Administrative Committee has authority to approve requests for special guests or observers to attend Management Council meetings.

Management Council members will be asked to bring with them to meetings such basic reference materials as the NCAA Manual.

Institutions must submit agenda items for consideration by the Management Council through their Management Council representative. To place such items on the agenda, the Management Council representative must forward a written request to the vice-president for Division II at least ten business days prior to the Management Council meeting.

All supplements to the agendas are sent to all Management Council members in advance of the meeting, except in a rare circumstance where that is not possible to achieve. The Management Council receives by electronic communication, approximately two weeks ahead of the meeting, the agenda and all available supplements. All Management Council members will then have the opportunity to peruse all materials prior to arrival at the meeting site.

During each meeting, the Management Council will review reports and recommendations from the various Division II committees, as well as the Association-wide committees, when applicable. These reports will be presented by the Management Council member who serves as the Management Council representative to that committee.

Business.

For the transaction of business, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the members of the Management Council.

For all actions (unless otherwise specified), a simple majority of Management Council members present and voting (either affirmative or negative) shall be required.

A two-thirds vote of the Division II Management Council members present and voting (either affirmative or negative) is required to recommend that the Presidents Council cosponsor or sponsor a specific legislative proposal.

A majority vote of the Division II Management Council members present and voting is required to support or oppose a specific legislative proposal. Any Management Council member whose conference or institution has sponsored a proposal should recuse himself/herself from the ~~proceedings and the~~ vote on the Management Council's official position on such membership-sponsored proposal. In addition, while a Management Council member whose conference or institution has sponsored a proposal may participate in the proceedings related to the Management Council's official position on such membership-sponsored pro-

posals, such Management Council member should make every effort to not influence the position of the Council (see conflict of interest statement in this policies and procedures document).

The Presidents Council has delegated the authority to adopt noncontroversial legislation to the Management Council. The Management Council, in the interim between annual Conventions, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, may adopt noncontroversial legislative amendments clearly necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the division's legislation.

Abstentions will not be counted in the determination of a simple majority, a two-thirds majority or a three-fourths majority.

The two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee who serve on the Management Council have one combined vote on the Management Council. The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee policies and procedures address how the two representatives will vote in case of disagreement.

No proxy voting (i.e., voting when not present by having another member vote on your behalf or informing the chair of your vote without attending a meeting) of any kind shall be permitted for a Management Council member unable to attend a regular Management Council meeting.

When disseminating information to the media and the general public, only the chair or the vice-chair of the Management Council and/or an appointed designee from the Management Council and the Division II vice-president shall speak on behalf of the Management Council regarding Management Council actions.

A tobacco-free environment will be maintained during Management Council meetings.

Reports.

Minutes of all NCAA meetings should be restricted to actions only (formal votes or stated "sense of meeting") and such factual data as may be needed. Discussion and general commentary shall be included in reports only when formally directed by the Management Council chair or formally required by a Management Council member.

Reports of Management Council meetings shall be placed for public view on the NCAA Web site (www.ncaa.org).

Confidentiality Policy.

- Management Council members may not report the actions of the Management Council to individuals outside the Management Council until the meeting adjourns.

- Actions the Management Council takes that have to be ratified/approved by the Presidents Council should not be reported until ratification by the Presidents Council. These are issues that the chair, in consultation with the staff liaisons, should look for and identify throughout the meeting (e.g., those issues that are of such a sensitive nature that they should not be reported until after ratification by the presidents).
- When an issue is extremely sensitive, an "executive session" will be called, alerting the Management Council to the fact that the issue cannot be discussed at any time outside the meeting. Calling an "executive session" does not require the staff to leave the meeting.

Conflict of Interest Statement.

The NCAA is a voluntary Association comprised of colleges, universities, conferences and other organizations, and governed through a membership-led committee structure. Within the governance structure, committee members must carefully balance their responsibilities to their respective institutions and/or conferences with the obligation to advance the interests of the Association, the division, or the sport, and ultimately enhance the student-athlete experience. While the fiduciary obligations of committee members to their own institution, their conference, and to the Association ordinarily are not in conflict, it is recognized that as a representative membership organization, committee members' fiduciary obligations are first to their institution, second to their conference, and third to the Association. NCAA committee service involves important ethical and moral obligations. Committee integrity is critical to the decision-making process and includes trust, confidentiality and honesty in all issues and aspects of service and representation. NCAA committee members shall disclose any conflict or potential conflict between their respective personal, professional, institutional, conference, or business interests and the interests of the Association that may affect or otherwise threaten such integrity, in any and all actions taken by them on behalf of the Association, for committee evaluation under this Statement.

In addition to any fiduciary obligation to their institution and conference, committee members also have a fiduciary duty to the Association not to use knowledge or information obtained solely due to service on that committee to the disadvantage of the Association during the term of committee service. Further, a committee member shall not participate in the committee's discussion or vote on any action that might bring direct or indirect personal financial benefit to the member or any organization (other than the member's institution or conference) in which the member is financially interested. A committee member should also not participate in a discussion or vote for which the member's institution or conference is to be accorded a special benefit beyond benefits shared with other institutions or conferences or is to receive a penalty or disqualification. A violation of either of the above rules by a member of the committee shall not invalidate the action taken by the committee if, following disclosure of the conflict of interest, the committee authorizes, ratifies or approves the action by a vote sufficient for the purpose, without counting the vote of the committee member with the conflict of interest, and the appropriate oversight body approves the action.

A committee member is responsible for advising the chair of any actual or potential conflicts of interest or obligations which he/she may have hereunder, and should recuse him/herself from participating in proceedings, as may be warranted by this policy. Abuse of one's position as a member of a committee may result in dismissal from that position. Where such abuse appears evident, a committee member will be notified by the committee chair and will have the opportunity to present a rebuttal or details of the situation. *[August 2008 Board of Governors (formerly Executive Committee) minutes]*

Speaking Agent Policy.

The president of the Association and the chair of the Board of Governors are the only individuals authorized to speak on behalf of the Association except as outlined below.

An individual representing a member institution or conference who speaks or opines on an Association issue only has the authority to express the view of that individual or the member institution or conference unless the individual has been designated by the Board of Governors of the Association as a speaking agent of the Association on that issue.

Committee chairs are hereby designated as speaking agents of their committees regarding issues within their committees' jurisdiction on which there is consensus, except that positions of advocacy on behalf of the committee or the Association to be communicated in writing or orally to persons or entities external to the Association must have prior approval by the NCAA Board of Governors or the president of the Association.

The president of the Association is hereby granted authority to designate additional speaking agents of the Association. *(April 2001 Board of Governors (formerly Executive Committee) minutes)*

Guiding Principle Relating to Student-Athlete Well-Being.

The Management Council endorsed and should adhere to the following guiding principle in all of its processes and decision making:

The well-being of student-athletes is at the center of all we do:

1. *Any process must be flexible and timely and include effective communication.*
2. *Decisions must be fair, reasonable and consider the potential impact on the student-athlete.*

Amending and Publishing Policies and Procedures.

The Management Council shall have the authority to adopt or revise the policies and procedures specified herein as needed. The Presidents Council, at its discretion, may review, amend and/or act on any policy or procedure adopted by the Management Council.

Basic Responsibilities of Management Council Members

1. General Requirements:

- a. Division II Management Council members must be actively involved in campus and conference athletics issues. This will allow Management Council members to bring informed opinions to Management Council meetings. Management Council members must serve as liaisons to national issues for their conference members.
- b. Attendance and participation at all Management Council meetings, including the Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit and the annual NCAA Convention, are required. If a Management Council member must miss a meeting, it is that individual's responsibility to inform his or her conference (if the individual is representing a conference), the chair of the Management Council and the vice-president for Division II. If a Management Council member misses two or more Management Council meetings, formal notification of each absence will be sent by the Management Council chair and the vice-president for Division II to the president of the conference and the conference commissioner.
- c. A Management Council member who represents a conference must establish a working relationship with the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) representative from that conference. It is important for Management Council members to understand the Division II student-athlete perspective on legislative proposals and other key Division II issues.
- d. Attendance and participation at committee and project team meetings, as assigned by the Management Council, are required. Management Council members serve as liaisons between the committees/project teams and the Management Council.
- e. Management Council members who experience difficulty in fulfilling their responsibilities will work with the vice-president and the Management Council chair to resolve this issue.

2. Specific Pre-Management Council Meeting Responsibilities:

- a. Management Council members should solicit agenda items or issues from conference members (or independent institutions) for the next Management Council meeting. To place items on the agenda, Management Council representatives should forward a written request to the vice-president for Division II at least ten business days prior to the start of the Management Council's meeting.

- b. Management Council members should make necessary travel arrangements for Management Council meetings through Short's Travel (airline) and NCAA staff (accommodations).

[Note: Air reservations should be made 30 days in advance, when possible, and Management Council members are expected to arrive by the published start time of the meeting and should not schedule a departure from the meeting site prior to the published adjournment time of the Management Council meeting.]

- c. Management Council members should review the agenda and supplements to become knowledgeable on all issues and to understand the action the Management Council will be asked to consider.
- d. Management Council members should visit with their conference commissioners, Division II SAAC representatives, and other key personnel about agenda items and issues to form a conference position, when necessary.
- e. Management Council members should bring resource materials (e.g., Division II Manual, minutes from committee meetings) to the Management Council meeting.
- f. Management Council members should visit with NCAA committee staff liaisons to prepare report(s) to present to the Management Council for a committee supplement that a Management Council representative has been assigned.
- g. The Management Council representative's name will appear next to the committee agenda item, which indicates that the representative is responsible to provide the report and request action on any and all issues on which a Management Council decision is necessary (the staff liaison can assist with this).
- h. If the committee does not have a written supplement, the Management Council representative should be prepared to provide a brief "oral" update of the work of the committee.
- i. No issue may be requested for action by the Management Council unless it is contained as part of a WRITTEN supplement. The Management Council will not take action unless an issue is presented in writing.
- j. It is not necessary and, in fact, the Management Council discourages the representative of a committee from reading the entire background of information on a given issue. The Management Council has received a written report as part of the agenda/supplements and is responsible to be prepared for the report. Management Council representatives should highlight the key components related to the committee request, ask for a motion, if necessary, and then be prepared to answer questions regarding the issue. Knowledge of how Divisions I and III have reacted to the issue may be helpful.

3. **Specific Post-Management Council Meeting Responsibilities:**

- a. Management Council members should inform conference members (including the commissioner) and the Division II SAAC representative of decisions made by the Management Council. In that regard, Management Council members should identify those decisions that still need Presidents Council action or ratification.
- b. Management Council members serving on committees should inform other committee members regarding the actions the Management Council took on specific committee recommendations. In that regard, Management Council members should identify those decisions that still need Presidents Council action or ratification.
- c. Management Council members should review Management Council meeting summaries and Management Council minutes for accuracy.

4. **Specific Committee/Project Team Responsibilities.** All Management Council members are expected to serve on Association-wide committees, Division II committees and/or Division II project teams, as assigned. As a committee or project team representative, Management Council members will serve as the liaison between the committee/project team and the Management Council. This link is the system by which committees/project teams make specific requests to the Management Council (and ultimately to the Presidents Council) and the system that provides the Management Council with the background and context it needs to process such requests. The specific Management Council responsibilities for committee/project team assignments are:

- a. Attend and participate in all committee/project team meetings and telephone conferences;
- b. Be knowledgeable on all committee/project team issues and recommendations that are forwarded to the Management Council for consideration and be prepared to answer specific questions regarding such requests; and
- c. Work with committee staff liaisons (e.g., a “prep” session by telephone) to be prepared to deliver the committee/project team report at Management Council meetings.

Membership Notification of Management Council Action

Proper notification of Management Council actions includes, but is not limited to, the following, unless otherwise specified by the Management Council: notification in The NCAA News, as well as The NCAA News section on the Association’s World-Wide Web page, NCAA Online (www.ncaa.org).

Updated [02/1910/18](#)/MSJ/jcw



Division II Management Council
Vice Chair Election

The term of Chris Graham as the vice chair of the Management Council will come to a close August 31, 2019.

The duties of the Management Council vice chair are listed below:

1. Take the chair's place and perform the chair's duties if the chair is absent or incapacitated;
2. Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee (*monthly teleconferences*);
3. Serve as a member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee (*two in-person meetings*); and
4. Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Championships Committee and all Division II sports committees (*three in-person meetings*).

Note that the vice chair of the Council shall serve a term of office not to exceed two years and will not be eligible for immediate re-election to that position. In addition, a member must serve a minimum of one year on the Council before serving as vice chair.

If you have an interest in serving in the vice chair position or would like to nominate another Management Council representative for the position, please contact Laura Liesman or Maritza Jones prior to the July meeting. We will take the appropriate action at that meeting.



MAKE IT *YOURS*

THERE WILL NOT BE A SUPPLEMENT NO. 38

COACHES CREDENTIALING WILL BE A VERBAL UPDATE ONLY.



**NCAA Sport Science Institute and
Committee for Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport**

Strategic Priorities Timeline

Last Update: March 21, 2019

NOTE: Dates are estimates and may change in response to external factors

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
Athletics Health Care Administration	NATA-NCAA Summit on the Organizational and Administrative Aspects of Athletic Health Care in College / University Settings	<p>Will result in an interassociation consensus statement or summary report about key organizational and administrative aspects of athletics health care delivery.</p> <p>This document will be intended to contribute to an NCAA member school's ability to meet evolving interassociation health and safety standards for college student-athletes.</p> <p>No public documents were produced during the meeting.</p>	Interassociation recommendations*	<p>Event date: Jan. 2017</p> <p>Document drafting: TBD</p> <p>Membership & external review: TBD</p> <p>External review & endorsement: TBD</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: TBD</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: TBD</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
Concussion	2 nd Annual Football Concussion Data Task Force	An annual closed meeting to review emerging data from the CARE Consortium and NCAA ISP.		<p>Event date: February 26, 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: March 2019</p> <p>Membership review: Not necessary.</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: Not necessary</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: N/A</p> <p>Final deliverable: April 2019</p>

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
	Concussion Safety Advisory Group	A group of independent experts selected by their respective professional medical or scientific organization, or NCAA division. Under the oversight of CSMAS, their charge is to advise the Association on changes to the Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist and Template as necessary given emerging clinical and scientific information on sport-related concussion.	Possible recommendations for Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist and Template	<p>Event date: July 25, 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: August 2019</p> <p>Membership review: Not necessary.</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: September 2019</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: N/A</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
	3rd Safety in College Football Summit			Event date: TBD – First quarter 2020
Data-driven Decisions	Integrated Technology in Coaching and Athletic Health Care	SSI will host a meeting to discuss issues arising for both coaching and the delivery of athletic health care from the use of wearable technologies (e.g., global positioning systems; heart rate monitors).	To Be Determined	<p>Anticipated Event date: TBD</p> <p>Document drafting:</p> <p>Membership review:</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement:</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement:</p> <p>Final deliverable:</p>
Doping & Substance Abuse	Pain Management in the Collegiate Athlete Task Force	SSI hosted a discussion focused on pain management for the collegiate athlete.	Interassociation recommendations*	<p>Event date: July 10-11, 2018</p> <p>Document drafting: September 2019</p> <p>Membership review: October 2019 – January 2020</p>

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
				CSMAS review and endorsement: March 2020 / June 2020 External review and endorsement: March – May 2020 BOG review and endorsement: August 2020 Final deliverable: TBD
Mental Health	Task Force to Advance Mental Health Best Practice Strategies	SSI hosted a task force that served as a follow-up to the 2013 Mental Health Task Force. The 2017 task force identified strategies and resources that support the implementation of the Mental Health Best Practices and identified models of mental health care and measures of effectiveness for the previously-published best practices.	Educational tools [†]	Event date: November 9-10, 2017 Document drafting: November – March 2018 Membership review: April 2018 CSMAS review and endorsement: June 2018 BOG review and endorsement: August 2018 Final deliverable: First deliverable of MH Workshop Planning Kit and MHBP implementation resources were released June 2018. Final deliverables expected in Summer 2019
	Sports Wagering Task Force	SSI and Research Department hosted a summit for the purpose of identifying education and intervention strategies to prevent and/or manage problem gambling behaviors among student-athletes. Specific deliverables will be determined at the summit.	Peer-reviewed Journal Article	Article submission: TBD
			Educational Tools	Event Date: March 12-13, 2019 Tool Development: TBD Membership review: CSMAS review and endorsement: NA

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
				BOG review and endorsement: NA Final deliverable: TBD
Overuse, Sleep, and Performance	Task Force on Sleep & Wellness	SSI hosted a task force on sleep and wellness May 1-2, 2017, with representatives from scientific, higher education and sports medicine organizations to review current data and discuss existing best practices related to the sleep and wellness of student-athletes.	Educational tools [†]	Event date: May 1-2, 2017 Tool Development: Spring 2019. Membership review: CSMAS review and endorsement: NA BOG review and endorsement: NA Final deliverable: August 2019
			Peer-review journal article	Article submission: Complete – Accepted for publication with the British Journal of Sports Medicine

*Will result in uniform standards of care for the Association; [†]Outcomes will be educational in nature, and will serve as a resource for member schools

NCAA ISP Participation by Division

As of March 22, 2019

Division	Participating	Signed Up, waiting to receive data*	Not Participating, Compatible EMR	Not Participating, Incompatible EMR	No EMR	Unknown EMR
Division I	30%	19%	30%	17%	3%	0%
Division II	32%	12%	38%	8%	5%	4%
Division III	20%	11%	49%	9%	6%	5%
Total	27%	14%	40%	12%	5%	3%

EMR=Electronic Medical Record

*These institutions provided data in 2017/18 or have indicated they would like to participate, but we have not yet received a data submission. This includes three institutions that use Presagia Sports, which is finalizing its software updates to allow schools to submit data. Other institutions in this group have received at least one reminder email to submit injury data.

NCAA ISP Participation by Division II Conference

As of March 22, 2019

Division	Participating	Signed Up, waiting to receive data*	Not Participating, Compatible EMR	Not Participating, Incompatible EMR	No EMR	Unknown EMR
California Collegiate Athletic Association	15%	23%	62%	0%	0%	0%
Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	14%	14%	36%	14%	14%	7%
Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association	23%	23%	38%	8%	8%	0%
Conference Carolinas	45%	9%	36%	9%	0%	0%
East Coast Conference	30%	20%	20%	10%	20%	0%
Great American Conference	0%	25%	42%	0%	25%	8%
Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	25%	17%	58%	0%	0%	0%
Great Lakes Valley Conference	50%	14%	14%	21%	0%	0%
Great Midwest Athletic Conference	14%	7%	57%	7%	7%	7%
Great Northwest Athletic Conference	45%	0%	36%	0%	9%	9%
Gulf South Conference	31%	15%	23%	8%	23%	0%
Heartland Conference	11%	11%	33%	22%	0%	22%
Lone Star Conference	45%	0%	36%	18%	0%	0%
Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association	29%	7%	57%	7%	0%	0%
Mountain East Conference	25%	0%	67%	0%	8%	0%
Northeast-10 Conference	87%	13%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference	38%	0%	50%	13%	0%	0%
Pacific West Conference	46%	0%	38%	8%	0%	8%
Peach Belt Conference	17%	42%	33%	0%	0%	8%
Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	35%	12%	29%	18%	6%	0%
Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	38%	0%	50%	6%	0%	6%
South Atlantic Conference	73%	0%	18%	9%	0%	0%
Southern Intercol. Ath. Conf.	0%	8%	54%	15%	8%	15%
Sunshine State Conference	45%	36%	9%	9%	0%	0%
Independent	0%	0%	33%	0%	17%	50%
Total	32%	12%	38%	8%	5%	4%

EMR=Electronic Medical Record

*These institutions provided data in 2017/18 or have indicated they would like to participate, but we have not yet received a data submission. This includes three institutions that use Presagia Sports, which is finalizing its software updates to allow schools to submit data. Other institutions in this group have received at least one reminder email to submit injury data.



**Executive Summary of the
Football Concussion Data Task Force
February 26, 2019, Meeting**

1. **Overview.** The Football Concussion Data Task Force meeting was held February 26, 2019, at the NCAA national office. The purpose of the meeting was to: (a) Review emerging information from the NCAA - Department of Defense Concussion Assessment Research Education Consortium, the Datalys Center and The Ivy League Conference regarding concussion and repetitive head impact exposure in football; and (b) Facilitate dialogue around the interface of this emerging information with college football rules and policies and procedures. Attendees included at least one representative from each NCAA Division I autonomy conference, one representative from the nonautonomy Football Bowl Subdivision conferences, football coaches, research scientists and representatives from the NCAA Division I Football Oversight Committee, NCAA Division I Football Competition Committee, NCAA Division I Football Championship Committee, football officials, NCAA Football Rules Committee and other stakeholders from the membership. The meeting was co-chaired by Shane Lyons, Director of Athletics, West Virginia University, chair of the Football Oversight Committee and Brian Hainline, NCAA chief medical officer.
2. **Welcome and introductions.** Hainline welcomed the attendees and gave an overview of various collaborative concussion projects that are currently being supported and/or facilitated by the NCAA with a focus on the sport of football. The attendees introduced themselves.
3. **The importance of data to the sport of college football.** Lyons welcomed attendees and emphasized the value of data in driving decision-making for the Football Oversight Committee and the Association. Lyons outlined the strength and value of the body of available information in terms of formulating rules with the goal of protecting players.
4. **Rules and policy making by the NCAA Football Rules Committee.** Steve Shaw, Secretary Rules Editor, Football Rules Committee, outlined the importance of collaboration and stated that the Football Rules Committee makes decisions with player safety in mind. He emphasized the importance of data-informed decisions in this process.
5. **Summary of changes to the 2018 football preseason.** Kris Richardson, NCAA academic and membership affairs, outlined the preseason practice changes that were implemented across all NCAA divisions prior to the 2018 football season.
6. **Presentations.** A significant volume of research information was presented to the task force. Many of the presentations included preliminary confidential and other pre-publication data and outcomes that have not yet been fully validated or that are otherwise still pending public dissemination. Below is a high-level summary of the information presented.

- a. Injury and concussion rates: preseason. Steve Broglio, co-principal investigator with the NCAA-DoD Grand Alliance CARE Consortium and Christy Collins, Datalys president, outlined the data collection methodologies, participation rates and results for the CARE Consortium and the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program data collected in 2018. They reported on 2018 football preseason concussion rates and injury characteristics.
 - b. Injury and concussion rates: in season and postseason. Broglio and Erin Wasserman Datalys Director, shared data collected from the CARE Consortium and the NCAA ISP during the 2018 football inseason and post-season and summarized concussion rates in practice versus competition.
 - c. CARE Head Impact Measurement (HIM) data across seasons. Michael McCrea, Medical College of Wisconsin professor and co-principal investigator of CARE, provided an overview of advances in concussion science and the role this research plays in addressing head injury as a public health concern. Medical College of Wisconsin professor Brian Stemper and Virginia Tech professor Steve Rowson summarized the scope, results and interpretation of daily head impact information from 2015 to 2018 and addressed the individual variance regarding head impact exposure and concussion manifestation.
 - d. Presentation of Ivy League data. Deputy Executive Director of the Ivy League Carolyn Campbell McGovern and University of Pennsylvania Epidemiologist Doug Weibe presented Ivy League Epidemiology Study data and summarized emerging concussion information, including analysis of data related to contact in practice rule changes implemented in 2011 and kickoff rule changes implemented from 2016-2018.
 - e. Recovery and return to play after concussion in college football players. McCrea shared comparative information from the 1999-2001 NCAA concussion study data and CARE 2014-2016 data on concussion recovery, return-to-play and the employment of a symptom-free waiting period, and he discussed the potential translational impact of these findings on clinical practice and risk reduction.
7. **Closing comments and next steps.** Lyons and Hainline thanked the attendees for participation. Key takeaways for the meeting included an emphasis on the importance of continuing to collect high quality data and the need to increase participation in the NCAA ISP. The group discussed additional resources for those responsible for reporting data, while emphasizing continued refinement of common data elements. Future meetings with core stakeholders to discuss emerging information will continue.

Friday, March 22

Orientation Session • 4:00 PM – 5:00 PM

Student-Athletes • Cap Rock • Holly Deering, M.Ed., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

Administrators • International IV • Susie Bruce, M.Ed., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

These sessions provide an overview of the APPLE Training Institute format and offer advice on maximizing team meeting efficiency. We will give you the opportunity to discuss strategies to create a strong APPLE team, get to know your fellow attendees, and begin to network for success!

Dinner • 5:00 PM – 5:45 PM • International I-III Ballroom

Welcome from the NCAA and the University of Virginia • 5:45 PM – 6:00 PM • International I-III Ballroom

APPLE Foundations: Alcohol, Other Drugs & Team Success • 6:00 PM – 7:00 PM

Susie Bruce, M.Ed., & Joe Gieck, Ed.D, PT, ATC., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

We will cover social norms of student-athlete alcohol and other drug use, and how alcohol and marijuana impact athletic performance.

Break • 7:00 PM – 7:15 PM

Drunk Driving Prevention Strategies • 7:15 PM – 7:30 PM

Kevin Ross, TEAM Coalition

Learn about TEAM Coalition's mission to promote responsible drinking and always having a designated driver. Teams will also learn about the social media contest!

Keynote – Framing the Issues: Why the Big Picture Matters! • 7:30 PM – 8:45 PM

Linda Hancock, FNP, Ph.D., APPLE Faculty, LindaGivesBack.com

How we frame alcohol, tobacco, and other drug issues sets the tone and direction for all the practical efforts that follow. Too often we simply focus on the newest drug or hurtful epidemic. The time has come to step back, look at the science, and build a comprehensive and effective framework for addressing all substances. Come prepared to interact, have fun, and get your mindset expanded!

Evening Wrap Up • 8:45 PM - 9:00 PM

Saturday, March 23

Breakfast • 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM • International I-III Ballroom

The APPLE Model: Campus Implementation & Team Meetings • 9:00 AM – 12:00 PM • International I-III

Susie Bruce, M.Ed., Holly Deering, M.Ed., & Joe Gieck, Ed.D, PT, ATC., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

Learn about the guiding principles for each "slice" of the APPLE model, with examples of model programs created by previous APPLE teams. Brief team meetings throughout this session provide you with time to review the results of your campus assessment and discuss your athletic department's strengths and weaknesses in each area. See the *Team Meeting Facilitation Guide* in the center of the Administrator Booklet for detailed information.

Lunch • 12:00 PM – 1:00 PM • Austin Ranch • Sit by role: Administrator or Student-Athlete

Team Photos • 12:00 PM – 1:30 PM • Austin Ranch

Break • 1:00 PM – 2:30 PM

Breakout Session I • 2:30 PM – 3:20 PM

Supplement Traps & Nutrition Gaps: Creating an Education Action Plan • Ste. Genevieve

Slices: Drug Testing, Policies, Sanctioning

Lara Gray, MS, RD, CSSD, Drug Free Sport International

The goal of this session is to provide APPLE student-athletes and administrators with up-to-date information and practical methods to deter supplement use on campus and increase the use of foods for sports performance. Student-athletes are highly vulnerable to pervasive supplement marketing and are largely unaware of how real, whole-food solutions stack up to some of the most popular supplements on the market. We will address the risks, limitations, and financial burden supplementation can have on eligibility and general well-being, as well as the importance of nutrition in place of supplementation.

HAZE: The Movie • Cap Rock

Slices: Education, Expectations & Attitudes

Jill Maurer, The Gordie Center, University of Virginia

Less than a month after arriving at college, Gordie Bailey was found dead of an alcohol overdose following a fraternity hazing event.

HAZE weaves together interviews with Gordie's friends and family with campus parties, emergency medical calls, and police response.

We will screen the *newly updated* version of the film followed by a brief discussion.

Changing Minds, Changing Lives: Building Resilience with College Athletes • Spicewood

Slices: Education, Referral & Counseling

Jim Helling, MSW, LICSW, & Genevieve Chandler, Ph.D., RN, University of Massachusetts Amherst

Changing Minds, Changing Lives (CMCL)* is an evidence-based educational and psychosocial intervention that strengthens resilience competencies among student-athletes. Theory and research findings are embedded in the format of an experiential class session, including an opening guided mindfulness practice, brief research presentation, prompted free writing and structured feedback. The class ends with a ritual of reflection. Attendees will participate in all the CMCL activities during this session, thereby learning about the science behind the intervention as they experience this transformative program. *2017 recipient of an NCAA Innovations Grant

Marijuana Molecules (THC & CBD): Stuff We All Need to Know • International IV

Slices: Education, Expectations & Attitudes, Policies, Referral & Counseling

Linda Hancock, FNP, Ph.D., APPLE Faculty, LindaGivesBack.com

This session will strive to objectively and engagingly present some of the most recent findings related to THC and CBD, and explore the implications for student-athletes. Questions addressed will include: What's in the plant (past, present and future)? How do THC and CBD molecules work in the brain and body? What about the delivery method: edibles, wax, shatter, dabs, and vaping? How does all this impact student-athlete use, wellbeing, and success? And finally, where do we go from here with policy, social justice issues, prevention, early intervention, and recovery?

Snack Break • 3:20 PM – 3:40 PM • International Ballroom Foyer

Breakout Session II • 3:40 PM – 4:30 PM

Best Practices for Developing Drug Testing Policies • Ste. Genevieve

Slices: Policies, Drug Testing, Education, Sanctioning, Referral & Counseling

Erika Kuhr, M.Ed., ATC, CSCS., Drug Free Sport International

In this session, Drug Free Sport will assist teams in identifying an action plan to develop or review the components of an institutional drug education and/or drug testing program. This session will focus on implementing best practices in the following areas:

- Establishing your program's objectives
- Applying safe harbor policies
- "The Team"
- Education and setting expectations
- Which substances to consider
- Sample collection
- Choosing a laboratory
- Penalty structure (including sanctions and appeals)

Step UP! Bystander Intervention Program • Cap Rock

Slices: Expectations & Attitudes, Education

Holly Deering, M.Ed., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

Have you ever been concerned about a situation and wanted to help... but didn't? You are not alone. This situation is more common than you might think, and is known as the bystander effect. Step UP! is a comprehensive bystander intervention program that includes modules to address a variety of health and wellness topics including alcohol misuse, sexual violence, depression, and hazing.

Participate in this session to learn about the Step UP! program and how you can bring it back to your school.

One Love: How the Athletics Community is Leading Relationship Health Education • Spicewood

Slices: Education, Expectations & Attitudes, Referral & Counseling

Emily Lloyd, The One Love Foundation

Join One Love to learn how to bring our engaging relationship violence prevention workshops and activation campaigns to your athletics department. One Love will provide updated information about our flagship Escalation Workshop and on our expanded menu of workshops for athletes, coaches, and athletics administrators. We will share our newest award-winning video content and engage participants in a dialogue around how to identify and address unhealthy relationship behaviors, and how to build healthy relationships. We will also show attendees how they can use One Love's downloadable discussion guides and tailor these conversations to their teams and their athletics communities.

We're All In: A Culture of Care in Athletics • International IV

Slices: Recruitment, Expectations & Attitudes, Education, Policies, Sanctioning, Referral & Counseling

Jeff Milroy, Dr.PH., Institute to Promote Athlete Health & Wellness at UNC Greensboro

A culture of care involves all members of an athletics department; administrators, coaches, sports medicine personnel, staff, and student-athletes. A culture of care requires that these individuals place significant importance on relationships, communication, and human development, and that this is not overshadowed by winning records and championships. Winning is important, but it does not need to exist independent from a culture of care. This program introduces attendees to the theory behind "culture of care" and prepares them to return to their respective campuses equipped with strategies to promote a true culture of care within their athletics department.

Breakout Session III • 4:45 PM – 5:15 PM

Involving your Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) in your Action Plan • Ste. Genevieve

Slices: Expectations & Attitudes, Education

Shonté Cargill, Bluefield State University, Nick Ely, Notre Dame College, Jake Renie, University of Indianapolis, Lauren Yacks, University of Findlay

Student-athletes from the NCAA Division II National SAAC will provide insight into what issues they see nationally and how the SAAC operates at both a national and collegiate level. The panel discussion will also address ways to include SAAC in your action plan to make change on your campus.

We are on the Same Team: Building Bridges between Athletics & Mental Health • Cap Rock

Slices: Education, Expectations & Attitudes, Referral & Counseling

Thomas Crissman, M.A., LPC, NCC, Senior Student Support Assistant, Clairon University

The NCAA's 2016 publication, Mental Health Best Practices, provides guidance for supporting student-athlete mental health and a blueprint for engaging the entire campus community. Over the past two years, schools within the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference created campus-specific mental health management plans based on the Best Practices document. In this session, learn about the process of creating and launching a new procedure and protocol. Learn about the successes, challenges, lessons learned, and advice on how to leverage this important NCAA tool to better support student-athlete mental health on your campus.

HawkEm 101: Creating and Implementing a Student-Athlete Mentor Program • Spicewood

Slice: Education,

University of North Georgia APPLE Team

Utilizing the NCAA CHOICES grant, the University of North Georgia athletic department partnered with multiple departments across campus to provide education and resources to student-athletes, fraternity and sorority life, and first-year resident students. The 2017 University of North Georgia APPLE team chose Education and created a student-athlete led peer-to-peer mentoring program for first year student-athletes with implementation in Fall 2018. This session will discuss the lessons learned during conception, planning and implementation and the value of partnering across campus to educate on responsible behaviors and social norms.

Creating & Improving Athletics Department ATOD Policies • International IV

Slices: Policies

Various DII Administrators

Many APPLE teams experience the same roadblocks trying to change policy and culture. Obtaining buy-in from upper administration can be a challenge. Several NCAA Division II senior administrators will discuss the value of consistent policies across an athletics department and share their expertise on policy development. Participants will leave with an understanding of how to create and revise comprehensive, department-wide policies, how to involve the appropriate constituents in the process, and how to work toward buy-in from all stakeholders.

Team Meeting • 5:15 PM – 6:00 PM • Choose Your Own Meeting Location!

Break • 6:00 PM – 6:30 PM

Dinner & Evening Social • 6:30 PM – 10:00 PM • Austin Ranch

Sunday, March 24

Breakfast • 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM • International I-III Ballroom

Keynote – Game Face Isn't the Only Face: How Courage & Vulnerability Can Develop Mental Resiliency • 9:00 AM – 10:00 AM

Aaron Taylor

From his first-hand experience battling depression and alcohol addiction, Aaron Taylor details an honest and heartfelt account of life as a star athlete on campus. Upon retiring from the NFL, Aaron remarked: "I was the American Dream - retired, with millions in the bank at age 28 - yet, I felt utterly empty inside."

This is a story of how Aaron learned to face and overcome his demons, successfully navigating the challenges of transition, which included coming face to face and overcoming his demons, while learned to find his true purpose as a husband, a father, and a professional - now using his path as a roadmap to inspire others. Find practical tools and actionable steps to implement with your student-athletes to achieve better success in your mental health and substance abuse prevention program.

TEAM Coalition Contest Winners • 10:00 AM – 10:15 AM

Taking APPLE Back Home • 10:15 AM – 10:30 AM

Susie Bruce, M.Ed., & Joe Gieck, Ed.D, PT, ATC., APPLE Faculty, University of Virginia

Gain motivation and inspiration for implementing your action plan!

Final Team Meeting • 10:30 AM – 11:30 AM

Submit team APPLE Action Plan & Individual Evaluations • 11:30 AM

Finalize your action plan and submit online prior to departure (URL below). Don't forget to pick up your team photo at the registration table! Each team member should complete the paper post-test and online evaluation.

Hotel Checkout • 11:30 AM

Action Plans must be submitted by 11:30 AM: APPLEathletics.org *DII Institute > Evaluation & Action Plan*

www.APPLEathletics.org

Want to know more about the APPLE Faculty and Presenters?

Find bios and contact information!

DII Institute > Faculty & Presenters

Did you know that presentation materials are available after APPLE?

DII Institute > Presentations

Curious about Best Practices?

Available for each slice in the APPLE Model Section



NCAA Division II Governance

Report on NCAA Division II Directors of Athletics Executive Summary

Introduction and Purpose.

The purpose of this summary is to report the information that was cultivated by researchers from Arizona State University on the demographics, educational background and professional development of NCAA Division II directors of athletics. The analysis within the report will include, but is not limited to age, gender, ethnicity, tenure, education, student-athlete experience, coaching and administrative experience.

Director of Athletics Research Findings and Reference Information.

The following information contained in this summary includes the data encompassing 315 colleges and universities across the United States and Canada. The summary will be divided into two sections: Division II directors of athletics and newly hired Division II directors of athletics.

- The data was collected in this report by the Arizona State University Sports Law & Business Program, led by Glenn Wong and Stephanie Jarvis.
- The data was compiled using public data that reflects what was available on each institution's website and other online resources.
- Due to limited public information, some colleges and universities were excluded from the report.
- Most of the data collected in this report is based on 313 of the 315 directors of athletics and interim directors of athletics.
- Due to the inability to confirm the age and time served in the current position of all 313 directors of athletics, in some cases the samples used in those categories are smaller.
- The data used in the newly hired directors of athletics sections is based on the 56 directors of athletics that were hired between January 1, 2017, and April 1, 2018.
- The race and ethnicity represented in this report are White/Non-Hispanic, African American, Hispanic/Latino, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander. There are currently no Asian directors of athletics.
- Certain data points that are based on a different total will be noted within the summary.

Overall Analysis of all Division II Directors of Athletics.

1. Demographics.
 - a. Gender and Race.

(1) Of the 313 directors of athletics in the sample, 257 (82.1 percent) were males and 56 (17.9 percent) were females.

(2) The total minority representation is 13.7 percent and the total female minority representation is 2.2 percent.

b. Age.¹

(1) The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 51.5 years old.

(2) The average age of the directors of athletics when hired in this sample is 44.1 years old.

(3) 61.6 percent of the current directors of athletics are in the age range of 40-59 years old.

2. Experience.

a. Of the 313 directors of athletics, 25.6 percent had prior experience as a director of athletics.

b. 43.1 percent of the directors of athletics had experience at a Division I institution.

- 15.7 percent of the Division II directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division I institution.

c. The top five areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:

(1) Athletics fundraising (41.5 percent).

(2) Operations/facilities (29.1 percent).

(3) Athletics communications (26.2 percent).

(4) Athletics marketing (24.6 percent).

(5) Compliance (22.7 percent).

d. For female directors of athletics, student-athlete welfare and athletics business operations are in the top five previous work-related experiences, substituting for compliance and athletics marketing.

¹ The average age is based on 284 of the 313 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of 29 of the directors.

- e. The directors of athletics in this sample serve an average of 7.6 years in their positions.²
 - f. The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 63.6 percent.
 - The percentage of male and female directors of athletics with coaching experience is 63 percent and 66.1 percent respectively.
 - g. The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 62.3 percent.
 - Of the directors of athletics in the research, 60.7 percent of the males and 69.6 percent of the females were former student-athletes.
3. Education.
- a. The 265 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 84.7 percent of the total pool.
 - b. Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 83 percent of them have a master's degree (excluding an MBA).

Newly Hired Division II Directors of Athletics.

1. Demographics.
- a. Gender and Race.
 - (1) Of the 56 directors of athletics in the sample, 44 (78.6 percent) were males and 12 (21.4 percent) were females.
 - (2) In comparison to the total amount of Division II directors of athletics, the percentage of females has increased by 3.5 percent.
 - (3) The total minority representation is 12.5 percent. The total female minority representation is 1.8 percent with one director of athletics.
 - b. Age.³
 - (1) The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 48.4 years old.

² The average number of years served in the position is based on 310 of the 313 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the amount of years served by three of the directors.

³ The average age is based on 51 of the 56 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of two of the directors.

- (2) The average age of the directors of athletics when hired in this sample is 47.6 years old.

2. Experience.

- a. Of the researched directors of athletics, 28.6 percent had prior experience as a director of athletics.
- b. 55.4 percent of the newly hired directors of athletics transitioned from Division I institutions.
 - 12.5 percent of the Division II directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division I institution.
- c. The top six areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:
 - (1) Compliance (33.9 percent).
 - (2) Athletics fundraising (32.1 percent).
 - (3) Operations/facilities (28.6 percent).
 - (4) Athletics business operations (25 percent).
 - (5) Athletics communications (25 percent).
 - (6) Athletics marketing (25 percent).
- d. The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 55.4 percent.
- e. The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 58.9 percent.

3. Education.

- a. The 45 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 80.4 percent of the total pool.
- b. Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 75 percent of them have a master's degree (excluding an MBA).



NCAA Division II Directors of Athletics

DIVISION II DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS

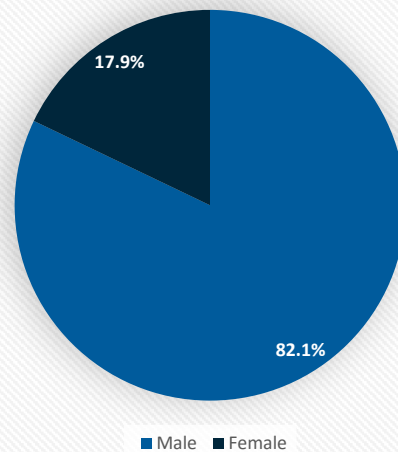
- ▶ This section will provide an overall analysis of the 313 Division II Directors of Athletics and Interim Directors of Athletics discussing factors such as race, gender, experience, and age.

DEMOGRAPHICS

▶ Gender

- ▶ 257 Males
- ▶ 56 Females

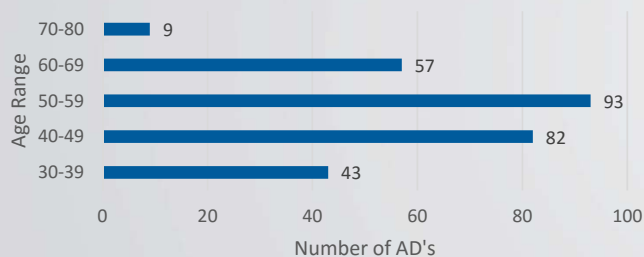
Percentage of Division II Directors of Athletics



DEMOGRAPHICS

► Age

Current Age of Division II Directors of Athletics



284 Directors of Athletics¹

233 Directors of Athletics²

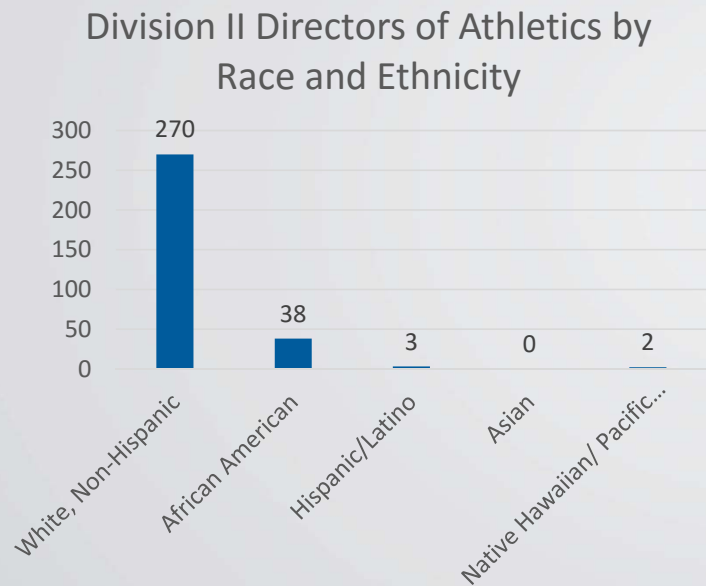
- The average age for Division II Directors of Athletics is 51.5 years old¹
 - 52.4 for males²
 - 47.4 for females²
- 61.6% of all Directors of Athletics are between 40-59 years old¹
- The average age of the current Directors of Athletics when hired is 44.1 years old¹
 - 44.9 years old for males²
 - 40.5 years old for females²

DEMOGRAPHICS

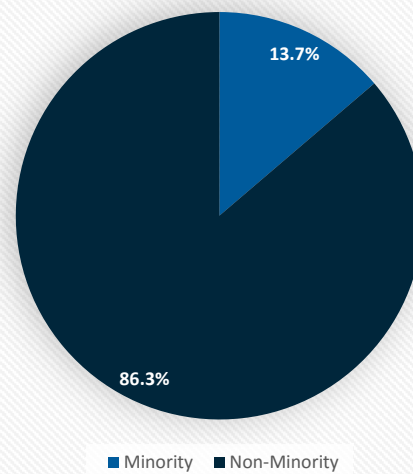
▶ Race and Ethnicity

▶ Minority representation among Division II Directors of Athletics is 13.7% (43)

▶ Female minority representation is 2.2% (7)



Minority vs. Non-Minority Among Division II Directors of Athletics



DEMOGRAPHICS

	Male		Female	
Race/Ethnicity	Count	% of Total Ads	Count	% of Total ADs
White, Non-Hispanic	221	70.6%	49	15.7%
African American	31	9.9%	7	2.2%
Hispanic/Latino	3	1%	0	0.0%
Asian	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	2	0.6%	0	0.0%

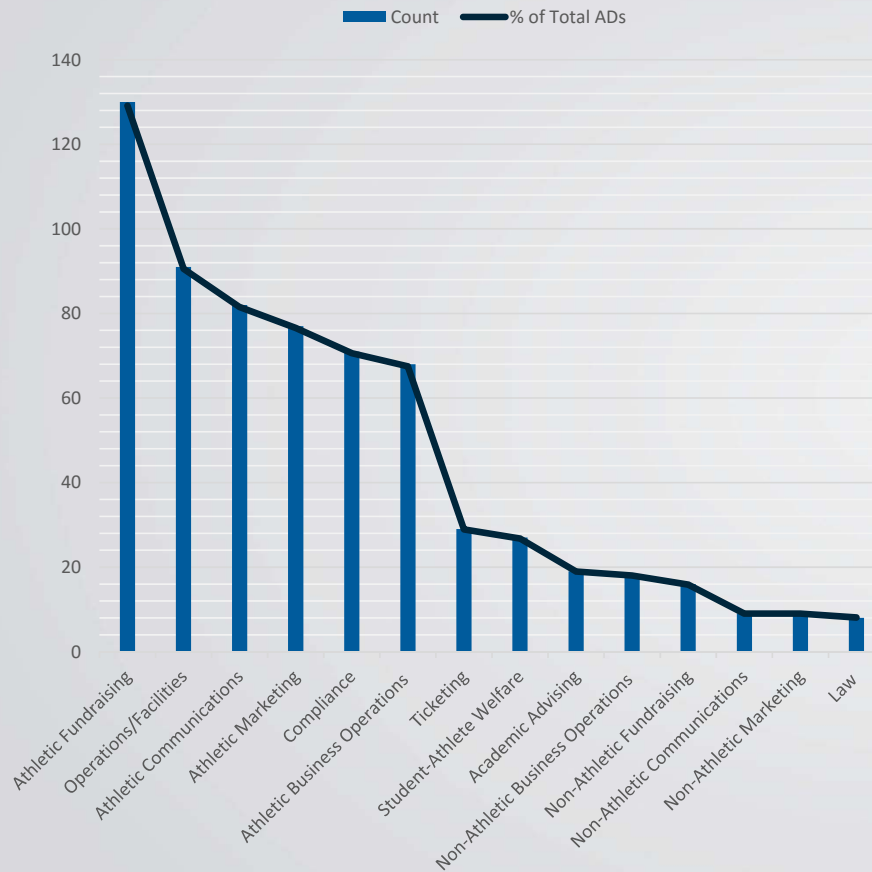
*Total number of ADs = 313

EXPERIENCE

- ▶ Director of Athletics
 - ▶ 25.6% of the Directors of Athletics had prior experience in that position
 - ▶ 43.1% of the Directors of Athletics had prior Division I experience
 - ▶ 15.7% transitioned directly from Division I to Division II Director of Athletics
 - ▶ Top 5 Areas of Previous Work-Related Experience
 - ▶ Athletic Fundraising
 - ▶ Operations/Facilities
 - ▶ Athletic Communications
 - ▶ Athletic Marketing
 - ▶ Compliance
 - ▶ The current Directors of Athletics has been employed for an average of 7.6 years¹
 - ▶ 7.6 years for males
 - ▶ 7.7 years for females

310 Directors of Athletics¹

DIVISION II DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS PREVIOUS WORK-RELATED EXPERIENCE



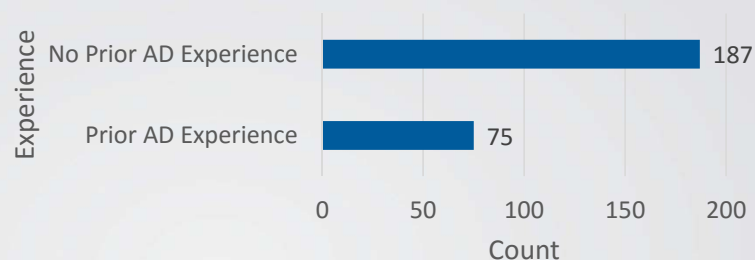
Work-Related Experience	Count	% of Total DII ADs
Athletic Fundraising	130	41.5%
Operations/Facilities	91	29.1%
Athletic Communications	82	26.2%
Athletic Marketing	77	24.6%
Compliance	71	22.7%
Athletic Business Operations	68	21.7%
Ticketing	29	9.3%
Student-Athlete Welfare	27	8.6%
Academic Advising	19	6.1%
Non-Athletic Business Operations	18	5.8%
Non-Athletic Fundraising	16	5.1%
Non-Athletic Communications	9	2.9%
Non-Athletic Marketing	9	2.9%
Law	8	2.6%

EXPERIENCE

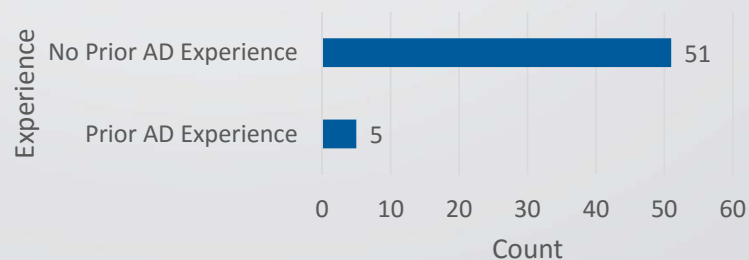
► Prior Experience as a Director of Athletics

- 29.2% of males had previous experience
- 8.9% of females had previous experience

Male Division II Director of Athletics
with Prior Directors of Athletics
Experience



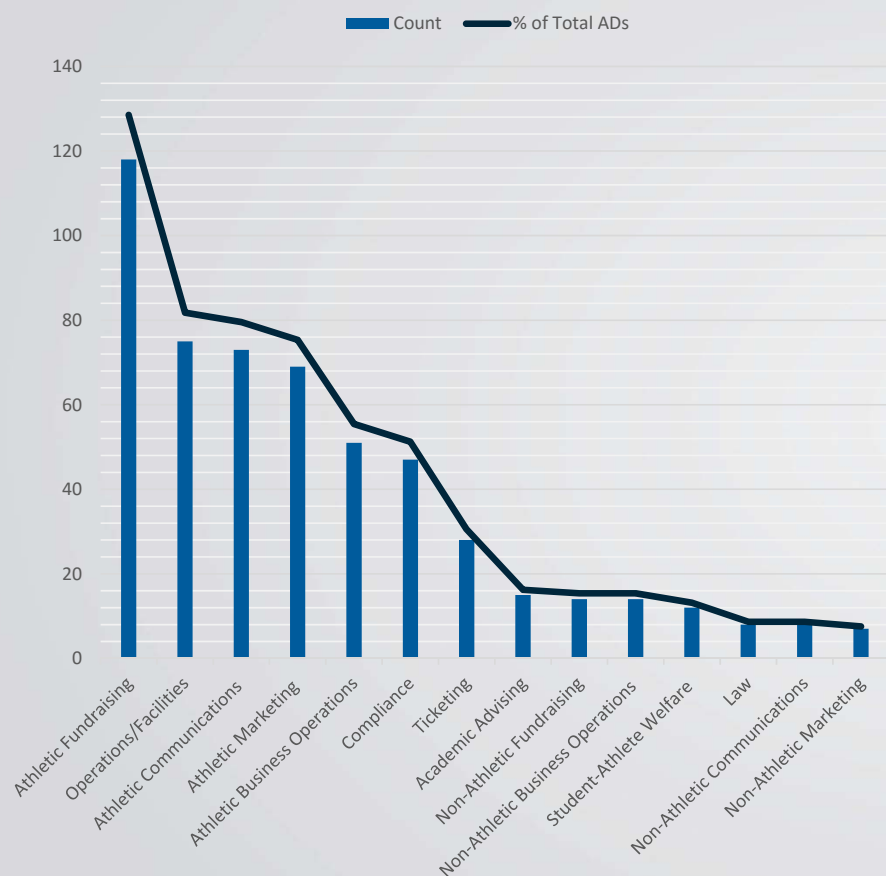
Female Division II Director of
Athletics with Prior Directors of
Athletics Experience



EXPERIENCE

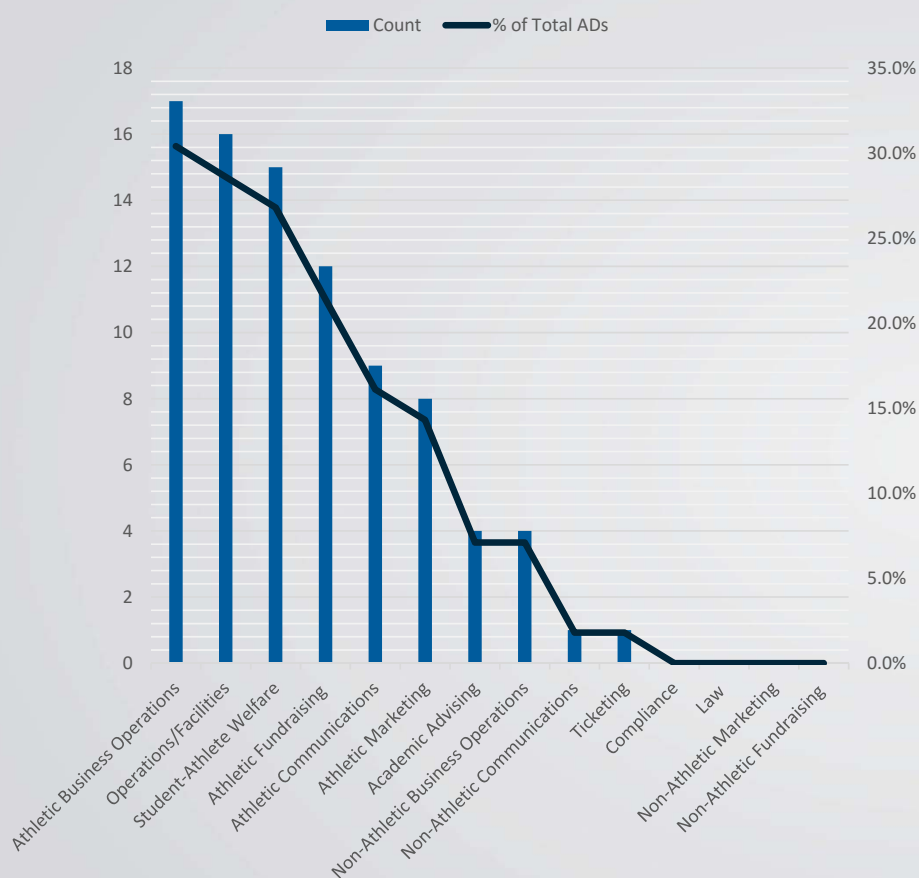
- ▶ Top 5 Areas of Previous Work Related Experiences
 - ▶ Males
 - ▶ Athletic Fundraising
 - ▶ Operations/Facilities
 - ▶ Athletic Communications
 - ▶ Athletic Marketing
 - ▶ Athletic Business Operations
 - ▶ Females
 - ▶ Athletic Business Operations
 - ▶ Operations/Facilities
 - ▶ Student-Athlete Welfare
 - ▶ Athletic Fundraising
 - ▶ Athletic Communications

MALE DIVISION II DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS PREVIOUS WORK-RELATED EXPERIENCE



Work-Related Experience	Count	% of Total DII ADs
Athletic Fundraising	118	45.9%
Operations/Facilities	75	29.2%
Athletic Communications	73	28.4%
Athletic Marketing	69	26.9%
Athletic Business Operations	51	19.8%
Compliance	47	18.3%
Ticketing	28	10.9%
Academic Advising	15	5.8%
Non-Athletic Fundraising	14	5.5%
Non-Athletic Business Operations	14	5.5%
Student-Athlete Welfare	12	4.7%
Law	8	3.1%
Non-Athletic Communications	8	3.1%
Non-Athletic Marketing	7	2.7%

FEMALE DIVISION II DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS PREVIOUS WORK-RELATED EXPERIENCE



Work-Related Experience	Count	% of Total DII ADs
Athletic Business Operations	17	30.4%
Operations/Facilities	16	28.6%
Student-Athlete Welfare	15	26.8%
Athletic Fundraising	12	21.4%
Athletic Communications	9	16.1%
Athletic Marketing	8	14.3%
Academic Advising	4	7.1%
Non-Athletic Business Operations	4	7.1%
Non-Athletic Communications	1	1.8%
Ticketing	1	1.8%
Compliance	0	0.0%
Law	0	0.0%
Non-Athletic Marketing	0	0.0%
Non-Athletic Fundraising	0	0.0%

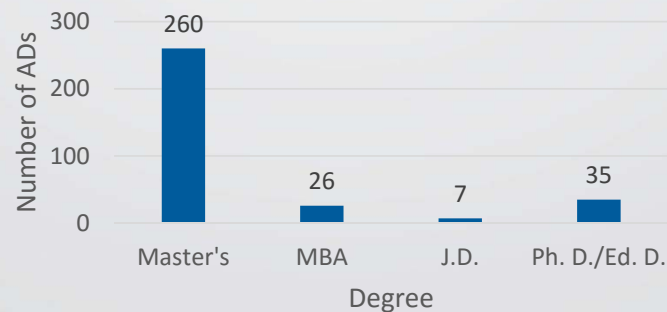
EXPERIENCE

- ▶ Collegiate Coaching
 - ▶ 63.6% of Directors of Athletics have collegiate coaching experience
 - ▶ 63% of males (162)
 - ▶ 66.1% of females (37)
- ▶ Student-Athlete
 - ▶ 62.3% of Directors of Athletics have collegiate student-athlete experience
 - ▶ 60.7% of males (156)
 - ▶ 69.6% of females (39)

EDUCATION

- ▶ Directors of Athletics with Graduate Degrees
 - ▶ 84.7% of current Directors of Athletics have Graduate Degrees
 - ▶ 83% have a Master's Degree (excluding MBA)
 - ▶ 84% of males have graduate degrees (216)
 - ▶ 87.5% of females have graduate degrees (49)

Number of Division II Directors of Athletics by Graduate Degree



NEWLY HIRED DIVISION II DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS

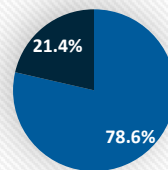
- ▶ This section will provide an overall analysis of the 56 Directors of Athletics and Interim Directors of Athletics that were hired between January 1, 2017 and April 1, 2018.

DEMOGRAPHICS

▶ Gender

- ▶ 44 Males
- ▶ 12 Females

Percentage of Newly Hired Directors
of Athletics



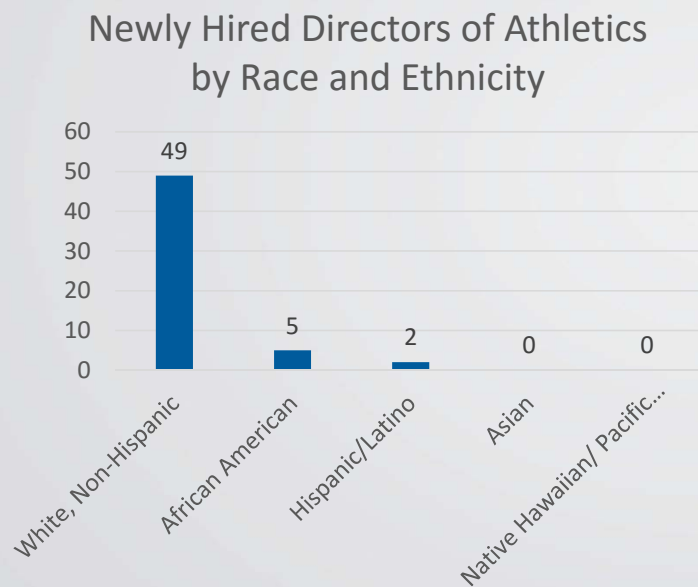
■ Male ■ Female

▶ Age

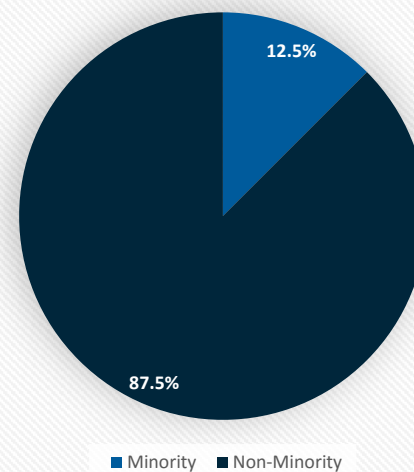
- ▶ 51 Directors of Athletics
- ▶ The average age for Directors of Athletics is 48.4
- ▶ The average age of the current Directors of Athletics when hired is 47.6

DEMOGRAPHICS

- ▶ Race and Ethnicity
- ▶ Minority representation among Directors of Athletics is 12.5% (7)
- ▶ Female minority representation is 1.8% (1)



Minority vs. Non-Minority Among
Newly Hired Directors of Athletics



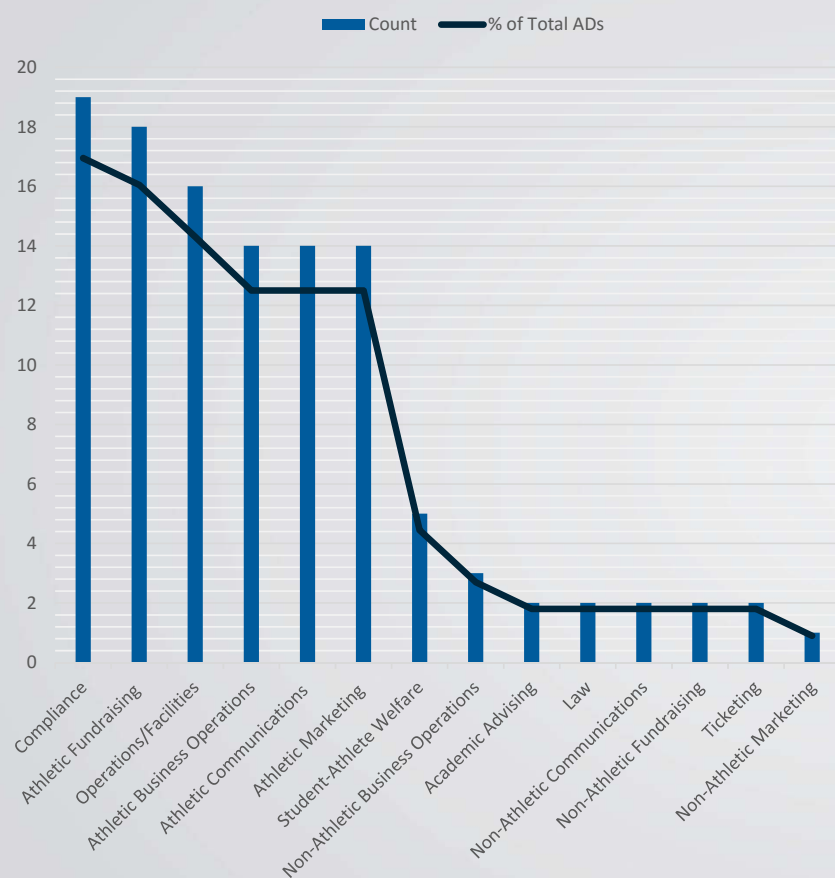
EXPERIENCE

- ▶ Director of Athletics
 - ▶ 28.6% of the Directors of Athletics had prior experience in that position
 - ▶ 55.4% of the Directors of Athletics had prior Division I experience
 - ▶ 12.5% transitioned directly from Division I to Division II Director of Athletics
 - ▶ Top 6 Areas of Previous Work-Related Experience
 - ▶ Compliance
 - ▶ Athletic Fundraising
 - ▶ Operations/Facilities
 - ▶ Athletic Business Operations*
 - ▶ Athletic Marketing*
 - ▶ Athletic Communications*

*Tie



NEWLY HIRED DIRECTORS OF ATHLETICS PREVIOUS WORK-RELATED EXPERIENCE



Work-Related Experience	Count	% of Total DII ADs
Compliance	19	33.9%
Athletic Fundraising	18	32.1%
Operations/Facilities	16	28.6%
Athletic Business Operations	14	25.0%
Athletic Communications	14	25.0%
Athletic Marketing	14	25.0%
Student-Athlete Welfare	5	8.9%
Non-Athletic Business Operations	3	5.4%
Academic Advising	2	3.6%
Law	2	3.6%
Non-Athletic Communications	2	3.6%
Non-Athletic Fundraising	2	3.6%
Ticketing	2	3.6%
Non-Athletic Marketing	1	1.8%

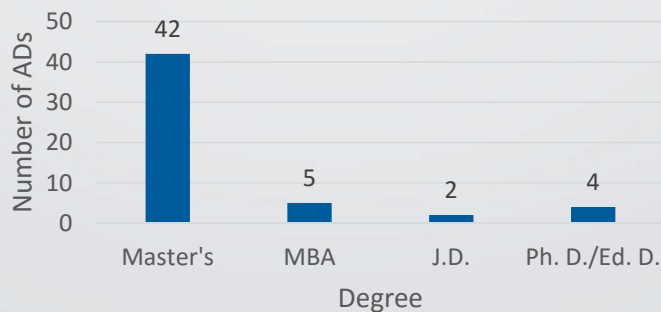
EXPERIENCE

- ▶ Collegiate Coaching
- ▶ 55.4% of Directors of Athletics have collegiate coaching experience
- ▶ Student-Athlete
- ▶ 58.9% of Directors of Athletics have collegiate student-athlete experience

EDUCATION

- ▶ Directors of Athletics with Graduate Degrees
- ▶ 80.4% of current Directors of Athletics have Graduate Degrees
 - ▶ 75% have a Master's Degree (excluding MBA)

Number of Newly Hired Directors of Athletics by Graduate Degree



Comparison between Newly Hired Directors of Athletics and All Division II Directors of Athletics

	Newly Hired DI ADs	All DI ADs
Male	78.6%	82.1%
Female	21.4%	17.9%
White, Non-Hispanic	87.5%	86.3%
African-American	8.9%	12.1%
Hispanic/Latino	3.6%	1.0%
Asian	0.0%	0.0%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	0.0%	0.6%
Minority	12.5%	13.7%
Female Minority	1.8%	2.2%
Prior AD Experience	28.6%	25.6%
DI Experience	55.4%	43.1%
Transitioned from DI to DII AD	12.5%	15.7%
Graduate Degree	80.4%	84.7%
Master's	75.0%	83.1%
MBA	8.9%	8.3%
J.D.	3.6%	2.2%
Ph.D./Ed.D.	7.1%	11.2%
Average Current Age	48.4 years old	51.5 years old
Avg. Age when Hired at Current Position	47.6 years old	44.1 years old
Collegiate Coach	55.4%	63.6%
Collegiate Student-Athlete	58.9%	62.3%



ncaa.org |  twitter.com/ncaa |  facebook.com/ncaastudents

NCAA is a trademark of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. All other licenses or trademarks are property of their respective holders.



NCAA Women's Basketball Strategic Plan 2019-2024

Discussion Document

NCAA Division II Management Council

April 16, 2019

Background.

- NCAA women's basketball has been engaged in a strategic planning process to develop a five-year roadmap for the future of the sport in Divisions I, II and III. [Supplement No. 1 and No. 2]
- The process included a high level of membership and stakeholder engagement (e.g., presidents, conference commissioners, coaches, student-athletes).
- Fundamental purpose, vision, pillars and strategies for NCAA women's basketball were developed that align with the NCAA's vision, mission and values.
- The timeline for the process began in 2018, as noted below:



Next Steps.

- Present strategic plan for endorsement by the NCAA Division I Council, Division II Management Council, and Division III Management Council.



NCAA WOMEN'S BASKETBALL STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024

Executive Summary

NCAA Women's Basketball engaged more than 800 stakeholders in the development of a comprehensive strategic plan. The result is a document that will guide NCAA Divisions I, II and III, in collaboration with their key stakeholders, to fully express a shared vision for the future of women's basketball.

The process evolved over a twelve-month period and engaged coaches, administrators and current and former student-athletes across all three NCAA Divisions. The leadership of the WBCA, USA Basketball, ESPN, numerous media personnel and other strategic partners actively participated in the feedback and planning process.

There is significant stakeholder agreement that the following values drive the unique identity of NCAA Women's Basketball: *Teamwork, Inclusion, Passion, Excellence* and *Integrity*. Values drive behavior and sharing the values across all of NCAA Women's Basketball is important. Therefore, a creative way to remember and share the values was created:

T.I.P. with Excellence & Integrity

Teamwork—We define success in terms of what we accomplish together.

Inclusion—We embrace diversity and celebrate differences.

Passion—We aspire to be the best we can be in all we do.

Excellence—We succeed in education, basketball and our lives.

Integrity —We honor and respect the game and each other.

The vision developed through stakeholder feedback is to:

Unify and grow the women's basketball community; empower student-athletes to achieve their full potential; celebrate and elevate the game; and create an inspiring experience for all involved.

Five Pillars are used to focus the Plan: *Leadership, Transformational Student-Athlete Experience, Quality Competition, Memorable Championships*, and *Build Affinity*. Under each pillar, goals and strategies have been developed to leverage the strengths and opportunities and to mitigate the weaknesses and threats that were identified by stakeholders.

In collaboration with the NCAA Women's Basketball staff, a cross-divisional Steering Committee will lead and oversee the plan implementation. The Steering Committee composition includes: DI, DII, DIII Women's Basketball Committee Chairs, Women's Basketball Oversight Committee Chair, Vice President for Women's Basketball, and all three division staff liaisons.

The plan officially *Tips-Off* on April 30, 2019, following final review by the governing bodies for NCAA Divisions I, II and III. A unique webpage will be available on ncaa.org with all pertinent information regarding the NCAA Women's Basketball Strategic Plan.

Continued feedback, questions and comments regarding the strategic plan will be accepted throughout the duration of the plan at wbbstrategicplan@ncaa.org.



NCAA WOMEN'S BASKETBALL STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024

NCAA Women's Basketball is engaged in a comprehensive strategic planning process. The result will be a living document that will guide NCAA Divisions I, II and III in full collaboration with their key stakeholders to fully express a shared vision for the future of women's basketball.

The document that follows has evolved over the past nine months as more than 800 stakeholders have engaged in the feedback process to date. Stakeholder input is critical to the success of the plan and the ability of NCAA Women's Basketball to realize its full potential.

The formal roll-out is expected to occur in late April 2019 following the NCAA Women's Basketball Championships.

Additional questions and comments about the strategic plan can be directed to wbbstrategicplan@ncaa.org.

FUNDAMENTAL PURPOSE

NCAA Women's Basketball provides student-athletes the opportunity to realize their full potential in pursuit of academic and athletic excellence, compete for championships, and be recognized as role models for and engage with local, national and global communities.

VISION

Unify and grow the women's basketball community; empower student-athletes to achieve their full potential; celebrate and elevate the game; and create an inspiring experience for all involved.

VALUES

We *TIP* with *Excellence* and *Integrity*!

Teamwork – We define success in terms of what we accomplish together.

Inclusion – We embrace diversity and celebrate differences.

Passion – We aspire to be the best we can be in all we do.

Excellence – We succeed in education, basketball and our lives.

Integrity – We honor and respect the game and each other.

Pillar: Leadership

NCAA Women's Basketball leads within and beyond the sport to unify and strengthen the game and our community.

Goal Areas:

- **Drive awareness of and advocate for women's basketball.**
 - Engage cross-divisional constituents in decision making.
 - Collaborate with organizations making significant contributions to the game.
 - Increase pool of qualified individuals to serve in important roles throughout NCAA and women's basketball leadership.
 - Engage in strategically aligned initiatives relating to girls and women in sport.
- **Position coaches as ambassadors for the sport.**
 - Collaborate with the Women's Basketball Coaches Association and other key stakeholders to advance the professional development of coaches and increase opportunities for women and minorities.
 - Encourage coaches to embrace their role, understand their value and share their voice to grow the game at the institutional, local, regional and national levels.
 - Collaborate with the Women's Basketball Coaches Association and other key stakeholders on initiatives designed to advance a culture of integrity and student-athlete well-being.
- **Promote fiscal responsibility and sustainability.**
 - Affirm and broadly communicate the value-add that women's basketball brings to the athletics department and the community.
 - Promote opportunities for revenue generation and identify ways to strategically manage expenses.
- **Engage with organizations that oversee and administer youth basketball programs.**
 - Explore strategic partnerships with organizations leading youth development programs.
 - Collaborate with USA Basketball, AAU, National Federation of State High Schools Associations and other organizations to advance skill and athletic development of youth.

Pillar: Transformational Student-Athlete Experience

NCAA Women's Basketball shall be the gold standard for how participation in intercollegiate athletics serves as an integral component of the higher education experience and prepares student-athletes for life after college.

Goal Areas:

- **Support and promote student-athlete well-being.**
 - Engage the NCAA Sport Science Institute (SSI) and the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports to develop and execute a plan to address health, safety and wellness in women's basketball.
 - Collaborate with SSI to deliver and promote mental health awareness best practices at the campus level for women's basketball.
- **Facilitate effective post-athletics transition, career preparation and leadership development.**
 - Offer opportunities for student-athletes focused on careers in all aspects of the business of sports (e.g., broadcasting, coaching, officiating and athletics administration).
 - Explore collaborative opportunities to provide programming and events focusing on post-athletics transition.

Pillar: Quality Competition

NCAA Women's Basketball shall administer and shape the game to showcase the commitment student-athletes and coaches devote to skill development and team play at the highest level.

Goal Areas:

- **Improve competitive parity.**
 - Create a long-range, division-specific strategy to address issues affecting competitive parity.
 - Evaluate current and proposed playing rules, bylaws and legislation that may affect competitive parity.
- **Explore innovations to elevate the game.**
 - Work with sport and playing rules committees on fundamental rules changes to enhance the game and accentuate its unique identity.
 - Explore and implement innovative uses of technology.
- **Enhance the existing national officiating program.**
 - Explore ways to increase the number of qualified officials in the pipeline.
 - Enhance the skill development, evaluation and accountability of officials.
 - Increase awareness of and appreciation for the officiating program.

Pillar: Memorable Championships

NCAA Women's Basketball Championships are the pinnacle of the student-athlete experience. We commit to providing the best and brightest stage on which to celebrate our game.

Goal Areas:

- **Ensure quality championship format, site selection and management.**
 - Review championship formats (e.g., various seeding/bracketing procedures; regional locations).
 - Enhance site selection and management strategies.
 - Take intentional steps to leave a women's basketball legacy in the host community.
 - Evaluate ongoing opportunities for joint championships.
- **Ensure integrity in team selection, seeding and bracketing.**
 - Evaluate selection tools and resources (e.g., RPI, NCAA Evaluation Tool, technology).
 - Continually evaluate policies and procedures in order to align with the evolution of the game.
 - Offer additional educational opportunities for membership, media and fans (e.g., mock selections).
- **Optimize the student-athlete experience at NCAA championships.**
 - Explore ways to create a more impactful celebration from invitation to the conclusion of competition (with an emphasis on the preliminary rounds).
- **Optimize the fan experience at championships.**
 - Identify synergetic opportunities for game promotions and fan engagement.
 - Explore ways to better market the championships.

Pillar: Build Affinity

The unique identity of NCAA Women's Basketball is all about the connection people feel to the game, student-athletes and coaches.

Goal Areas:

- **Build cohesion, vision and awareness to enhance the future of the game.**
 - Define the unique identity of and create branding to promote NCAA women's basketball.
 - Arm the women's basketball community with a unified message that promotes the women's basketball brand.
 - Expand the use of social media platforms and other technologies to advance the brand.
- **More deeply connect the women's basketball community by telling our compelling story.**
 - Engage former student-athletes (including WNBA/professional players) to stay engaged in the sport and serve as ambassadors for the game.
 - Develop a consortium of media to advise and deliver intentional messaging to elevate the game.
 - Invite current or former NBA players and other high-profile individuals to advocate the value of basketball for girls and women.
- **Grow the fan base.**
 - Create and implement action strategies to grow the fan base and increase attendance.
 - Engage key partners to create collaborative marketing strategies.
 - Foster and enhance the connection our audiences experience to the game, student-athletes and coaches by strategically recognizing our past, celebrating our present and anticipating our future.



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
MARCH 1, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Taylor Ricci, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the members to the call. Ricci gave a special welcome to Grant Foley, Maisha Kelly and Colby Pepper, new committee members who were participating in their first teleconference.
- 2. Report of October 19, 2018, teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its October 19, 2018, teleconference.
- 3. Sports wagering – player availability reporting discussion.** Tom Paskus, NCAA principal research scientist, and Naima Stevenson, NCAA deputy general counsel and managing director of academic and membership affairs, informed the committee of the upcoming meeting of the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering, during which the topic of player availability reporting will be discussed. The student-athletes were asked for feedback on the possibility of the NCAA implementing some form of player availability reporting. The student-athletes indicated that they would not be in favor of blanket consent but could be amenable to episodic consent. They also noted that the extent of information they would be comfortable sharing would be a simple statement of available or not available for a competition. Committee members shared some of their campus policies (e.g., training room policies) related to maintaining confidentiality of information.
- 4. Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign.** The committee discussed a draft informational document that would be shared with the membership to alert and encourage them to participate in the upcoming Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign to promote awareness and provide resources to address issues surrounding sexual violence. Committee members shared possible engagement ideas that could be added to the document as examples to assist the membership as they prepare for the April 17-18 campaign. Staff noted that the examples would be added to the document and it would be shared with the membership in March. Committee members were encouraged to spread the word about the campaign.
- 5. Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 1:58 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

*Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Jacqueline Campbell, Law, Policy and Governance
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement*

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee March 1, 2019, Teleconference	
Participants:	
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.	
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Division II SAAC.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, NCAA Board of Governors.	
Maisha Kelly, Bucknell University, NCAA Division I Council.	
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.	
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, NCAA Division III SAAC.	
Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I SAAC.	
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Division III SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
Absentees:	
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Division I SAAC.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Mark Bedics, Jacqueline Campbell and Todd Shumaker.	
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:	
Yannick Kluch, Tom Paskus and Naima Stevenson.	

NCAA Government Relations Report
(March 2019)

Congressional Overview

The 116th Congress convened on January 3, 2019 and lawmakers were sworn into office during what became the longest government shutdown in U.S. history. After reaching a deal to end the partial government shutdown, Congress has spent the remainder of the first quarter of the year addressing immigration, gun control and climate change policy as well as focusing on Russian interference in the 2016 presidential election and oversight of the executive branch.

With more than 100 new Members of Congress, NCAA government relations staff has spent a considerable amount of time building relationships with key congressional offices. Members of Congress have continued to convey an interest in a range of collegiate athletic matters including sports betting, campus sexual violence and amateurism.

Federal Issues

Student Athlete Equity Act

On March 14, 2019, Rep. Mark Walker (R-NC) introduced H.R. 1804, the Student Athlete Equity Act. H.R. 1804 would amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by removing the tax-exempt status of any qualified amateur sports organization that substantially limits a student-athlete's ability to earn compensation from use of their name, image, or likeness. The proposal currently has one cosponsor, Rep. Cedric Richmond (D-LA), and has been assigned to the House Ways & Means Committee.

NCAA government relations staff will continue its outreach to policymakers to share concerns with the legal and practical implications of this bill.

Sports Betting

Prior to adjournment of the 115th Congress, a bipartisan sports betting proposal was introduced that would establish minimum standards for states that decide to conduct legalized sports betting. Specific highlights of the bill included a minimum age requirement of 21 for individuals placing bets; the prohibition of bets placed by athletes, coaches, officials and others associated or credentialed by a sports organization; the restriction of certain types of risky bets from being offered to bettors; and the requirement that official sports organization data be used through December 2024. The proposal also created a National Sports Wagering Clearinghouse to receive reports of suspicious activity, disseminate best practices, operate a national repository of sports wagering data and provide technical assistance and consultation.

Although the bill died at the end of the year, NCAA government relations staff has continued to advocate for reintroduction of a federal sports betting bill. The aim is to obtain passage of legislation that establishes standards that protect student-athletes, eliminates illegal sports betting and upholds the integrity of amateur and professional sporting contests.

State Issues

Sports Betting

With legislatures in all fifty states being in session this year, the legalization of sports betting has been a hotly debated topic in capitols throughout the country. Currently eight states are accepting wagers on athletic competitions (DE, MS, NV, NJ, NM, PA, RI, WV). Sports betting has also been legalized in Arkansas, New York, and Washington DC, where regulations are currently being developed. Twenty-nine states have considered sports betting legislation in 2019.

NCAA government relations staff has worked closely with the professional sports leagues to educate policymakers about the risks associated with legalized sports betting and the need for standards that protect the integrity of athletics competitions and the well-being of student-athletes and professional athletes. Specifically, the NCAA and professional sports leagues have requested that regulations prohibit wagering by persons under 21 years of age and by athletes, coaches, referees or employees of an amateur or professional sports organization. Similar to efforts on the federal level, the NCAA has advocated for states to allow sports organizations to restrict, limit or exclude certain types of risky bets from being offered to bettors.

Revised Uniform Athlete Agents Act

NCAA government relations staff has continued efforts to seek passage of the Revised Uniform Athlete Agents Act (RUAAA) in states throughout the country. The RUAAA is an update of the Uniform Athlete Agents Act of 2000, which was designed to provide important protections to student-athletes and educational institutions through the regulation of athlete agent activities. The RUAAA expands the definition of athlete agent, requires an agent to notify an institution before communicating with a student-athlete to induce them into signing an agency contract and creates a registration process that provides reciprocity for agents registered in other states. The RUAAA has been adopted in 12 states and is currently being considered by legislatures in 10 states (NC, MO, OK, MS, HI, WV, NJ, DE, IN, CO)

The RUAAA contains a provision that prohibits an athlete agent from providing anything of value to a student-athlete to induce them to enter into an agency agreement. This provision would prevent an agent from covering limited expenses for meals, hotel and travel related to the agent selection process, as allowed under recently adopted NCAA legislation. As a result, the NCAA is supporting passage of the RUAAA with an amendment that would allow athlete agents to cover these limited expenses. The amendment has been approved in two states (KY, UT) and is currently being considered by legislatures in 11 states (CO, HI, OR, SC, CA, AL, TN, NM, IN, DE, NE).

Amateurism

In 2019, several states introduced legislation related to the amateurism of student-athletes. NCAA government relations staff has been tracking the following bills and engaging with NCAA member schools and legislative staff about their legal and practical implications:

California – Fair Pay to Play Act

On February 4, 2019, California State Senator Nancy Skinner (D) introduced SB 206, the Fair Pay to Play Act. The proposal would prevent a California postsecondary educational institution from enforcing a rule that prevents a student-athlete from being compensated for use of their name, image or likeness. SB 206 is scheduled to be considered by the California Senate Education Committee on April 3, 2016.

Illinois – Classification of Higher Education Athletes as Employees

On February 11, 2019, Illinois State Representative Thaddeus Jones (D) introduced HB 329, a bill that would require Illinois public universities to classify student-athletes who participate in any of the top three financially profitable college athletic programs at the university as an employee. HB 329 is scheduled to be considered by the Illinois House Higher Education Committee on March 27, 2019.

Maryland – Collective Bargaining of Student-Athletes

On February 5, 2019, Maryland State Representative Brooke Lierman (D) introduced HB 548, a proposal that would require the State Higher Education Labor Relations Board to adopt regulations authorizing and establishing the process for collective bargaining for student-athletes at any Maryland state institution. The bill was assigned to the Maryland House Appropriations Committee and was withdrawn after an unfavorable report following its first hearing on March 15, 2019.

Washington - Unfair Practices Involving Compensation of Athletes in Higher Education

On February 8, 2019, Washington State Senator Guy Palumbo (D) introduced SB 5875, a bill that would allow student-athletes to receive compensation for the use of their name, image and likeness. The bill was assigned to the Washington Senate Committee on Higher Education & Workforce Development and died after being referred to the Ways & Means Committee on February 22, 2019.

Student-Athlete Health & Well-Being

North Carolina – Legislative Commission on the Fair Treatment of College Student-Athletes

In 2018, the North Carolina Legislature created the Legislative Commission on the Fair Treatment of College Student-Athletes. The Commission, comprised of a dozen North Carolina lawmakers, was charged with examining a variety of issues related to college athletics. The Commission convened three public meetings that focused on student-athlete health and safety, academics and compensation. In February, the Commission approved a final report that contained 13 recommendations to address concerns with the treatment of student-athletes throughout the state.

On March 21, 2019, several members of the Commission, formally introduced SB 335, the Student Athlete Protections Act. The proposal contains all of the recommendations contained in the Commission's final report. The bill would create a nine-person commission to establish health and safety standards, a code of conduct for athletics officials and a publicly accessible database containing information related to the protection of student-athletes. The commission would consider complaints alleging a violation of these standards and penalize schools when appropriate. Member schools in the UNC system would also be required to designate 1% of revenue derived from tickets sale, to an injured student-athlete scholarship trust fund. SB 335 was referred to the North Carolina Senate Rules and Operations Committee on March 25, 2019.

Higher Education Associations

NCAA government relations staff continues to build strong relationships with various higher education associations. The American Council on Education (ACE), the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities (APLU) and the National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers (NACUBO), among others, continue to provide guidance and support on issues of common interest. The NCAA government relations office looks forward to continuing these mutually beneficial relationships to better formulate and further the NCAA's legislative goals.

Waddell, Jill

From: Terri Steeb Gronau <D2News@ncaa.org>
Sent: Tuesday, April 9, 2019 6:00 AM
To: Waddell, Jill
Subject: Feedback on Division II Committee Service

To view this email as a web page, go [here](#).



FEEDBACK ON DIVISION II COMMITTEE SERVICE

TO: NCAA Division II Council, Committee and Sports Committee Members.

FROM: NCAA Division II Governance Staff.

SUBJECT: Feedback on Division II Committee Service.

Your participation in Division II committees is critical to the success of the division. The time and effort that you expend ensures that our member institutions and their student-athletes are able to experience the best of intercollegiate athletics.

It is very important to the Division II governance staff that we know that your commitment to Division II committees, councils and sports committees is an equally positive experience. In order to hear from you about your experiences, we would like to ask that you take a few moments to evaluate the committees on which you serve.

The survey that has been created is brief and should take no more than 10 minutes to complete. It is also anonymous; please feel free to express your honest opinion. We do ask that **if** you serve on multiple committees, you complete a separate survey form for each committee on which you serve. If you also serve on an Association-wide committee you will receive a separate email inviting you to evaluate that committee.

To access and complete the survey by Monday, May 13, please follow this link:

https://ncaa.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_b902U6pLqFGVUK9

If you have any questions about the survey or experience any difficulty accessing the system, please contact Michael Miranda, associate director of research, mmiranda@ncaa.org.

This email was sent to any individual who serves on a Division II council, committee or sport committee.

National Collegiate Athletic Association 700 W. Washington St., Indianapolis, IN, 46204 US

This email was sent to: jwaddell@ncaa.org

[View privacy policy](#)